LUCID

Owners Manual
North America

Sapphire



Table of Contents

Chapters	Sections	
Introduction	**A Message From Lucid**	**2**
	About This Manual	**3**
	Using This Manual, Locating and Referencing Information	3
	Document Applicability	3
	Accessories and Features of Various Trim Levels	3
	Symbols Glossary for Important Information	3
	Illustrations	3
	Revisions and Modifications	3
	Trademarks	3
	Copyright	4
	Information About This Vehicle	**5**
	Quality Control	5
	Vehicle Modifications	5
	Body Repairs	5
	Electric Vehicle Precautions	5
	Personal Information and Data Sharing	6
	Data Sharing Permissions	6
	Location Sharing	6
Vehicle Overview	**Vehicle Identification**	**8**
	Vehicle Identification Number	8
	Vehicle Certification Label	8
	Exterior	**10**
	Exterior Overview	10
	Interior	**12**
	Interior Overview	12
	Steering Wheel Controls	14
	Glass Cockpit	15
	Pilot Panel	16
	Smart Drawer	16
	Rear Display	17
Opening & Closing	**Keyless Entry System**	**19**
	Using the Mobile Key	19

Using the Key Fob 20
Using the Lucid Key Card 21
Replacing the Key Fob Battery 22
PIN to Drive 23
Caring for the Key Fob 23
Replacement Key Fobs 23
Type Approval 23

Doors 24
Opening Doors from the Outside 24
Opening Doors from the Inside 24
Opening Doors Without Power 25
Door Warnings 25
Locking and Unlocking from Inside the Vehicle 25
Child Safety Locks 25
Automatic Locking and Unlocking 26
Opening Doors From the Inside when Power is Interrupted 26

Windows 27
Window Safety 27
Opening and Closing Windows 27
Sunshades 28

Hood 29
Hood Opening and Closing 29
Accessing the Front Cargo Area 30
Hood Interior Emergency Release 31

Trunk 32
Trunk Opening and Closing 32
Accessing the Rear Cargo Area 33
Trunk Interior Emergency Release 33

Safety and Security 34
Tow and Break-in Protection 34

Seating & Safety Restraints

Front Seats 36
Adjusting the Front Seats 36
Correct Seating Position 36
Easy Entry & Exit 37
Massage Feature 38
Seat Heating and Ventilation 38

Rear Seats 40
Rear Seat Folding 40
Rear Seat Pass-Through 40
Rear Seat Heaters 41

Head Restraints 42
Correct Head Restraint Position 42
Adjusting the Head Restraints 42

Seat Belts 44
Seat Belt Warnings 44
Wearing Seat Belts 45
Fastening the Seat Belt 45
Seat Belt Reminders 46
Using Seat Belts When Pregnant 47
Seat Belt Pre-Tensioners 47
Location of Seatbelt Pre-Tensioners 49
Testing Seat Belts 50

Child Safety 51
Guidelines for Seating Children 51
Child Safety Seat Warnings 51
Choosing a Child Safety Seat 53
Seating Larger Children 55
Installing Child Safety Seats 55
Installing LATCH or ISOFIX Child Seats 55
Installing Seat Belt-Retained Child Seats 57
Attaching Upper Tether Straps 57

Airbags 59
SRS Airbag System Components 59
Airbag Safety Information 61
Airbag Safety Labels 61
How the Airbags Work 61
Types of Airbags 61
Obstruction of Airbags 63
Front Passenger Seat Occupant Classification System (OCS) 63
Front Passenger Seat OCS Status Indicator 65
Front Passenger Seat OCS Precautions 66
Effects of Airbag Inflation 66
Airbag SRS Warning Indicator 67
Airbag Service Information 67

Driving & Operating

Driver Information 69
Vehicle Information and Alerts 69
Trip Information 69

Pilot Panel 70
Retracting, Extending, or Turning Off the Pilot Panel 70

Center Cockpit Panel **71**
Center Cockpit Panel - Overview 71
Warning Indicators 72
High-Voltage Drive System Failure 73
Charge and Power Meter 74
Battery State of Charge Indicator 74

Starting and Powering Off **75**
Starting 75
Powering Off 76

Steering Wheel **77**
Adjusting the Steering Wheel Position 77
Steering Feel and Sensitivity 77
Steering Wheel - Right Controls 78
Horn 79

Drive Selector **80**
Using the Drive Selector 80
Vehicle Creep 80

Drive Modes **82**
Drive Modes 82
Launch Mode 83
Limited Power Mode 84

Mirrors **85**
Adjusting the Exterior Side Mirror Position 85
Interior Rear View Mirror 85

Exterior Lights **86**
Exterior Lights Control 86
High Beam Headlights 87
Rear Fog Light 87
Turn Signals 87
Hazard Warning Lights 88

Interior Lights **89**
Interior Lights 89
Ambient Lighting 89

Wipers and Washers **90**
Wipers 90
Washers 90

Brakes **92**
Braking Systems 92
Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) 92
Regenerative Braking 93

Vehicle Hold 94
Parking Brake 95
Brake Pad Wear 96
Carbon Ceramic Brakes 96

Lucid Stability Control 98
Lucid Stability Control 98

Getting Maximum Range 99
Driving Tips to Maximize Range 99

Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning 100
Temperature Control 100
Defrost 101
Max Cool 101
Creature Comfort Mode 102
Keep Mode 102

Interior Equipment 103
Sun Visors 103
Glove Box 104
Front Armrest and Storage Compartment 104
Center Console Storage Compartment 104
Rear Armrest and Storage Compartment 104
Cup Holders 104

Accessory Connections 106
USB Connections 106
Wireless Charging 106
12-Volt Power Socket 107

DreamDrive

About DreamDrive 110
DreamDrive Features 110
DreamDrive Component Locations 111
DreamDrive Limitations 113

Driving Experience 115
Steering Wheel DreamDrive Controls 115
Using DreamDrive 116
DreamDrive Requirements 116
Adaptive Cruise Control 116
Drive Assist 119
Lane Change Assist 122
Traffic Sign Recognition 124
Traffic Drive-Off Alert 125
Distracted Driver Alert 125
Interior Camera 126
Drowsy Driver Alert 126

High Beam Assist 127

Collision Detection and Protection 129
Collision Protection 129
Automatic Emergency Braking 129
Forward Collision Warning 130
Rear Pedestrian Collision Protection 131
Cross Traffic Protection 132
Lane Departure Protection 133
Blind Spot Warning 134
Blind Spot Display 135

Parking Experience 136
About Parking Experience 136
Automatic Park In 136
Automatic Park Out 138
Surround View Monitoring 139
Rear View Monitoring 140
Park Distance Warning 141
Rear Parking Protection 142
Curb Rash Alert 143

Infotainment

User Profiles 145
About User Profiles 145
Creating a User Profile 145
Profile Settings 147
Loading and Switching Profile Preferences 147
Removing Secondary User Profiles 147
Factory Reset 148
Changing Display Settings 148
Keyboard Language and Input Preferences 148

Media and Audio 150
Media Overview 150
Physical Media Controls 151
Dashboard Volume Control 152
Searching Media Content 152
Radio 152
SiriusXM® 154
Apple CarPlay® 157
Android Auto™ 159
Playing Media from Third-Party Applications 161
Playing Media from Devices 161
Audio Settings 162

Using Lucid Assistant 163
Lucid Assistant 163

Maps and Navigation **165**
Navigation Overview 165
Search 165
Navigation Settings 166
Charging Category Search 167
Routing 167
Adjusting the Map 169
Predicting Energy Usage 170
Setting Home and Work Destinations 171
Map Updates and Offline Mode 171

Phone and Smart Devices **172**
Bluetooth® Wireless Technology 172
Pairing a Bluetooth Device 172
Syncing Contacts and Messages 172
Connecting and Disconnecting Bluetooth-Enabled Devices 173
Editing Bluetooth Enabled Device Preferences 173
Using the Phone App 174
Making and Receiving Phone Calls 174
In-Call Options 175
Using Messages 175

Connecting the Vehicle to Wi-Fi® **176**
Add a New Wi-Fi Network 176

HomeLink **177**
What is HomeLink? 177
HomeLink Regulatory Advisory 177
Programming HomeLink 178
Using HomeLink® 179
Renaming or Deleting a Program 179

Vehicle Information **181**
Vehicle Identification Number 181
Direct Access to the Owner's Manual 181
Alerts and Notifications 181

Software Updates **182**
Updating Software 182
Viewing Release Notes 183

Reboot **184**
Rebooting the Infotainment Screens 184

Mobile App

Overview **186**
Overview 186
Installing the Mobile App 186

Phone App **187**
Home Screen 187
Vehicle Widget 187
Remote Climate 188
Climate Scheduling 189
Charging Screen 189
Vehicle Security 190
Software Updates 190
Mobile Key 190
Maintenance and Service 191
Vehicle Information 193
Remote Start (Keyless Driving) 193
Mobile Navigation 194
Trip Sharing 195
Mobile App Profile 195

Watch App **196**
Apple Watch 196

High-Voltage Battery Pack & Charging

Electric Vehicle Components **198**
High-Voltage Components 198

Battery Information **200**
About the Vehicle Batteries 200
High-Voltage Battery Pack Care 200

Charging Instructions **201**
Safety Checklist 201
Charge Port Door 201
Charging the Vehicle 202
Disconnecting the Charging Cable 203
Charging Status 203
Setting a Charge Limit 204
Preconditioning 204
Scheduled Charging 205
Current Limiter 206
Charging Considerations 206

Troubleshooting **208**
High Voltage System Faults 208
High Voltage System Warnings 209

Maintenance

Maintenance Requirements **211**
Your Responsibility 211
Scheduled Maintenance 211
Fluid Replacement 211
Owner Maintenance 211

Electrical and High Voltage Safety 212
Maintenance Schedule 213
Multi-Point Inspection 214

Fluid Reservoirs 215
Checking Brake Fluid 215
Checking Windshield Washer Fluid 216

Wiper Blades and Washer Jets 217
Checking the Wiper Blades 217
Replacing Wiper Blades 217
Cleaning Washer Jets 218

Cabin Air Filter 219
Replacing the Cabin Air Filters 219

Wheels 220
Seasonal Tire Changes 220
Wheel Covers 220

Vehicle Care 223
Cleaning the Exterior 223
Polishing, Paint, and Body Repairs 225
Using a Car Cover 225
Cleaning the Interior 225
Floor Mats 227

Parts and Accessories 229
Parts, Accessories, and Modifications 229
Body Repairs 229

Vehicle Lifting Points 230
Lifting the Vehicle 230

Tires & Wheels

Tire Information 232
Tire Markings 232
Understanding Tire Marking Labels 233
International Tire Approval Marks 234
Uniform Tire Quality Grading 234
Tire and Loading Information Label 235

Tire Care and Maintenance 237
Inspecting and Maintaining Tires 237
Maintaining Tire Pressures 238
Replacing Tires and Wheels 240
Seasonal Tire Types 241
Driving in Low Temperatures 241
Tire Traction Devices 241
Maintaining Wheel Trims 242
Tire Pressures at High Speeds 243

Tire Pressure Monitoring System **244**
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) 244

Vehicle Loading **246**
Loading the Vehicle 246
Steps for Determining Correct Load Limit 246

Technical Data

Vehicle Dimensions and Weights **249**
Exterior Dimensions 249
Vehicle Weights 251

Vehicle Sub-Systems **252**
Steering 252
Brakes 253
Wheel and Tire Specifications 254
Front Suspension 255
Rear Suspension 256
Motors 257
Transmission 257
12V Batteries 257
High-Voltage Battery 257

Roadside Assistance & Emergency Information

Roadside Assistance and Emergency **259**
Contacting Roadside Assistance 259
Emergency Call 259

Instructions for Transporters **261**
Vehicle Towing and Recovery Methods 261
Transporting the Vehicle 262
Preparing Vehicle for Transportation 263
Pushing the Vehicle 263
Immobilize the Vehicle 264
Towing Device Method 264
Opening the Trunk 265
Installing the Towing Device 265
Securing Vehicle for Transportation 267
Connecting External 12V Power 267

Disabling the Power System **269**
Safety Precautions 269
First Responder Cut Loop 269

Vehicle Fire **270**
Firefighting 270
Scene Size Up 270
Hazardous Conditions 270
Firefighting 273

After Firefighting Suppression is Complete 274

Consumer Information

New Vehicle Limited Warranty **277**
Warranty Information 277

Customer Care **278**
Contacting Lucid Motors 278

Reporting Safety Defects **279**
Reporting Safety Defects 279

Vehicle Recycling **280**
High-Voltage Battery Recycling Process 280

FCC, FDA, and ISED Compliance **281**
FCC and ISED Certification 281

Disclaimers / Warnings **294**
California Proposition 65 294
California Perchlorate Advisory 294
Vehicle Telematics 294
Data Recording 295
Battery Safety Guidelines 296
Battery Manufacturer Contact Information 299

01

Introduction

A Message From Lucid

Thanks for choosing **Lucid**. We're honored to have you aboard.

Lucid Air Sapphire is designed and engineered with a devout dedication to detail, and every aspect carefully considered. We hope you cherish this vehicle as much as we did in developing it.

This Owner's Manual will help you become acquainted with your **Lucid Air Sapphire** and includes important information on how to operate, maintain, and get the most out of your ownership experience.

Congratulations on your new **Lucid Air Sapphire** and thank you for dreaming ahead with us.

About This Manual

Using This Manual, Locating and Referencing Information

This Owner's Manual contains information to help you configure, maintain, and enjoy your . We advise you to take some time to familiarize yourself with it before driving.

Failure to follow the Owner's Manual instructions and warnings can result in vehicle damage, severe personal injury or death to you and others, and voiding the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

To quickly find a topic, please refer to the index.

NOTE: References to the vehicle's left or right side assume that you are seated in the car facing forward.

Document Applicability

This Owner's Manual applies to all vehicles.

Lucid regularly updates this manual. The latest version is accessible via the Pilot Panel. Internet connection is required to download the most recent version of the manual.

Accessories and Features of Various Trim Levels

This Owner's Manual discusses accessories and options of various trim levels of the . Your vehicle may or may not contain some or all accessories and features discussed within this document.

Symbols Glossary for Important Information

The Owner's Manual uses the following symbols for important information:

WARNING: Indicates a hazard which, if not avoided, or instruction which, if not followed, could result in severe injury or death.

CAUTION: Indicates a hazard which, if not avoided, or instruction which, if not followed, could result in damage to your vehicle.

ENVIRONMENTAL: Indicates an instruction to observe to avoid unnecessary damage to the environment.

NOTE: Indicates additional information of a general nature useful to the reader.

Illustrations

The Owner's Manual provides illustrations to locate components or features described in the accompanying text. Depending on the vehicle specification, software version, region of purchase, and specific settings, your vehicle may appear slightly different. However, the essential information in the illustrations is correct.

Revisions and Modifications

Continuous improvement is a goal at Lucid, and we reserve the right to make changes at any time, without notice and obligation.

Trademarks

The Bluetooth(R) word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Lucid are under license.

Dolby®, Dolby Atmos®, and the double-D symbol are registered trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation. Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories.

All other trademarks contained in this document are the property of their respective owners, and their use herein does not imply sponsorship or endorsement of their products or services. The unauthorized use of any trademark displayed in this document or on the vehicle is strictly prohibited.

Copyright

©2026 **Lucid USA, Inc**. All rights reserved. The information presented is current at the time of publication and subject to copyright and intellectual property rights of **Lucid USA, Inc.** and its subsidiaries and/or affiliates. This document may not be reproduced, archived, or transmitted in any form or by any means, nor modified or replicated to other sites, without the prior written permission of **Lucid USA, Inc.**

Information About This Vehicle

Quality Control

You may notice miles/kilometers on the odometer when you take delivery of your vehicle. The mileage is a result of the comprehensive process used to ensure the quality of your car.

Our quality control process includes extensive inspections during and after production. The final inspection takes place at the delivery center and consists of a road test conducted by a trained **Lucid** technician.

Vehicle Modifications

NOTE: Lucid does not recommend installing non-approved parts and accessories or performing non-approved vehicle modifications. Doing so can negatively affect your vehicle's performance and the safety of its occupants. Non-approved modifications may lead to invalidation of your warranty.

WARNING: Using or installing non-approved parts or accessories, or making non-approved modifications could compromise the safety and performance of your vehicle which could lead to injury or death.

NOTE: If you have a disability that requires modifying the vehicle, contact **Lucid** before making any modifications.

Body Repairs

In the unfortunate event that your vehicle is involved in an accident, make sure that the repairs are carried out by a Lucid-approved Body Repair Center which has the necessary Lucid training and equipment to fix your vehicle properly. Contact Lucid Customer Care (see Contacting Lucid Motors on page 278) for contact details of your nearest approved Body Repair Center, or find one online at lucidmotors.com/locations.

Electric Vehicle Precautions

WARNING: Your is a 100% electric vehicle, utilizing high-voltage AC and DC systems, as well as a 12-volt system. The AC and DC high-voltage systems can cause personal injury, severe burns, electric shock, and even death, unless you take appropriate precautions.



You will find a warning label affixed to several high-voltage components on your vehicle to alert you to any possible risks. Always observe and obey the instructions on the labels attached to the components on the car; they are there for your safety.

WARNING: Do not touch or attempt to remove or replace any high-voltage parts, wiring, or connectors. The orange outer sleeve identifies the high-voltage wiring and connectors.

WARNING: If the vehicle is involved in an accident, do not touch any high-voltage wiring or the components connected to the wiring.

⚠ *WARNING:* If a vehicle fire occurs, immediately evacuate the vehicle and contact your local fire emergency responders. They possess the proper training and equipment to safely extinguish electric vehicle fires.

⚠ *WARNING:* The vehicle contains a sealed Li-ion, high-voltage battery. Disposing the Li-ion battery improperly can risk personal injury, severe burns, electrical shock, death, and/or environmental damage.

Personal Information and Data Sharing

For information on how **Lucid** uses and protects your personal information, visit our website at www.lucidmotors.com/legal.

Data Sharing Permissions

You can disable data-sharing from the Pilot Panel by touching . From here, you can toggle data sharing settings.

Note that disabling data sharing also disables the following features:

Location Sharing

You can control how your location information is handled.

Go to **Settings > Connectivity > Data Sharing Permissions**.

Disabling location sharing limits the capabilities of the following features:

- In-vehicle navigation
- Mobile app interactions
- Certain DreamDrive features
- Certain Energy features
- Certain Charging features
- Remote Service Support
- Saving Home and Work addresses

02

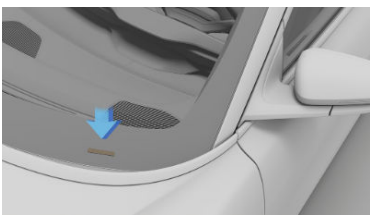
Vehicle Overview

Vehicle Identification

Vehicle Identification Number

You may be asked to provide the Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) when communicating with **Lucid Motors**. You can find the VIN in the following locations:

- Top of Dashboard - The VIN is visible through the lowest part of the left-hand side of the windshield.

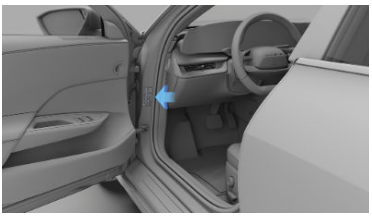


- On the Pilot Panel, select > **About** to view the VIN.
- On the floor, under the front passenger's seat, lift the cutout on the floor carpet to gain access to the VIN.

NOTE: The VIN is also shown on the vehicle certification label and tire information label.

Vehicle Certification Label

The vehicle certification label is located on the left A-pillar.



The vehicle certification label can state, but is not limited to, the following important information:

- Vehicle Manufacturer
- Vehicle Manufactured Date (MM/YY)
- Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR)

  NOTE: GVWR is the maximum allowable weight of the fully-loaded vehicle. This includes all options, equipment, passengers, and cargo.

- Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR)

  NOTE: GAWR is the maximum allowable weight that a single axle (front or rear) can carry.

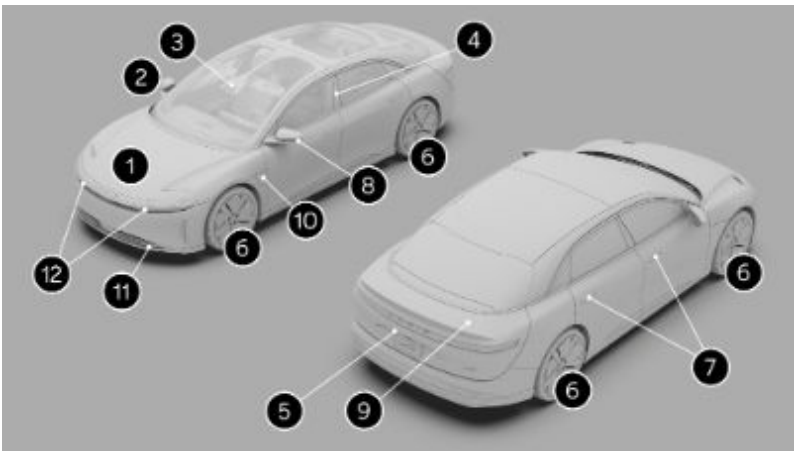
- Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)

⚠ *WARNING:* Do not exceed the GVWR or the GAWR specified on the vehicle certification label. Exceeding the certification label vehicle weight limits can adversely affect the performance and handling of your vehicle. Overloading may also cause permanent damage to components, which could result in a loss of control of your vehicle, serious personal injury, or death.

⚠ *WARNING:* Do not use replacement tires with lower load-carrying capacities than the original tires, as they may lower your vehicle's GVWR and GAWR limitations. Replacement tires with a higher limit than the original tires do not increase the GVWR and GAWR limitations.

Exterior

Exterior Overview

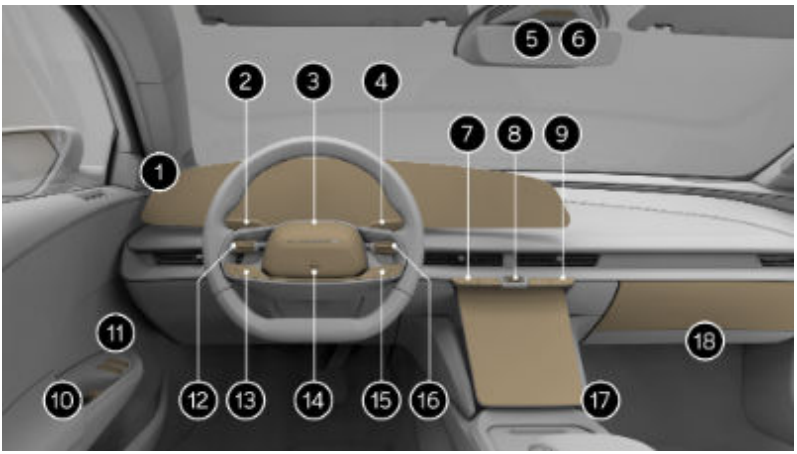


1. Hood, see Hood Opening and Closing on page 29
2. Exterior Side Mirror, see Adjusting the Exterior Side Mirror Position on page 85
3. Front Multifunction Camera
4. Pillar Camera
5. Rear View Camera, see Rear View Monitoring on page 140
6. Tires and Wheels, see Inspecting and Maintaining Tires on page 237
7. Exterior Door Handle, see Opening Doors from the Outside on page 24
8. Surround View Monitoring Cameras, see Blind Spot Display on page 135
9. Trunk Lid, see Trunk Opening and Closing on page 32
10. Charge Port Door, see Charge Port Door on page 201
11. Recovery Eye Attachment Point, see Towing Device Method on page 264
12. Headlights, see Exterior Lights Control on page 86

NOTE: For detailed camera locations, see DreamDrive Component Locations on page 111.

Interior

Interior Overview



1. Glass Cockpit, see Glass Cockpit on page 15
2. Left Control Stalk:
    - Washers, see Washers on page 90
    - Turn Signals, see Turn Signals on page 87
    - High Beams, see High Beam Headlights on page 87
3. Driver Camera, (behind the steering wheel). See Interior Camera on page 126
4. Gear and Parking Brake Selector, see Using the Drive Selector on page 80
5. Hazard Warning Lights Button, see Hazard Warning Lights on page 88
6. Interior Light, see Interior Lights on page 89
7. Driver Temperature Controls, see Temperature Control on page 100
8. Volume Control, see Physical Media Controls on page 151
9. Passenger Temperature Controls, see Temperature Control on page 100
10. Interior Door Handles, see Opening Doors from the Inside on page 24
11. Window Switches, see Opening and Closing Windows on page 27

12. Left Toggle Switch, see Steering Wheel DreamDrive Controls on page 115
13. DreamDrive Controls, see Steering Wheel DreamDrive Controls on page 115
14. Horn, see Horn on page 79
15. Media Controls, see Steering Wheel - Right Controls on page 78
16. Right Toggle Switch, see Steering Wheel - Right Controls on page 78
17. Pilot Panel, see Pilot Panel on page 70
18. Glove Box, see Glove Box on page 104



1. Left Toggle Switch
2. DreamDrive Button
3. Following Distance Button
4. Cancel Button
5. Right Toggle Switch
6. Previous Button
7. Next Button
8. Voice Assistant Button

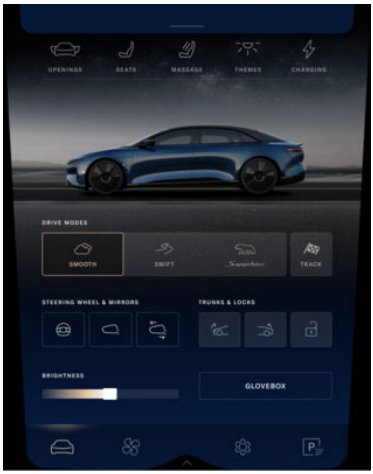
For more information, see Steering Wheel Media Controls.

The 34-inch (86 cm) Glass Cockpit is ergonomically contoured to the driver, giving the driver easy access to the controls without being distracted.



1. **Left Cockpit Panel**: The functions on this touchscreen are available at all times:
    - Charge Port Door Control, see Charge Port Door on page 201
    - Door Locks, see Opening Doors from the Inside on page 24
    - Front and Rear Windshield Defrost, see Defrost on page 101
    - Exterior Lighting Controls, see Exterior Lights Control on page 86
    - Wiper Controls, see Wipers on page 90
    - Frunk Controls, see Hood Opening and Closing on page 29
2. **Center Cockpit Panel**: This panel displays the centralized Center Cockpit Panel, with system messages and information displayed to the left and right. Any warning indicators will appear here; see Warning Indicators on page 72.
3. **Right Cockpit Panel**: This touchscreen gives you access to the following:
    - Media and Audio, see Media and Audio on page 150
    - Maps and Navigation, see Maps and Navigation on page 165
    - Communication, see Phone and Smart Devices on page 172
    - User Profiles, see User Profiles on page 145
    - HomeLink® Controls, see HomeLink on page 177
    - Bluetooth® Controls, see Connecting and Disconnecting Bluetooth-Enabled Devices on page 173
    - Wi-Fi® Controls, see Add a New Wi-Fi Network on page 176

Pilot Panel



NOTE: Drag the slider on the Pilot Panel to manually control the brightness for all screens.

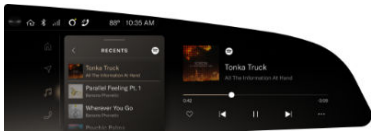
The icons along the bottom of the Pilot Panel touchscreen allow you to access:

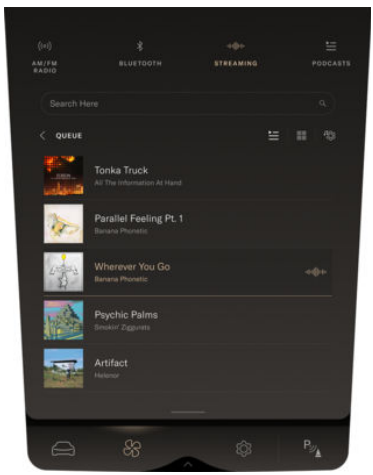
- Vehicle Controls
- Climate Controls, see Temperature Control on page 100
- Settings Menu
- Parking Controls, see Parking Experience on page 136

NOTE: In some menus on the Pilot Panel, you can press the icons for list view or tile view to toggle between display options.

NOTE: The Pilot Panel can be retracted to access the storage space behind it. See Retracting, Extending, or Turning Off the Pilot Panel on page 70.

Smart Drawer





Some applications display in the smart drawer window on the right Right Cockpit Panel, allowing you to browse the contents. The Pilot Panel view of the smart drawer shows additional details for lists and libraries.

WARNING: Distracted driving can lead to serious injury or death. The driver should pay attention to the driving task at all times and use the smart drawer feature only when safe to do so.

To open the smart drawer in the Pilot Panel:

1. Press the bar at the top of the touchscreen.
2. In the Right Cockpit Panel, press the bar at the bottom of the touchscreen.

3. Swipe the smart drawer up or down to slide it between screens.

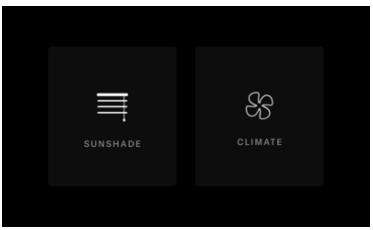
4. If the smart drawer collapses due to timeout on either screen, touch the bar to expand it again.

The **<** arrow in the upper left corner of a menu title returns you to the previous screen.

Rear Display

The rear display is located at the back of the center console and allows rear seat passengers to control the climate and the sunshade settings.

NOTE: Depending on trim level, your vehicle may not be equipped with a rear display.



The rear display provides the following options for rear seat passengers:

- Sunshade - Deploys and retracts the Rear Sunshade; see Sunshades on page 28.

- Climate - Controls for the temperature, fan speed, and seat heating in the rear seats; see Rear Seat Heaters on page 41.

NOTE: You can lock access to the rear display by navigating to **Settings > Pilot Displays** on the Pilot Panel.

03

Opening & Closing

Keyless Entry System

Using the Mobile Key

Mobile Key allows you to use your phone to unlock, drive, and lock Lucid Air using the Lucid Mobile App. In order to use the Mobile Key, you must first pair it with the vehicle.

NOTE: Pair your phone with the vehicle before connecting Bluetooth audio (phone/media) for a smooth Mobile Key setup. If you have already connected Bluetooth audio and are having trouble pairing, disconnect Bluetooth audio and try pairing the mobile key again.

NOTE: Ensure the new phone is linked as a mobile key for auto-entry and auto-lock to function with your phone upgrades.

WARNING: Passive entry and passive exit are convenience features and do not guarantee that the vehicle is locked when you walk away. It is your responsibility to verify that the vehicle has locked. Reliable visual indicators that the vehicle is locked are when the side mirrors are folded in and the door handles are no longer presented. Always confirm these indicators to ensure the vehicle is secure, especially in high-risk or unfamiliar environments.

See Phone and Smart Devices on page 172.

Pairing

You must pair the mobile device in order to access the Mobile Key functions.

1. On the Pilot Panel:
    a. Go to **Settings > Access and Profiles > Keys**.
    b. Press **Link Mobile Key**.
2. On your mobile device:
    a. Open the Lucid Mobile app.
    b. Press the **Vehicle** icon.
    c. Press the **Mobile Key** tile.
    d. Press **Link Mobile Key**.
    e. Wait for the 6-digit passcode.
3. Confirm that the 6-digit passcode on the Pilot Panel matches the mobile device code.
4. Type a name for the mobile device on the Pilot Panel, and press **Done**.

Unpairing

You can unpair mobile devices either from within the **Settings** in the vehicle or from the mobile device. Once unpaired, you will not be able to use the mobile device for Mobile Key functions.

Unpairing from the Settings App

1. Go to **Settings > Access and Profiles > Keys**.
2. Press **Edit**.
3. Press **Remove** next to the mobile device to be unpaired.

Unpairing from the Lucid Mobile App

1. Open the Lucid Mobile App.
2. Press the **Vehicle** icon.
3. Press the **Mobile Key** tile.
4. Press **Remove** for the device you want to remove.
5. Go to your device's Bluetooth settings, navigate to the list of Bluetooth devices, and tap **Forget** for the vehicle. Depending on the OS, select **Forget** or **Unpair** to

unpair your Android device. To unpair the iOS device, tap  and click **Forget this device**. You can refer to the Lucid Mobile app for additional information on the **Troubleshooting** modal.

Vehicle Controls

Mobile Key controls (unlock, drive, and lock) function the same way as the passive features for the key fob. If the Mobile App displays no internet connection, Mobile Key will continue to work over Bluetooth and will not need Wi-Fi or a cellular connection to access the vehicle.

Using the Key Fob

Your vehicle includes two alternate keyless entry systems: a key fob and a Lucid key card.

WARNING: The keyless entry system uses low-frequency radio transmissions that may interfere with implanted medical devices. To avoid any possibility of interference, keep such medical devices away from any transmitters.

WARNING: To prevent the accidental operation of the vehicle or its systems, do not leave a key fob in a vehicle that is unattended by a driver. Never leave children unattended in the car.

CAUTION: Always secure the vehicle by removing all key fobs from the car when leaving it unattended.

Key Fob Range

The key fob communicates with receivers in the vehicle via Bluetooth® Low Energy (LE) and low-frequency radio communication. While it is not necessary to point your key fob at the car, it must be within operating range to work.

NOTE: The key fob operating range varies, depending upon environmental factors. Nearby radio transmitters, (e.g., amateur or CB radios, radio or television stations, airports), may interfere with communications between the key fob and the vehicle. In cases of interference, it may be necessary to move closer to the car than usual to operate the key fob.

You can manually operate the key fob once it is detected or closer to the vehicle.

While carrying a key fob, all doors will automatically unlock and present their handles when approaching your vehicle.

When leaving your vehicle while carrying a key fob, all doors will automatically lock, and any presented door handles will retract.

WARNING: Passive entry and passive exit are convenience features and do not guarantee that the vehicle is locked when you walk away. It is your responsibility to verify that the vehicle has locked. Reliable visual indicators that the vehicle is locked are when the side mirrors are folded in and the door handles are no longer presented. Always confirm these indicators to ensure the vehicle is secure, especially in high-risk or unfamiliar environments.

Key Fob Operation

As you approach the vehicle, the key fob should be within range.

NOTE: The key fob button is located on the center of the top surface, in the middle of the **LUCID** logo.



Once within range, the key fob operates as follows:

- Press once to lock all doors and front and rear trunks.
- Press twice to unlock all doors and front and rear trunks.
- Press and hold the button to open or close the front trunk.
- Give it a short press, followed by a long press to open or close the rear trunk.
- Press the button four times for the panic alarm to trigger; to cancel the panic alarm, press the button four times again or twice to unlock it.

Key Fob Troubleshooting

If the key fob does not respond when pressed:

- Try operating the key fob as close to your vehicle as possible. Other radio equipment operating on a similar frequency may interfere with the signals from your key fob.
- The key fob battery may need replacing; see Replacing the Key Fob Battery. If the key fob battery is depleted, you can still unlock the vehicle by holding the key fob near the driver's side center pillar, (below the camera; the key fob should touch the pillar), then pressing the door handle for three seconds.

If you cannot unlock your vehicle with the key fob, use the mobile app or Lucid key card. See Using the Lucid key card. Contact **Lucid Customer Care** if the problem persists.

Using the Lucid Key Card

Use the Lucid key card only within close range of the vehicle and as a backup method for vehicle entry. You may use or lend the Lucid key card when you are:

- Using a valet parking service
- Leaving your vehicle to be serviced or repaired at a **Lucid Service Center**
- Experiencing key fob issues (such as an incorrectly installed or low battery)



Hold the Lucid key card just below the center of the driver's side center pillar to lock or unlock the doors.

NOTE: To drive the vehicle only using the Lucid key card, you must enter the pin associated with the current user profile when shifting out of Park.

WARNING: The key fobs supplied with your vehicle contain a coin/button-type battery. These batteries contain toxic and corrosive substances. Batteries are a chemical burn hazard and should never be ingested. If swallowed, batteries can cause severe internal burns and may even lead to death.

- Keep new and used batteries out of the reach of children.
- If you think batteries may have been swallowed, seek immediate medical attention.

WARNING: If the cover for the key fob will not close securely, stop using the key fob and keep it out of the reach of children. Contact a Lucid Service Center for a replacement key fob.

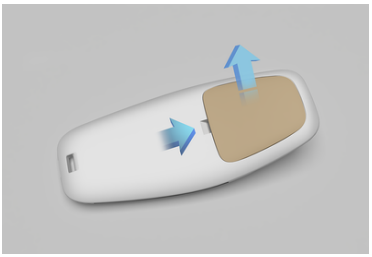
WARNING: There is a risk of explosion if an incorrect battery is installed. Only install a battery that is identical to the battery specified in this manual.

The key fob battery is type CR2032 and will need occasional replacement. The vehicle alerts you with a **Key Fob Battery Low** message on the Glass Cockpit.

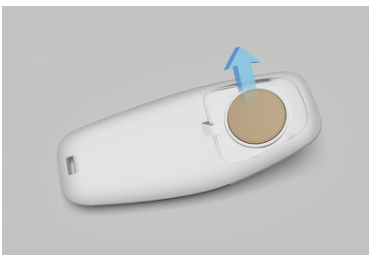
NOTE: Replace a low key fob battery as soon as possible to avoid complications with the vehicle systems.

To replace the key fob battery:

1. Remove the battery cover.



2. Remove the old battery.



3. Avoid touching the flat surfaces of the new battery, if possible, as fingermarks can reduce battery life.
4. Wipe the battery clean before installation.
5. Fit the battery with the **+** side facing upwards.
6. Replace the battery cover.

ENVIRONMENTAL: Used batteries must be correctly disposed of, as they contain harmful substances. Please refer to local regulations.

Depleted Key Fob Battery

It is still possible to access the car even if the key fob battery is depleted. Press the driver's side door handle momentarily and locate the camera on the B Pillar. Place the key fob on the B Pillar under the camera, and while still holding it, move the key fob in small circles.

You can also lock the vehicle in the case of a depleted key fob. To do this, make sure the doors, frunk, and trunk are closed. Then, locate the camera on the driver's side of the B Pillar. Place the key fob on the B Pillar under the camera, and while still holding it, move the key fob in small circles.

For important safety information and handling instructions related to the battery used in your key fob, refer to the Battery Safety Guidelines on page 296.

PIN to Drive

When accessing the vehicle with a dead key fob or Lucid key card, drivers must use their profile PIN to enable driving. Drivers are able to enter the PIN via the Pilot Panel after pressing the brake pedal. After entering a valid PIN, drivers can operate the vehicle until the driver's door opens again, resetting authentication.

NOTE: After 21 unsuccessful attempts, the driver cannot enter the PIN again for 2 hours.

Caring for the Key Fob

CAUTION: To protect the electronic circuitry inside, do not expose the key fob to:

- Impacts
- Liquids
- High temperatures (including prolonged sunlight exposure)
- Waxes, solvents, or abrasive cleaners

Replacement Key Fobs

If you lose a key fob, contact a **Lucid Service Center** to obtain a replacement.

If ordering a new key fob, you must bring all available key fobs and Lucid key cards for the vehicle to the **Lucid Service Center** to reprogram the system.

Type Approval

United States

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules.

Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

1. This device may not cause harmful interference.
2. This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. End-users must follow the specific operating instructions for satisfying RF exposure compliance. This transmitter must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

Canada

This device complies with Industry Canada's license-exempt RSS standards. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

1. This device may not cause interference.
2. This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

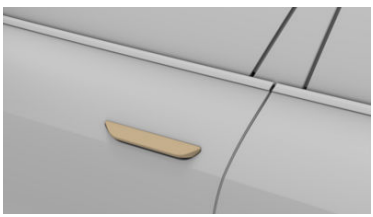
Doors

Opening Doors from the Outside

Opening Doors

The door handles will extend when:

- A valid key fob is detected next to the vehicle.
- A valid key fob or Lucid key card is detected next to the vehicle on the left driver's side center pillar, and the door handle is pressed.
- The key fob is pressed twice to unlock the doors. See Using the Key Fob..
- The mobile app is used to unlock the doors. See Mobile App.



Once a handle extends, pull up on it to open that door.

NOTE: If a door handle is not opened within two minutes of presenting, it will retract. Other opening methods discussed in this section can be used to extend it again.

NOTE: If there is a collision, all exterior door handles will present if there is still available power and the door units are not damaged.

NOTE: The vehicle wake-up function is available on the front door handle when pressed. This function is not available on the rear door handle.

Closing Doors

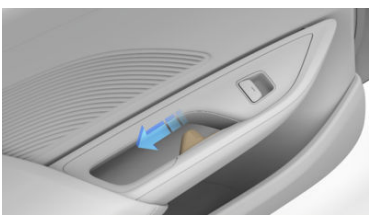
The door handles retract when:

- The vehicle locks itself upon the user with the key fob(s) walking away from the vehicle.
- A valid key fob or Lucid key card is detected within 2 inches (5 cm) of the sensor on the left driver's side center pillar, and the door handle is pressed.
- The key fob is pressed once to lock the doors. See Using the Key Fob..
- The mobile app is used to lock all doors. See Mobile App.

To close a door manually, push it until it is almost closed; you will feel the power cinch motor take over. The door will then automatically close.

NOTE: Your vehicle may not be equipped with power cinch motors.

Opening Doors from the Inside



When the car is in Park, pull the release handle (highlighted above) once to both unlock and open the door.

NOTE: This electronic release mechanism is disabled when the vehicle is in motion.

In the event that the door loses power, pull the release handle to full travel to open.

NOTE: To prevent children from using the interior handles to open the rear doors, see Child Safety Locks. Rear doors will not open when child locks are engaged.

Opening Doors Without Power

In the rare event that a vehicle loses auxiliary power, emergency power to open the doors is possible.

To operate the car doors without power:

1. Connect an external 12v power source to the jumper leads located under the wheel well liner just aft of the right rear wheel. See Connecting External 12V Power on page 267.

   NOTE: External supply must be between 12 Volts and 14.4 Volts. Do not exceed 14.4V

   NOTE: Do not connect a battery charger to the terminals. This could result in exceeding the maximum allowable current of 50 Amps.

2. Access to unlock the vehicle can now be accomplished with the key fob, mobile app, or NFC card.

Door Warnings



Whenever a door is open, a warning icon appears on the Glass Cockpit and open doors are displayed.



Locking and Unlocking from Inside the Vehicle

The doors and trunk can be locked and unlocked from inside the vehicle using the touch screens on the Left Cockpit Panel or the Pilot Panel. To lock or unlock all the doors:

- On the **Left Cockpit Panel**, press the **lock/unlock icon**.
- On the **Pilot Panel**, select and press the **lock/unlock icon**.
- On the **Pilot Panel**, select > **OPENINGS** and press the **lock/unlock icon**.

When pressed, the icon will change to a locked or unlocked symbol, indicating the current state of the door locks.

Child Safety Locks

Your vehicle has child safety locks on both rear doors. When active, this system prevents occupants from opening rear doors using the interior door handles.

WARNING: Child safety locks should be activated whenever children are seated in the back seats. There is a risk of severe injury or death if a child opens the vehicle doors when the vehicle is in motion. Always ensure children are also wearing their seatbelts.

WARNING: Never leave children unsupervised in any car.

NOTE: Exterior door handles will still operate according to the vehicle's lock status.

To toggle child safety locks, use the Pilot Panel and touch > **Openings**, and then touch the icon. The icon will illuminate when the child safety locks are activated.

Automatic Locking and Unlocking

Once the vehicle starts moving, all doors automatically lock. The doors will remain locked when the vehicle is in Park.

If the airbags deploy, all doors will automatically unlock, but remain latched. See Effects of Airbag Inflation on page 66.

Opening Doors From the Inside when Power is Interrupted

If the vehicle power is interrupted, you can still open the doors from the inside using the interior door handles. To open the doors from the inside, pull the interior handle to the second detent, beyond the normal position. This will activate the manual door latch to release.

NOTE: Child safety locks are unavailable during a power interruption, even when enabled before the power interruption (see Child Safety Locks).

Windows

Window Safety

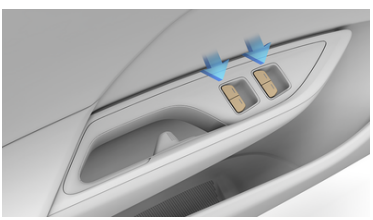
WARNING: Use caution when operating the windows. Although your car is equipped with obstacle detection on all four windows, body parts like hands and fingers, pets, or objects can still be trapped or pinched by moving windows.

- Do not allow children to play with the window switches.
- Never stick objects or body parts through an open window.

WARNING: On hot days, the temperature in the vehicle interior can rise very quickly. Exposure to these high temperatures, for even a short time, can cause a heat-related injury or death. Small children and animals are particularly at risk and should never be left unattended in a vehicle.

Opening and Closing Windows

The power windows only operate when the vehicle is powered on.



The driver's door window switches control of all the vehicle's windows. Pull up or press down on a switch to raise or lower the associated window.

Each passenger door contains a window switch for its associated window.

- To automatically raise or fully lower a window, push or pull the switch past the resistance point and then release it. Push or pull the switch again to stop.
- To partially raise or lower a window, gently push or pull the switch up to the resistance point. Release the switch when the window is at the desired position.

NOTE: The windows will automatically stop closing and reverse if an obstruction is detected. This applies to both standard and remote operation.

Inhibiting Rear Window Operation

WARNING: To avoid risk of serious injury to children, rear window locks should be activated whenever a child is seated in the back seat.

WARNING: Never leave children unsupervised in a vehicle.

You can operate the rear windows using the switches on the rear doors when the window lock is not activated.

The window lock feature in the Left Cockpit Panel and/or the Pilot Panel prevents passengers from operating the rear window switches.

- To toggle this feature, press touch **WINDOW LOCK** on the Pilot Panel.

The **WINDOW LOCK** button will illuminate when active.

Some **Lucid Air** models are equipped with power sunshades in the rear window and both rear passenger windows. Raising the power sunshades in sunny weather conditions can reduce glare and help regulate the internal vehicle temperature.

⚠ *CAUTION:* The child seat tether anchor point cover must be closed when lowering the rear sunshade to prevent damage.

Side Window Sunshades

Window switches in the rear doors also operate the side window sunshades. See Opening and Closing Windows on page 27.

Raise a sunshade by continuing to hold the **Up** window button after the window is fully raised.

Rear Window Sunshade

There are two ways to operate the rear window sunshade:

- On the **Rear Center Console Display** home screen, select **SUNSHADE**, and touch **EXTEND** or **STOW**.

- From the Pilot Panel, select > **OPENINGS**, and touch the sunshade icon to raise or lower the sunshade.

Hood

Hood Opening and Closing

The Hood is also referred to as the Front Trunk Lid or Frunk Lid.

NOTE: Always make sure that the hood is fully closed and secure before driving. Failure to properly secure the hood can result in sudden or unexpected hood opening which could lead to an accident causing serious injury or death.

In the case of an unlatched hood, the red **Door Open** warning indicator will appear on the Glass Cockpit. If this occurs, **Lucid** recommends that you stop the vehicle in a safe location and place the vehicle in **P** (Park), then check to see if the hood is correctly closed.



If the vehicle is in **D** (Drive) or **R** (Reverse) and the hood is unlatched, it will be highlighted red.

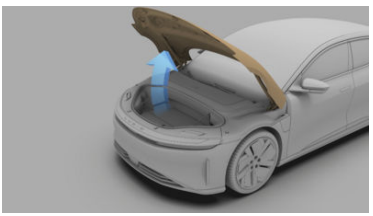
Opening the Hood

NOTE: All electrical unlatching of the hood is disabled when the vehicle is in motion.

To electronically open and close the hood:

1. Use the **Lucid mobile app**.
2. On the **Pilot Panel**, select and press the **hood-opening** icon.
3. On the **Pilot Panel**, select > **OPENINGS** and press the **hood-opening** icon.
4. On the **left Pilot Panel**, press the **hood-opening** icon.
5. Press and hold the key fob within 6.5 feet (2 m) of the front trunk.

You may raise the hood after it has been successfully unlatched. The hood has two gas struts to aid in opening and holding it in the open position.



NOTE: In frigid temperatures, you may find that the gas struts do not hold the hood open as firmly as they do in warmer temperatures.

Automatically Closing the Hood

To close the hood using the power-assist system:

1. Use the **Lucid mobile app**.
2. Select the icon and press the **hood-closing** icon on the **Pilot Panel**.

3. Select > **OPENINGS** and press the **hood-closing** icon on the **Pilot Panel**.

4. Press and release the close button on the front edge of the frunk.

NOTE: If the hood has been open for an extended time, it may be necessary to close it manually. See Manually Closing the Hood on page 30.

Automatic Movement Stop

The hood will stop moving if anything obstructs and prevents it from opening or closing.

NOTE: The Glass Cockpit alerts you if the hood automatically stops.

If the hood stops due to an obstruction, remove it and try to open or close it again. If it cannot be opened or closed a second time, try to manually operate the hood.

Manually Closing the Hood

NOTE: Some models may come equipped with power-opening and closing-hood systems.

WARNING: Always check the area around the hood for obstructions, (such as people or objects), before closing the hood.

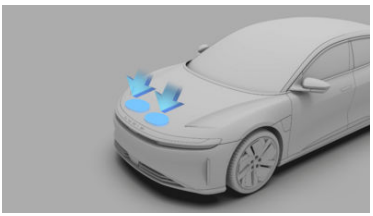
CAUTION: Do not use excessive force when closing the hood, as the hood panel could be damaged.

To close the hood:

1. Gently lower it until the hood is almost closed.

2. Place your hands on top of the hood at the illustrated points.

3. Gently press it down until you feel the power auto-cinch take over to pull it closed.

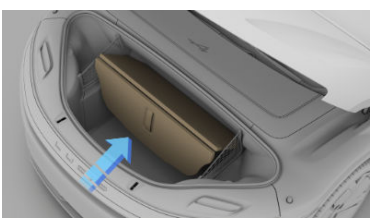


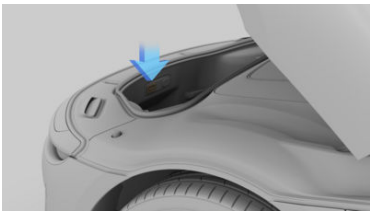
4. After closing it, confirm that the latch is fully engaged by attempting to lift the front edge of the hood. The hood should be free from all movement.

WARNING: If any part of the hood hinge appears loose, do not drive the vehicle, and contact a Lucid Service Center.

Accessing the Front Cargo Area

To access the lower cargo area in the front trunk, pull up on the cargo cover handle. The cargo cover is not attached to the vehicle, therefore, it can be folded back or removed, if necessary.





If a person becomes trapped inside the front trunk, open the hood from the inside by pressing the interior release button.

Trunk

Trunk Opening and Closing

WARNING: Always check the area around the trunk for obstructions before opening, closing, or operating the trunk.

CAUTION: To avoid damaging the trunk, do not use excessive force when manually operating the trunk.

To allow the trunk to operate, the vehicle must be in Park (**P**).

If the trunk is not fully closed when shifting the car out of Park (**P**), the system will illuminate with the Door Ajar Warning indicator on the Glass Cockpit. If the car is in D (Drive) or R (Reverse) and the trunk is unlatched, the Door Ajar Warning icon will be highlighted red.

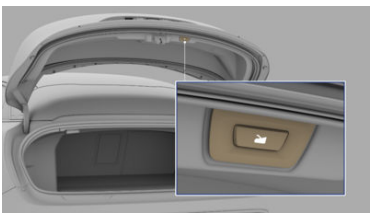


Opening the Trunk

The trunk can be unlocked and opened by any of the following methods:

- Use the **Lucid mobile app**.
- Select , and press the **trunk release icon** on the **Pilot Panel**.
- Select > **OPENINGS**, and press the **trunk release icon** on the **Pilot Panel**.
- Use a short press followed by a long press of the **key fob** button.
- Use the **manual release button** on the trunk (located below the 'C' in the Lucid nameplate), when doors are unlocked or if you have a key fob.

Closing the Trunk



To close the trunk:

- Use the **Lucid mobile app**.
- Select and press the **trunk close icon** on the **Pilot Panel**.
- Select > **OPENINGS** and press the **trunk close icon** on the **Pilot Panel**.
- Press and release the close button on the lower edge of the **deck lid**.
- Manually pull the deck lid down until the power cinch engages.

NOTE: If the trunk has been open for an extended time, it may be necessary to close it manually. See Manually Closing the Trunk on page 33.

Automatic Movement Stop

The deck lid will stop moving if anything obstructs it with enough force to prevent it from opening or closing.

NOTE: The Glass Cockpit alerts you if the decklid automatically stops.

If the decklid stops due to an obstruction, remove it and try to open or close it again. If it cannot be opened or closed a second time, try to manually operate the trunk.

WARNING: Exercise caution when opening or closing the hood and decklid in windy conditions. If a strong gust blows against the hood and decklid, it could close suddenly, resulting in injury.

WARNING: Keep hands and fingers away from the area between the hood and door while closing. They may not be detected by sensors. It's good practice to keep your hands away from this area while opening or closing the hood.

Manually Closing the Trunk

WARNING: Always check the area around the trunk for obstructions, such as people or objects, before closing the trunk. Failure to do so could result in serious injury to a person or damage to the vehicle.

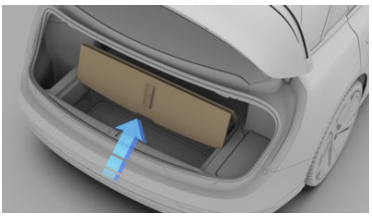
CAUTION: Do not use excessive force when closing the trunk, as the decklid could be damaged.

To close the trunk:

1. Gently lower it until the trunk is almost closed.
2. Gently press it down until you feel the power auto-cinch take over to pull it closed.

Accessing the Rear Cargo Area

To access the lower cargo area in the rear trunk, pull up on the cargo cover handle. The cargo cover is not attached to the vehicle, and can be folded back or removed, if necessary.

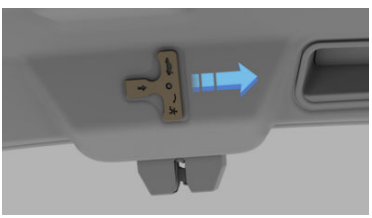


Trunk Interior Emergency Release

A mechanical release, located on the inside of the trunk, allows you to open the trunk if the vehicle has no electrical power.

NOTE: The mechanical release allows a person trapped inside to get out.

1. Pull the handle firmly outward to release the trunk latch.



2. Push upwards on the deck lid to open the trunk.

Safety and Security

Safety and Security is a settings menu item that controls most safety and security features. To access **Safety and Security**, tap the **Settings** icon on the Pilot Panel and tap **Safety and Security**.

Tow and Break-in Protection

Tow and Break-in Protection detects significant impacts, intrusions, or unauthorized towing while your vehicle is in **P** (Park) and locked and activates exterior lights and auditory warnings. If enabled, you can receive push notifications on the mobile app when such events occur.

Access Tow and Break-in Protection settings from the Pilot Panel by selecting > **Safety and Security > Shock & Tilt Alert.**. Alternatively, use **Settings > Vehicle Security > Shock & Tilt Alert** from the Lucid mobile app.

You can then disable the feature and select a notification type: both sound and mobile notification or only a mobile notification.

By default, the Tow and Break-in Protection feature is on. The feature should be disabled for towing or servicing.

NOTE: If disabled, Tow and Break-in Protection automatically re-enables when you either reenter the vehicle or the next time the car is in **P** (Park).

CAUTION: The sensor for the Tow and Break-in Protection feature is located in the center console of the vehicle and can accidentally be triggered by a large amount of force to that part of the vehicle.

Disabling the Warning Sound

If triggered, you can disable the Tow and Break-in Protection sequence by unlocking the vehicle with the key fob or key card. You can also disable the sequence on your mobile app by opening the Shock & Tilt Alert notification and then tapping **Silence**.

04

Seating & Safety Restraints

Front Seats

Adjusting the Front Seats

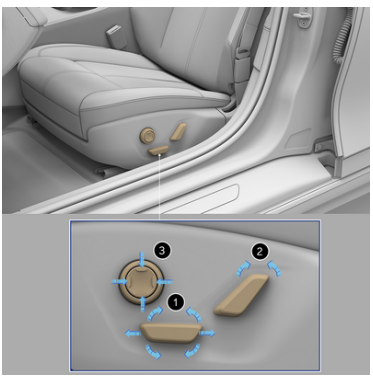
WARNING: Do not adjust the driver's seat while driving. Doing so increases the risk of collision.

WARNING: Before adjusting a seat, check to see that the area around it is free of obstacles.

WARNING: Do not sit in or operate the vehicle until you adjust all seats and head restraints to their proper position. Failure to adjust the seats and head restraints increases the risk of neck injury and other injuries in the event of a crash.

Front seats can be adjusted using either the seat-mounted switches or the Pilot Panel. The front headrests are manually adjustable. See Adjusting the Head Restraints on page 42

Using the Seat-Mounted Switches



1. **Position**

   Move the seat forward/backward and adjust the seat's height/tilt the angle up/down.

2. **Backrest**

   Rotate the switch backward/forward to adjust the angle of the seat back.

3. **Lumbar**

   Press the up/down buttons to raise/lower the lumbar support, and the left/right buttons to adjust the firmness of the lumbar support.

Using the Pilot Panel

Select > **SEATS** to adjust the seats using the Pilot Panel.

Select the seat you want to adjust using the **DRIVER** or **PASSENGER** tabs.

Select the seat area you want to adjust from the side menu and use the arrow icons to modify the seat.

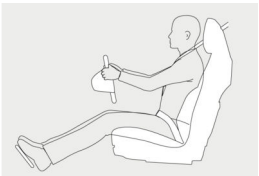
NOTE: The thigh support and backrest width cannot be adjusted using the seat switches. The headrest is manually adjustable. See Adjusting the Head Restraints on page 42

After adjusting the seat position, touch the **SAVE TO PROFILE** button to save the seat position to your profile. The **RESTORE** button restores the driver seat position for the active profile. Additionally, the **RESTORE** button is only active when the vehicle is not in motion.

Correct Seating Position

The seat, head restraint, seat belt, and airbags work together to maximize safety. Using these features correctly provides greater protection in the event of a crash.

WARNING: Seat belts are intended for use by adult-sized occupants. For children, see Child Safety on page 51.



To reduce the risk of injuries in an accident, follow these instructions:

- The driver and front passenger must position their seats so that they correctly wear the seat belt whilst being as far away from the front airbags as possible.
- Sit upright, place both feet on the floor, and make sure that the seat back reclines no more than 30 degrees.
- You must be able to easily reach the pedals with your feet and slightly bend your arms while holding the steering wheel. The distance between the driver's chest and the center of the airbag cover should at least be 10 inches (254 mm).
- Grasp the steering wheel on the steering wheel rim. Hold your hands at the 3 o'clock and 9 o'clock positions to reduce the risk of injury to your hands or arms if the airbag deploys.
- Adjust the D ring position to position the shoulder section of the seat belt midway between your neck and your shoulder. Fit the lap section of the belt tightly as low and snug as possible around the hips, not the waist.

WARNING: When the seat is in the reclined position, the shoulder belt and lap belt do not provide proper protection in an accident. In a collision, with the seat reclined, you can slip past or under the seatbelt and suffer serious injury.

WARNING: Never drive the vehicle with the driver's seat reclined.

Easy Entry & Exit

Easy Entry & Exit provide more space for the drivers, making entry and exit easier. You can move the **SEATS** or, **SEATS** and **STEERING WHEEL** creating more room for the driver during entry and exit. Easy Entry & Exit moves the seat back and the steering wheel up to the highest possible position.

Enable Entry & Exit

To enable Easy Entry, on the Pilot Panel press **> DOORS & SEATS** > **Easy Entry & Exit**.

NOTE: By default, this option is OFF.

Enter with Entry & Exit

NOTE: Activate the **Easy Entry & Exit** feature.

NOTE: If you select **SEATS ONLY**, the steering wheel will not move.

1. When you open the driver's door, the seat and steering wheel will move to the Entry & Exit position.
2. When you close the driver's door, press on the brake, or buckle the seatbelt. The seat, mirror, and steering wheel will move to your saved profile position.

   NOTE: If the vehicle reaches 10 mph (16 km/h), the seat movement will automatically stop to ensure your safety while driving.

Exit with Entry & Exit

NOTE: Activate the **Easy Entry & Exit** feature.

NOTE: If you select **SEATS ONLY**, the steering wheel will not move.

1. Place the vehicle in Park.
2. Open the driver's door. The seat and steering wheel will move to the Entry & Exit position.

NOTE: If the driver's saved seat position is further rearward than the Easy Exit position, the seat will not move rearward on exiting with easy entry enabled. The steering wheel will continue to tilt to its maximum angle if it is not already in the maximum position on exiting.

Disable Easy Entry & Exit

On the Pilot Panel press > **DOORS & SEATS > Easy Entry & Exit**.

Massage Feature

Both front seats have a seat massage feature for comfort when seated for long periods of time.

To control the seat massage programs using the Pilot Panel, select > **MASSAGE**.

Select the required seating position using the **DRIVER** or **PASSENGER** tab. Select the massage program you want to use from the side menu.

NOTE: The massage feature will select the last used program and intensity if you previously used it.

Press the **START MASSAGE** button to activate the seat massage feature.

Each massage program runs for 20 minutes. A countdown showing the remaining time will show on the screen.

To stop the massage program, press the **STOP MASSAGE** button.

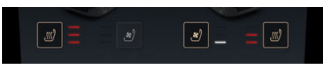
The intensity of the massage can be increased or decreased by pressing the ⊕ or ⊖ icons.

NOTE: The seat massage feature is not available in all models/ trims.

Seat Heating and Ventilation

Both front seats have integrated seat heaters and ventilation.

Select to control seat heating and ventilation using the Pilot Panel. Press the corresponding icon to heat or ventilate the desired seat.



You can heat or ventilate the seats at three different levels:

- Press once to operate at the highest level; three intensity indicators will illuminate.
- Press twice to operate at the medium level; two intensity indicators will illuminate.
- Press a third time to operate at the lowest level; a single intensity indicator will illuminate.
- Press a fourth time to turn off the selected feature.

Pressing one of the two zones on the seats will deactivate heating or ventilation for that zone.

NOTE: Seat heating and ventilation cannot be used together. Changing the seat heating to ventilation stops the seat heating and turns on the ventilation feature. Similarly, changing the ventilation to seat heating stops the ventilation and turns on seat heating.

WARNING: Prolonged use of the seat heater can cause burns, even at low temperatures. Individuals with reduced ability to sense heat, such as those with diabetes, spinal cord injuries, neurological conditions, or advanced age, must use caution. Do not place objects on the seat, such as cushions, blankets, or child seats, as they may insulate heat and cause overheating or damage to the seat. Always ensure the seat surface is clear before use.

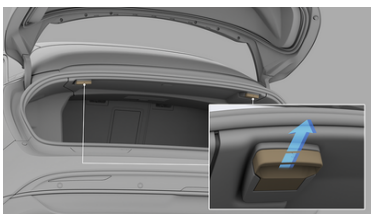
Rear Seats

Rear Seat Folding

WARNING: Always secure objects transported in the passenger compartment. In an impact or sudden maneuver, unsecured objects can become projectiles and cause death or serious injury.

The split rear seat allows you to fold the entire or part of the seat forward to increase the load-carrying area. Before folding down a seat, remove any items on the seat or in the rear footwell and adjust the rear head restraints to the lowest position. See Rear Head Restraints.

The rear seat release handles are located in the trunk. To fold down a rear seat, pull the corresponding release handle. After you feel the latch release, fold the seat forward from inside of the passenger compartment.



NOTE: Use both release handles to completely fold down the entire rear seat.

Raising

To return the seat to its upright position, push it back until it locks in place. Make sure the seat back is locked in place by trying to pull the seat back forward.

WARNING: When the seat back is in its upright position, make sure the locking mechanism fully engages. If the locking mechanism does not fully engage, the risk of death and serious injury increases in an accident or heavy braking.

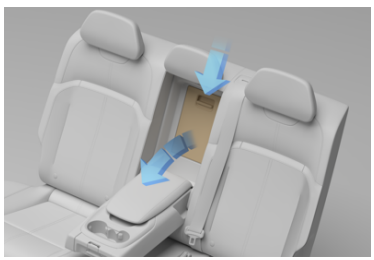
NOTE: When returning the seat to its upright position, make sure that the seat belts are not trapped behind the backrest.

Rear Seat Pass-Through

For your convenience, the rear seat has a pass-through hatch that allows you to carry long, narrow items without having to fold the rear seat forward.

To open the pass-through hatch:

1. Fold the rear seat armrest down.
2. Pull down on the latch and fold the pass-through hatch panel forward onto the rear armrest.



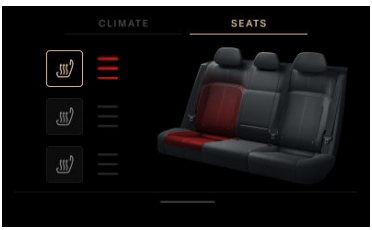
To close the hatch, push the panel up until the latch engages.

CAUTION: When passing items through the hatch into the vehicle, make sure not to damage the upholstery on the seats and the armrests.

All rear seating positions have seat heaters in the seat base and back except the rear center seatback, which only has a heater function in the base.

Control the seat heaters using the Pilot Panel (select > **REAR**), the rear display, or the capacitive buttons on either side of the rear display.

NOTE: Depending on trim levels, your vehicle may not be equipped with rear seat controls.



Press the corresponding heat icon to heat the desired seat. You can heat the seats at three different levels.

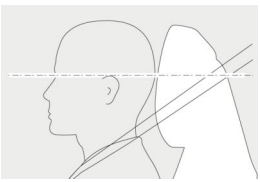
- Press once to heat at the highest level; three intensity indicators will illuminate.
- Press twice to heat at the medium level; two intensity indicators will illuminate.
- Press a third time to heat at the lowest level; a single intensity indicator will illuminate.
- Press a fourth time to turn off the seat heater.

Head Restraints

Correct Head Restraint Position

WARNING: Rear seat occupants must adjust the headrest to the proper position (see the diagram and description of proper alignment below) before operating the vehicle or sitting in the vehicles' seats. In the event of a crash, improper positioning can result in serious injury, paralysis, or death.

In addition to seat belts, head restraints are an important safety feature that, when used properly, can reduce the risk of personal injury (such as whiplash) in a collision. If the head restraints are not correctly adjusted, the risk of injury increases.



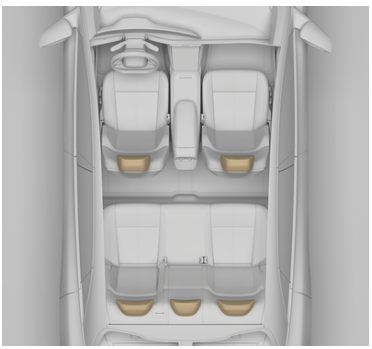
- Adjust the head restraint so the height of the restraint is at the top of the occupant's head. Doing so will place the thickest portion of the restraint behind the person's head at ear level.

  NOTE: Front seat head restraints are not vertically adjustable.

- Adjust the head restraint so the distance of the restraint is as close as possible to the back of the head.

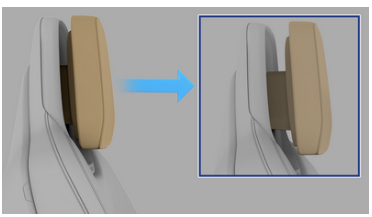
Adjusting the Head Restraints

Your vehicle has an adjustable head restraint for each seating position, with the exception of the rear center seat.



Front Head Restraints

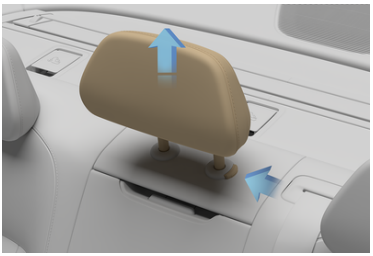
The front headrests of your **Lucid Air Sapphire** are designed to accommodate occupants with or without helmets. The headrest can be manually adjusted by grasping the sides and pulling gently.



The headrest can be pulled out from its retracted position to one of three extended positions. Pulling beyond the last position will set the headrest back to its fully retracted position.

Rear Head Restraints

WARNING: A rear head restraint set to its lowest position is intended to provide maximum visibility out of the rear window when that seat is unoccupied. When the rear seat is occupied, the lowest headrest position may not provide adequate head and neck support in the event of a collision, and should be adjusted accordingly to fit the seat occupant.



For an occupied rear seat, move the restraint upward to at least the first locked position. Make sure the head restraint is in a locked position during height adjustment.

Press the button on the side of the base to lower the headrest. To raise it, slide freely until it reaches last lock position. If the headrest is in last lock position, press the button to raise or lower it.

NOTE: The rear center head restraint is not adjustable, only removable.

Removing a Head Restraint

WARNING: The absence of a properly adjusted head restraint increases the risk of serious injury or fatality in the event of a collision.

WARNING: Remove the head restraint from the vehicle seat when installing a child safety seat, (with the exception of booster seats), to ensure that the upper tether strap securely holds the child safety seat in place.

To remove a head restraint, press the button at the base of the head restraint, and pull up until the head restraint completely slides out.

Reinstalling a Head Restraint

WARNING: Any head restraint that has been removed must be reinstalled to properly protect vehicle occupants.

To reinstall a head restraint, locate the head restraint bars into the head restraint locating holes and push the head restraint down until a positive lock occurs. To further lower the head restraint, push the button on the base of the head restraint and push the restraint to the desired position.

Seat Belts

Seat Belt Warnings

- *WARNING:* It is the driver's responsibility to ensure that the occupants of the vehicle are wearing seat belts and adhering to all warnings and guidelines listed in this section.
- *WARNING:* Make sure that the driver and passengers correctly wear the seat belts. Improperly wearing a seat belt increases the risk of injury or death in a collision.
- *WARNING:* Always wear the seat belt with the lap section of the belt as low as possible and snug across your hips.
- *WARNING:* Do not wear the seat belt with any part of the strap twisted.
- *WARNING:* Never wear the seat belt with the shoulder belt under your arm.
- *WARNING:* Never wear a shoulder belt without the lap belt.
- *WARNING:* Do not wear seat belts over hard, fragile, or sharp items in clothing, (for example, pens, keys, and eyeglasses). Pressure from the seat belt on such items can cause personal injury.
- *WARNING:* Each seat belt should only be used by one occupant. Never attempt to use a seat belt with a child or another person in your lap.
- *WARNING:* Secure small children in a proper child safety seat.
- *WARNING:* If a seat belt cannot be securely fastened because it is not long enough, only use Lucid-approved seat belt extenders.
- *WARNING:* Using seat belt extenders may not allow the vehicle to determine whether a seat belt unlatches.
- *WARNING:* Do not make modifications or additions to the seat belt assembly that prevent the mechanism from taking up or removing slack. A slack belt greatly reduces the occupant's protection.
- *WARNING:* Do not attempt to remove, repair, disassemble, or install seat belts. Lucid recommends that only Lucid-certified technicians should perform any necessary repairs. Improper handling may result in the seat belts failing to correctly operate.
- *WARNING:* Avoid contaminating the seat belt assembly with any liquids, chemicals, dirt, grit, or cleaning products. Contamination can affect the condition and function of the assembly.
- *WARNING:* Seat belts showing signs of wear (such as fraying), or those that have been cut or otherwise damaged must be replaced. Immediately contact a Lucid Service Center.
- *WARNING:* If a seat belt fails to latch or does not fully retract when not in use, contact Lucid Customer Care to have the assembly inspected and possibly replaced.
- *WARNING:* Any seat belts that were in use during a collision must be inspected or replaced by Lucid-certified technicians, even if there is no apparent damage to the assembly.

⚠ *WARNING:* Take care not to damage the seat belt by allowing any part of it to become trapped in the door.

Wearing Seat Belts

⚠ *WARNING:* All occupants must wear seat belts, no matter the driving distance. Failure to do so increases the risk of serious injury or fatality in an accident.

Seat belts and child-restraint systems are the most effective means of restraining vehicle occupants from impact forces, which minimize the danger of injury from interior impacts and the effects of whiplash. Wearing a seat belt is required by law in most states.

All seating positions are equipped with three-point inertia retractor seat belts. Inertia retractor seat belts are automatically tensioned and allow freedom of movement during normal driving conditions.

The seat belt retractor automatically locks, preventing occupants' movement whenever your vehicle experiences the force associated with hard acceleration, braking, cornering, or impact in a collision. The retractor may also lock when driving on steep hills or slopes.

Automatic Locking Retractor (ALR)

The front passenger seat and all rear passenger seating positions are equipped with an **Automatic Locking Retractor** (ALR) to securely hold child safety seats. To engage ALR mode, slowly and fully extend the seatbelt. At this point, extension of the seatbelt is disabled and only retraction is permitted to ensure that child seats are securely fastened. When the retractor is in this mode, it will produce an audible ratcheting sound when the seatbelt is allowed to retract. To disengage the ALR, allow the belt to fully retract.

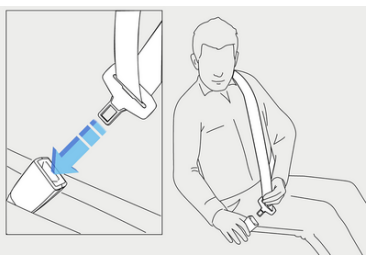
⚠ *WARNING:* The ALR should only be used to secure child seats and not when occupants are sitting directly on the seat (not in a child seat).

The front passenger seat has an ALR.

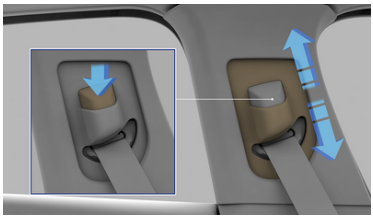
⚠ *WARNING:* Child seats should only be used in the rear seats. Do not install a child seat in the front passenger seat.

Fastening the Seat Belt

1. Correctly position the seat. See Correct Seating Position.
2. Slowly pull the seat belt out, making sure that it is not twisted or damaged.
3. Buckle the seat belt by fully inserting the latch patch into the buckle. A distinct **click** sound will indicate that the seat belt is securely locked in place.



4. The height adjuster of the front seat belts can be adjusted.



Press the button on the seat belt adjuster on the door pillar and move the belt up or down. Adjust the seat belt to the highest position possible for the seat belt to be mid-way between the shoulder and the neck, on the collar bone.

5. Tighten the seat belt across the lap and rest the seat belt on the hips by pulling the diagonal section up towards the shoulder.

Releasing the Belt

To release the seat belt, press the red button on the buckle. The seat belt will automatically retract.

Seat Belt Reminders

WARNING: All occupants must wear seat belts. Never disregard or attempt to disable the seat belt reminder if it activates.

The seat belt reminder on the Glass Cockpit alerts you if a seat belt for an occupied front or rear seat is unbuckled.

Upon first brake press, if the driver seat belt is unfastened, the red warning indicator will solidly illuminate with intermittent chime sounds (Canada Only).

Upon first brake press, if the driver or front passenger seat belt is unfastened, the red warning indicator will flash with intermittent chime sounds for 30 seconds before solidly illuminating. If any of the rear seat belts are unfastened, the red warning indicator will solidly illuminate for 60 seconds (US Only).

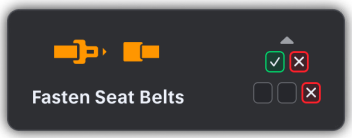
If any of the rear seat belts change from fastened to unfastened while the vehicle is in Drive or Reverse, the red warning indicator will flash with intermittent chime sounds for 30 seconds (US Only).

If all occupants are wearing seat belts and the warning indicator stays on, re-fasten all seat belts in use to ensure that they are correctly latched. Remove any heavy objects (such as a briefcase) from unoccupied seats. If the indicator remains on, contact a **Lucid Service Center**.

If the vehicle speed is less than 12 mph (20 km/h), the red warning indicator will solidly illuminate with no warning chime (Canada Only).

If the vehicle speed is more than 12 mph (20 km/h), the red warning indicator will continuously flash with intermittent chime sounds (Canada Only).

In addition to the seat belt reminder, a graphic of the seat layout displays on the right side of the Glass Cockpit. The seat layout will display the detected occupied seats and the seat belt use status.



- When the seat location displays a green check mark icon, it indicates that the seat position is occupied and the seat belt is fastened.

- When a seat location displays a red X icon, it indicates that the seat position is occupied but the seat belt is not fastened.

Model Year 2027 and later vehicles:

If the vehicle speed is less than 6 mph (10 km/h), the red warning indicator will

solidly illuminate with no warning chime (US Only).

If the vehicle speed is more than 6 mph (10 km/h), the red warning indicator will continuously flash with intermittent chime sounds (US Only).

Model Year 2026 and earlier vehicles:

If the vehicle speed is less than 12 mph (20 km/h), the red warning indicator will solidly illuminate with no warning chime (US Only).

If the vehicle speed is more than 12 mph (20 km/h), the red warning indicator will continuously flash with intermittent chime sounds (US Only).

Using Seat Belts When Pregnant

WARNING: Pregnant women must wear seat belts to protect themselves and their unborn child.

WARNING: Do not place anything between you and the seat belt to cushion the impact in the event of a collision.



Wear the lap portion of the seat belt as low as possible across the hips, not the waist. Position the shoulder part of the belt between the breasts and to the side of the abdomen. Make sure that the seat belt has no slack and is not twisted.

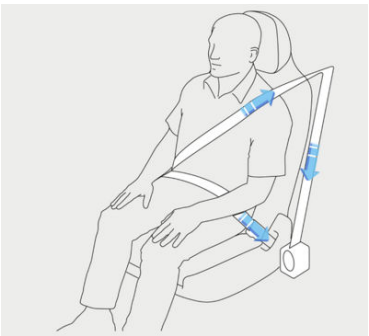
For any concerns about wearing seat belts, consult your physician.

Seat Belt Pre-Tensioners

WARNING: If a seat belt pre-tensioner activates, it must be replaced. After an impact or collision, even if there is no obvious damage, always have the seat belts checked and if necessary, replaced by a Lucid Service Center.

The seat belts for the front and outboard rear seating positions are equipped with pre-tensioners that will work either independently or in conjunction with the airbags in a severe front or side-impact collision, depending upon the severity of a crash.

NOTE: A pre-tensioner will activate if the seat belt is already buckled at the time of the collision.



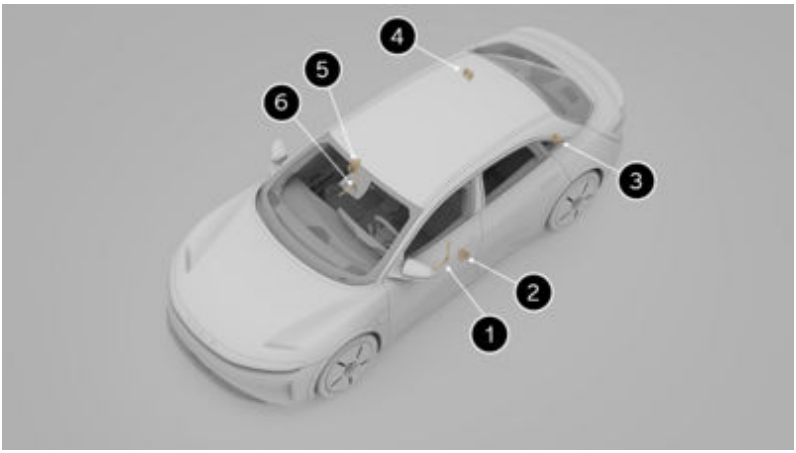
The pre-tensioners will automatically retract the seat belts, reducing any slack in both the lap and shoulder portions of the belts, thereby decreasing the forward movement of the seat belt wearer.

The seat belt pre-tensioners will only activate once before a **Lucid Service Center** must replace them.



If a pre-tensioner activates, the airbag warning indicator will display on the Glass Cockpit.

NOTE: Even if the pre-tensioners activate, the seat belts will still function as restraints. Continue to wear the seat belts if the vehicle remains in a drivable condition.



1. Driver Lap Belt Pretensioner
2. Driver Shoulder Belt Pretensioner
3. Left Rear Passenger Shoulder Belt Pretensioner
4. Right Rear Passenger Shoulder Belt Pretensioner
5. Front Passenger Shoulder Belt Pretensioner
6. Front Passenger Lap Belt Pretensioner

⚠ *WARNING:* Regularly check the condition of all seat belts. Replace the seat belts if you notice damage to the belt straps, fittings, retractor mechanisms, or buckles. Damaged seat belts may not provide proper protection in the event of an accident.

⚠ *WARNING:* When seat belts are not in use, they should be fully retracted and not hanging loose. If a seat belt does not fully retract, contact a Lucid Service Center.

There are three tests you should perform when checking the seat belts:

1. With the seat belt fastened, give the shoulder belt strap at the buckle a quick upward pull. The buckle should remain securely locked.

2. With the seat belt unfastened, unreel the belt to its limit. Check that it smoothly unreels with no snatches or snags. Visually check the belt for wear. Allow the belt to retract, checking that the retraction is smooth and complete.

3. With the belt half unreeled, hold the strap and quickly try to pull more of the strap out. The mechanism should automatically lock and prevent further unreeling.

If any issues arise during these tests, immediately contact a **Lucid Service Center** to have the seat belt replaced.

Child Safety

Guidelines for Seating Children

All child restraint systems are designed to be secured by lap belts or the lap belt portion of the lap-shoulder belt.

WARNING: Always obey all of the laws regarding the use of child safety seats and positioning of children inside a vehicle. Follow all of the manufacturer's instructions and obey all warnings that come with the child safety seat.

WARNING: Do not use a child seat on a seat with an operational airbag in front of it. There is a risk of death or serious injury when the airbag deploys. Children should be placed in an appropriate child or infant restraint system that is secured in a rear seat. Crash statistics show that children are safer when properly restrained in a child or infant restraint system that is secured in a rear seating position.

WARNING: Do not use a forward-facing child seat until the child using it is above the minimum weight of 20 lb (9 kg) and able to sit up, unaided. Up to the age of two years, a child's spine and neck are not sufficiently developed to avoid injury in a frontal impact.

WARNING: A baby or infant should never be held or carried on the lap of another occupant. At all times, restrain children in age and size-appropriate child seats in the rear seat to reduce the risk of injury in a crash.

Lucid designed and fitted your vehicle's seat belts for adults and larger children. For the safety of infants and children under 12, it is important to restrain them in a suitable child safety seat appropriate for their age and size. Fit a child seat that has been approved for use in your vehicle. Follow the manufacturer's fitting instructions, exactly. You can contact **Lucid** for a list of approved child seats. See Contacting Lucid Motors on page 278. The rear seat supports both iSize and ISOFIX child seats.

NOTE: Legislation that governs how and where children should be carried when traveling in a vehicle is subject to change. It is the responsibility of the driver to comply with all current regulations.

WARNING: NEVER place a rear-facing child safety seat in the front seat. In the event of an airbag deployment, this could lead to serious injury or the death of a child in the front seat.

Lucid strongly advises that you DO NOT use a rear-facing child seat on the front passenger seat.

Child Safety Seat Warnings

WARNING: To ensure that children are safely seated, follow specific instructions provided by the manufacturer of the child safety seat.

WARNING: Always check and adjust every child's safety harness or seat belt for every trip.

WARNING: Avoid dressing the child in bulky clothing (such as, thick or puffy coats), and do not place any objects between the child and the restraint system, as these practices could introduce slack to the restraints and reduce their effectiveness.

WARNING: Children should never be left unattended in the vehicle, even when secured in a child safety seat.

WARNING: According to collision statistics, children are safer when properly restrained in the rear seats than in the front seat.

WARNING: Never use seat belt extenders on a seat belt that is used to install a child safety seat or booster seat.

WARNING: Regularly inspect and check the installation of all child safety seats. Replace any seats or harnesses that show signs of wear.

WARNING: Never use a child safety seat that has been in a collision. Have the seat inspected or replaced, as described in the child safety seat manufacturer's instructions.

WARNING: Children age 12 and under should ride in the rear seats using a child safety seat suitable for the child's age and weight.

WARNING: Where consistent with applicable laws or recommended by the child safety seat manufacturer, Lucid recommends that children below the weight of 20 lbs (9 kg), and unable to sit up unaided should ride rear-facing using an integrated 5-point harness. Always obey all laws regarding the use of child safety restraints and positioning of children inside a vehicle and check to confirm that children riding in your vehicle are riding with and correctly using the appropriate restraints.

Child restraints accommodate different ages, sizes, and weight ranges of children. Many child restraints are designed to allow children to ride rear-facing. Carefully read and follow all of the instructions and warnings provided by the child safety seat manufacturer, and on all labels attached to the child safety seat.

Use the following tables to help you determine the best type of restraint for a child. There are also some general rules for each category.

Weight Group	Rear Outer Seat
Group 0 **Under 22 lb (10 kg)**	**U**
Group 0+ **Under 29 lb (13 kg)**	**U**
Group I **20-40 lb (9-18 kg)**	**U, UF**
Group II **33-55 lb (15-25 kg)**	**U, UF**
Group III **48-76 lb (22-36 kg)**	**U, UF**

U: Universal belt rearward child restraint system

UF: Universal belt forward child restraint system

Weight Group	Rear Outer Seat
Group 0 **Under 22 lb (10 kg)**	**IL**
Group 0+ **Under 29 lb (13 kg)**	**IL**

Weight Group	Rear Outer Seat
Group I **20-40 lb (9-18 kg)**	**IL**
Group II **33-55 lb (15-25 kg)**	**IL, IUF**
Group III **48-76 lb (22-36 kg)**	**IL, IUF**

IL: Any semi-universal LATCH/ISOFIX child restraint system

IUF: Any universal LATCH/ISOFIX child restraint system

Seating Larger Children

WARNING: Make sure that the booster seat or vehicle seat properly supports the child's head. The seat back must be at or above the center of the child's ears.

WARNING: Make sure to properly fit the vehicle seat belt onto the child with the shoulder portion of the belt away from the face and neck and the lap portion of the belt lying across the child's lap, not over the stomach.

WARNING: When a booster seat is not in use, do not leave it loose in the vehicle. In a sudden stop or collision, it could strike the occupants or seat backs and cause serious injury. Secure the booster seat or remove it entirely from the vehicle.

If a child is too big to fit into a child safety seat, but too small to safely fit into the standard seat belts, use a booster seat appropriate for the child's age and size.

Carefully read and follow all the instructions, warnings, and labels attached to the booster seat and provided by the booster seat's manufacturer.

Always check and adjust every child's seat belt for every trip.

Children who are big enough to wear the shoulder belt properly and comfortably, and whose legs are long enough to bend over the front of the seat when their back is against the seat back, should use the seat belt in a rear seat.

Installing Child Safety Seats

WARNING: When installing any child safety seat, it is strongly recommended to always remove the head restraint from the vehicle seat.

WARNING: Correctly anchor the child safety seats. Incorrectly anchoring the child safety seats may result in a significant risk of injury to the child in the event of a collision or emergency braking.

WARNING: After installing a child safety seat in the vehicle, do not adjust the vehicle seat, as this can loosen the safety seat attachments. Remove the safety seat before adjusting the vehicle seat position. When the vehicle seat has been adjusted, reinstall the safety seat.

Not all child restraint systems are the same, and they do not all install in the same way. There are two types of installations:

- Those that you secure to the vehicle seats by the seat belts
- Those that you secure using LATCH/ISOFIX child seat anchor points built into the rear seat frame

All new and most older child restraint systems also use an upper tether strap that is attached to an anchorage point on the parcel shelf.

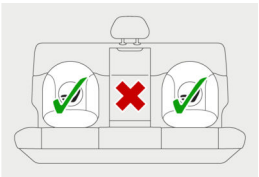
NOTE: Check the manufacturer's instructions to see which installation method to use. For some systems, you can use either installation method. Always follow the child restraint manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.

Installing LATCH or ISOFIX Child Seats

WARNING: Child seat anchorages are designed only to withstand the loads imposed by a correctly installed child safety seat. Under no circumstances are they to be used for adult seat belts, harnesses, or attaching other items or equipment to the vehicle.

WARNING: Never attach two child safety seats to one anchor point. In a collision, one anchor point may be incapable of securing both seats.

WARNING: If the restraint is not correctly anchored, there is a risk of serious injury to the child in the event of a collision or emergency braking.



The outer rear seats are equipped to accept LATCH/ISOFIX restraints.

NOTE: Only a seat belt-retained child seat can be used in the center rear seating position.

To Install a LATCH/ISOFIX Child Seat:

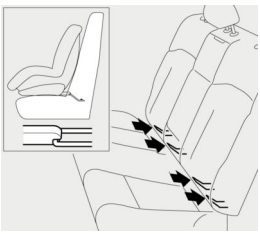
NOTE: Some of the information provided may vary based on your region or specific vehicle trim. Follow the instructions that are relevant to your specific configuration.

1. The lower LATCH/ISOFIX anchorage points are located between the seat back rest and rear cushion, indicated by child seat identification tabs on the seat.



2. Position the child seat on the vehicle seat.

3. Attach the child seat latches onto the LATCH/ISOFIX lower anchor points, following the manufacturer's instructions to connect and tighten them.



4. Securely connect and tighten the latches. To do this, attempt to pull the child seat away from the vehicle seat and twist it from side to side. Even if the child seat appears secure, visually check the anchor points to ensure correct attachment.

   If the child seat moves more than 1 inch (2.5 cm) from side-to-side or front-to-back, it is too loose. If you cannot tighten the latches any further, try a different recommended seating location or another child safety seat.

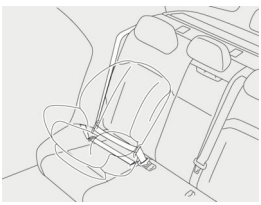
5. If the child seat has an upper tether provided, correctly fit and tighten the upper tether. See Attaching Upper Tether Straps.

⚠ *WARNING:* When the combined weight of the child plus the child restraint is more than 64 lb (29 kg), you should not use the lower LATCH/ISOFIX anchors with the child seats or booster seats that have an integrated safety belt. Use the seat belt instead.

Installing Seat Belt-Retained Child Seats

First, make sure that the child falls into the correct weight range for the child seat being used. See Choosing a Child Safety Seat on page 53.

The following is a general procedure for installing a seat belt-retained child restraint. You should always read and follow the instructions provided by the manufacturer of the child safety seat you are installing.



1. Place the child safety seat in the vehicle seat and fully extend the seat belt to engage the ALR. See Automatic Locking Retractor (ALR). Route the seat belt to secure the child safety seat and secure the buckle following the manufacturer's instructions.

2. Allow the seat belt to retract. Firmly push the safety seat into the vehicle seat and remove all slack in the seat belt.

3. If the safety seat has an upper tether, attach it to the back of the vehicle seat. See Attaching Upper Tether Straps.

4. Check that the safety seat is not loose. Do this by holding the safety seat by the belt path and sliding it side-to-side and front-to-back.

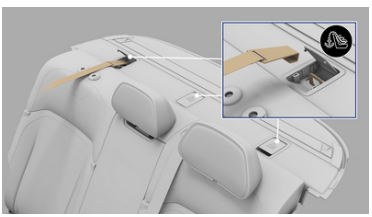
   If it moves more than 1 inch (2.5 cm) from side-to-side or front-to-back, then it is too loose. If you cannot tighten the safety seat any further, try a different recommended seating location or another child safety seat.

   Attach a child safety seat using the lap belt or the lap belt portion of a lap-shoulder belt in accordance with the instructions of the manufacturer of the child seat.

⚠ *WARNING:* Children could be endangered in a crash if their child restraints are not properly secured in the vehicle.

Attaching Upper Tether Straps

There are upper tether strap anchors provided for each rear seating position.



To attach the tether straps:

1. Remove the head restraint from the vehicle seat. See Adjusting the Head Restraints on page 42.

2. Pass the tether strap over the top of the seat.

3. Open the protective cover located behind the headrest.

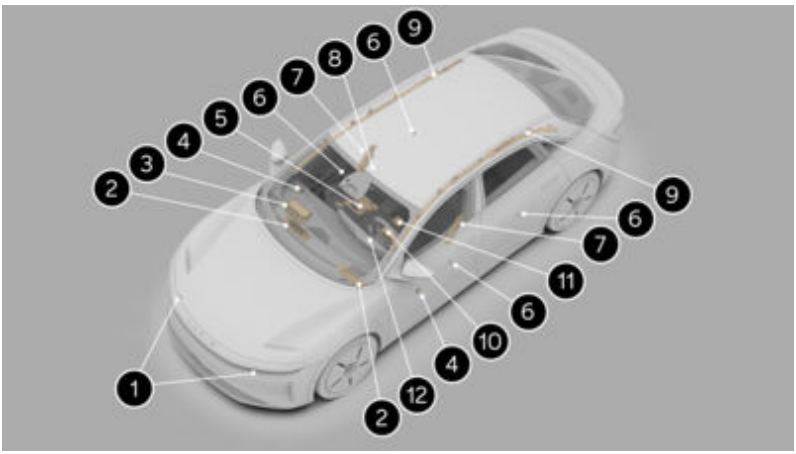
4. Attach the tether strap hook to the tether anchor point on the parcel shelf. Ensure that the tether strap hook is facing the correct way, according to the manufacturer's instructions, and that the strap is not twisted.

5. Tighten the tether strap according to the manufacturer's instructions.

⚠ *CAUTION:* The tether anchor point cover must be closed when lowering the rear sunshade to prevent damage.

Airbags

SRS Airbag System Components



1. Front Impact Sensor
2. Knee Airbag
3. Front Passenger's Airbag
4. Side Impact Sensor (Front Door)
5. Passenger Seat OCS Sensor
6. Side Impact Sensor
7. Side Airbag (Seat-mounted)

   NOTE: Center airbag included in Europe models only.

8. Passenger Airbag Status Indicator (Overhead Console)
9. Curtain Airbag
10. Front Driver's Airbag
11. Restraint Control Module
12. Airbag SRS Warning Indicator
13. Active Hood Hinge

NOTE: This may not be available in all regions.

14. Front Pressure Sensor

NOTE: The illustration shows approximate airbag locations.

Airbag Safety Information

- *WARNING:* Even with airbags, the driver and occupants must always wear their seat belts to minimize the risk of severe injury or death in the event of a collision.
- *WARNING:* Airbags inflate with considerable speed and force. To reduce the risk of injuries, ensure that all occupants are wearing seat belts and are correctly seated, with seats positioned as far back from any front airbags, as possible.
- *WARNING:* Never use a child safety seat or seat young children on a seat with an operational airbag in front of it. Doing so can cause serious injury or death if the airbag deploys.
- *WARNING:* Keep hands, feet, arms, and legs away from where airbags deploy to prevent interference with their deployment.
- *WARNING:* Contact Lucid first if you are planning to modify your vehicle for a person with disabilities in a way that may affect the airbag system. See Contacting Lucid Motors.

Airbag Safety Labels

Airbag safety labels are on the sun visors for the driver and front passenger.

How the Airbags Work

- *WARNING:* The airbags are a supplemental restraint system, providing additional protection only in certain types of collisions; they do not replace the need to wear a seat belt.
- *WARNING:* Occupants not properly positioned and restrained in designated seating positions are at a high risk of death or serious injury in the event of airbag deployment.
- *WARNING:* Do not use a child restraint on a seat with an operational airbag in front of it. There is a risk of death or serious injury if the airbag deploys.

Airbags inflate when sensors detect an impact that exceeds deployment thresholds. These thresholds are designed to predict the severity of a crash in time for the airbags to help protect the vehicle's occupants.

Airbags instantly inflate with considerable force, accompanied by a loud noise. The inflated airbag and the worn seat belts limit the occupants' movement to reduce the risk of injury.

The front airbags are not designed to inflate as a result of:

- Rear Collisions
- Vehicle Rollover
- Low Speed Front Impacts
- Side Impacts
- Driving Over Bumps or Potholes

Therefore, significant superficial damage can occur to the vehicle without the airbags inflating; or conversely, a relatively small amount of not easily visualized structural damage can cause airbags to inflate.

Types of Airbags

Front Airbags

The front airbags are designed to protect the head and chest of the driver and front passenger from impact with the steering wheel and dashboard panel components.

The front airbags fitted to your vehicle are advanced airbags. This type of airbag is designed to reduce airbag-related injuries to small-stature adults.

An occupancy sensor is built into the front passenger seat. If the sensor detects the weight of an infant or small child, the system will automatically turn off the passenger's front airbag. However, **Lucid** does not recommend that you seat an infant or small child in the front passenger seat. See Guidelines for Seating Children on page 51.

No objects should be placed over or near the airbag on the instrument panel because the object could cause harm if the vehicle is in a crash.

NOTE: If there is no front seat passenger detected, the passenger front airbag will not activate. See Front Passenger Seat Occupant Classification System (OCS) on page 63.

Side Airbags

NOTE: Some of the information provided may vary based on your region or specific vehicle trim. Follow the instructions that are relevant to your specific configuration.

WARNING: Maintain a gap between the side of the vehicle and the torso; this enables correct inflation of the seat-mounted side airbags.

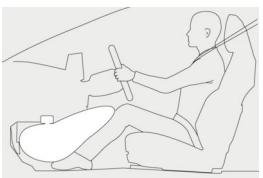
WARNING: Do not use seat covers or accessory seat covers on a front seat, because they will prevent the side airbag from correctly deploying in an accident. If in doubt, contact a **Lucid Service Center.**

WARNING: **Lucid** recommends that a **Lucid Service Center** performs all repairs. Incorrectly performed repairs to the side airbag system could impair function and lead to serious injury or death.

NOTE: Airbags are region-specific and based on your vehicle configuration.

The side airbags are designed to protect the thorax region of the torso and pelvis, and only deploys in the event of a severe side impact. They do not inflate as a result of frontal or rear impacts. The airbags on the non-impacted side of the vehicle do not deploy.

Knee Airbags



The knee airbags are designed to work in conjunction with the deployment of the front airbags. When deployed, the knee airbags limit the forward motion of the driver or front passenger by restricting leg movement, thereby positioning the occupant so that the front airbags work more effectively.

Curtain Airbags

WARNING: Occupants should not lean their heads against doors. In the event of a collision, the curtain airbag will deploy from the headliner and may cause injury.

WARNING: Never hang or attach heavy objects from the grab handles on the headliner. The hooks are for lightweight garments (not for hard objects).

WARNING: For the curtain airbags to correctly deploy, the roof lining and A-pillar trim must be undamaged. Any damage should be referred to a **Lucid Service Center** for inspection.

The curtain airbags are designed to protect the head in severe frontal crashes with a lateral component, severe

side impacts, or rollovers. They do not inflate in all frontal impacts and do not inflate alone in a rear impact.

NOTE: Curtain airbags can help prevent occupants from being thrown from the vehicle in the event of a vehicle rollover.

Obstruction of Airbags

WARNING: Do not allow passengers to obstruct the operation of the airbags by placing their feet, knees, any other part of the body, or any other objects in contact with, or in close proximity to, an airbag module.

WARNING: Front seat occupants should not place extremities including hands, arms, feet or legs against the dashboard area. An inflating airbag can cause fractures or other serious injuries.

WARNING: Do not attach or position items on an airbag cover that could interfere with the inflation of the airbag or propel inside your vehicle and injure occupants.

WARNING: Never place any body parts over an airbag cover as a deploying airbag can cause serious injuries.

For the airbags to correctly deploy, obstructions cannot intervene between an airbag and the occupant.

The following are examples of the type of obstructions that could impede the correct operation of airbags or jeopardize personal safety in the event of an airbag deployment:

- Accessories attached to or obscuring an airbag cover (for example, attached to the roof lining, door pillar trim, or the front seat backrests)
- Items of hand luggage, or other objects placed on an airbag cover
- Feet, knees, or any other part of the anatomy in contact with, or in close proximity to, an airbag cover
- Head, arms, or any part of the anatomy in contact with, or in close proximity to, a seat-mounted side airbag
- Objects (such as items of clothing) hanging from the handles attached to the headliner
- Objects (such as items of clothing or cushions) draped over the part of the front seat containing the airbag
- Seat covers/accessory seat covers over a front seat; in particular, seat covers that have not been designed for use with seat-mounted side airbags

NOTE: If in doubt, consult your **Lucid Service Center**.

Front Passenger Seat Occupant Classification System (OCS)

WARNING: Lucid strongly advises against seating a child on the front passenger seat, even if the passenger airbag is off. All occupants age 12 and under should ride in the rear seats.

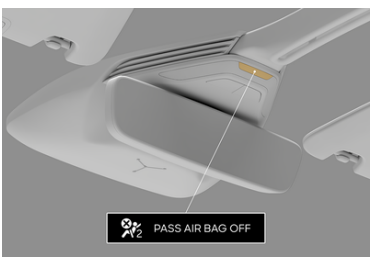
WARNING: For the OCS to function as intended, the full weight of the front seat passenger should always be directly centered on the seat cushion. The passengers should not redistribute their weights to the armrest, center console, floor, backrest, or in any other way that reduces pressure on the seat cushion. The passenger should not place anything (such as, a cushion) between themselves and the seat that could cause OCS to disable the front passenger's airbag.

Deployment of the front passenger airbag is not always beneficial for small or lower-weight occupants and could be harmful to children/infants in restraint systems.

The front passenger seat is fitted with an occupancy sensor that controls the status of the front passenger airbag based on the position and weight of the occupant.

NOTE: The occupancy sensor system only controls the deployment of the front passenger airbags and passenger side airbag. It does not affect the deployment of the seat belt pre-tensioner or the passenger curtain airbag.

The occupancy sensor system meets the regulatory requirement of FMVSS 208 and automatically detects when deployment of the front passenger airbag may be unnecessary or potentially harmful.



A status message on the overhead console indicates whether the front passenger airbag is currently off.

You should always check whether the passenger airbag status indicator shows the correct status for the current seat occupancy.

If you think the passenger airbag status is incorrect, check for the following:

- Objects lodged underneath the seat
- Objects wedged between the seat cushion and the center console
- Objects hanging off the back off the seat
- Cargo interference with the seat
- Rear-seat passengers pushing or pulling on the front passenger seat

Any of the conditions listed above may cause the occupancy sensor to incorrectly interpret the weight of the occupant or object as either heavier or lighter than the real weight.

Depending on the input received from the occupancy sensor, the passenger airbag status indicator operates as follows:

Front Passenger Seat Occupancy	Passenger Airbag Status	Passenger Airbag Status Indicator	Airbag SRS Warning Indicator
Completely Empty/ Low-Weight Object[*1]	**Deactivated**	**OFF**	-
Child Restraint Seat with Infant and Child up to 3 years old	**Deactivated**[*2]	**OFF**	-
Child above 3 years old	**May or May Not Be Deactivated**[*3]	**OFF or ON**[*4]	-
Adult	**Activated**[*5]	**ON**	-
System Malfunction	**Deactivated**	**OFF**	**ON**

[*1] A low-weight object or occupant is classified as weighing less than 52 lb (23.5 kg). The movement of a low-weight occupant or object while your vehicle is in motion may cause the status indicator to occasionally switch states.

[*2] Never install a rear-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat. A forward-facing child restraint system should only be installed on the front passenger seat when it is unavoidable.

[*3] For some children (a child in a seat, booster seat, or convertible seat), the system may not recognize them as a child. Factors that may affect this can be the physique or posture.

WARNING: Lucid strongly advises against seating a child on the front passenger seat, even if the passenger airbag is off. All occupants age 12 and under should ride in the rear seats. See Child Safety.

[*4] The system judges a person of adult size as an adult. When a smaller adult sits in the front passenger seat, the system may not recognize them as adults, depending on their physique and posture.

[*5]The system judges a person of adult size as an adult. When a smaller adult sits in the front passenger seat, the system may not recognize them as adults, depending on their physique and posture.

NOTE: It is possible to receive an intermittent indicator status with an empty seat. This is part of the system's behavior and it does not affect the status of the front passenger airbags. However, if the status indicator is not permanently illuminated when the seat is empty, immediately contact a **Lucid Service Center**.

If you still believe that the airbag status indicator is incorrect, have your passenger ride in the rear of the vehicle and contact a **Lucid Service Center** to have the system checked.

Front Passenger Seat OCS Precautions

WARNING: Failure to observe the following precautions regarding the front passenger OCS may cause death or serious injury:

- Wear the seat belt properly; see Wearing Seat Belts on page 45.
- Make sure that the front passenger's seat belt latch plate is not inserted into the buckle before someone sits in the front passenger seat.
- If an adult is seated in the front passenger seat and the **PASS AIR BAG OFF** indicator is displayed, ask the passenger to sit up straight, well back in the seat, with their feet on the floor and the seat belt worn correctly. If the **PASS AIR BAG OFF** indicator remains displayed, ask the passenger to move to a rear seat or move the front passenger seat fully rearward. In either case, contact a Lucid Service Center to help correct the issue.
- Child restraint systems installed on the rear seat should not contact the front passenger seat back.
- Do not recline the front passenger seat so far back that it contacts a rear seat or an object in the rear of the vehicle while the vehicle is in motion. This may cause the **PASS AIR BAG OFF** indicator to be displayed. Return the seat back to a position where it does not touch the seat or object. Keep the front passenger seat back as upright as possible when the vehicle is moving. Reclining the seat back may lessen the effectiveness of the seat belt system.
- Make sure the **PASS AIR BAG OFF** indicator is not displayed when using a seat belt extender for the front passenger. If the **PASS AIR BAG OFF** indicator is displayed, disconnect the latch plate from the seat belt buckle and reconnect the seat belt. If you continue to use the seat belt extender while the **PASS AIR BAG OFF** indicator is displayed, the airbags for the front passenger will not correctly activate. This could cause death or serious injury in the event of a collision.
- Do not apply a heavy load to the front passenger seat.
- Do not put objects underneath the front passenger seat.
- Do not allow rear seat passengers to put weight on the front passenger seat by putting their hands or feet on the seat back.
- Do not let a rear passenger push the front passenger seat with their legs.
- Do not allow a passenger to kick the front passenger seat or subject it to a severe impact. This could cause the Airbag SRS warning indicator to be displayed and prevent the system from operating correctly in an impact. Contact a **Lucid Service Center** if the warning indicator is displayed.
- Do not modify or remove the front seats.
- Do not modify, cover, or replace the upholstery on the front seat.

Effects of Airbag Inflation

WARNING: When airbags deploy, a fine powder is normally released. This powder can cause irritation. Thoroughly flush the powder from the eyes and skin, including any cuts or abrasions. The powder may aggravate asthma for some people.

WARNING: Following inflation, some airbag components are hot. Do not touch the airbag components until they have cooled.

After inflation, the airbags deflate to provide a gradual cushioning effect and to clear the driver's field of vision.

If airbags inflate or your vehicle has been in a collision, always have the airbags, seat belt, and all associated components checked and (if necessary) replaced by **Lucid**.

Safety Features

Along with the inflation of the airbags, the following also occurs to assist you and any recovery personnel:

- Doors Unlock
- Hazard Warning Lights Turn On
- Interior Lights Turn On
- High-Voltage Power is Isolated

Airbag SRS Warning Indicator



You will be alerted of an airbag system malfunction with a red warning indicator on the Glass Cockpit.

The components monitored by the system include:

- Airbag Modules
- Seat Belt Pre-Tensioners
- Airbag Diagnostic Control Unit
- Crash Sensors
- Airbag Wiring Harnesses
- Seat Occupancy Sensors
- Seat Belt Buckle Sensors

When the vehicle is on, the airbag control unit monitors the readiness of the system's electrical circuits.

You should contact a **Lucid Service Center** if the warning indicator:

- Fails to illuminate when the vehicle starts
- Fails to extinguish within approximately six seconds after the vehicle starts
- Illuminates while driving the vehicle

Airbag Service Information

WARNING: Do not attempt to service, repair, replace, or modify any part of the airbag system. This includes wiring or components in the vicinity of the airbag components. Doing so may cause the system to trigger or render the system inoperative, either of which may result in death or serious injury.

WARNING: Any notable damage to airbag components or covers (for example, tears, burns, holes, chemical or detergent damage, or previous accidental damage), however produced, may cause the airbag module(s) to fail. Make sure a Lucid Service Center repairs or replaces any damaged components.

WARNING: If you need to dispose an airbag or seat belt pre-tensioner, contact a **Lucid Service Center**. Incorrect disposal procedures could cause personal injury.

05

Driving & Operating

Driver Information

Vehicle Information and Alerts

Select > **About** on the Pilot Panel to access information about your vehicle.

The screen will provide the following information:

1. Vehicle Model
2. Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)
3. Vehicle Software Version

Trip Information

Trip information is displayed on the left vehicle widget of the Glass Cockpit. Select > **Vehicle** on the Pilot Panel to reset or change the display.

Select **Since Last Charge**, **TRIP A**, or **TRIP B** to change the trip displayed on the Glass Cockpit.

There are two trip range memories available: **TRIP A** and **TRIP B**. To reset either trip memory, press the **RESET** button next to the **TRIP** listing.

Pilot Panel

Retracting, Extending, or Turning Off the Pilot Panel

Retracting the Pilot Panel

The Pilot Panel can retract to reveal extra storage.



To retract the Pilot Panel, either of the following methods can be used:

- Touch and hold the arrow at the base of the Pilot Panel screen for at least one second.
- Swipe up on the arrow at the bottom of the Pilot Panel screen.

The Pilot Panel will retract into the dash, revealing additional storage space.

Extending the Pilot Panel

While the Pilot Panel is retracted, touch the arrow on the exposed portion of the Pilot Panel. The panel will extend back to its orginal position.

Turning off the Pilot Panel Display

To blank or turn off the Pilot Panel display, you can:

- Double-tap on the on the Essentials screen.

To turn the display back on, tap anywhere on the blank Pilot Panel. The screen will also turn on automatically if the vehicle requires your input on the Pilot Panel.

Center Cockpit Panel

Center Cockpit Panel - Overview

NOTE: The illustration below is for demonstration purposes. The information in your vehicle display may be different, depending on the current software version and market region.



1. Trip Information Area, see Trip Information on page 69
2. Charge Meter, see Charge and Power Meter on page 74
3. Power Meter, see Charge and Power Meter on page 74
4. Turn Signals, see Turn Signals on page 87
5. Turn Signals
6. Navigation Widget, see Navigation Overview on page 165
7. Odometer
8. Speedometer
9. Battery State of Charge Indicator, see Battery State of Charge Indicator on page 74
10. Gear Selection Indicator, see Using the Drive Selector on page 80
11. Warning Indicator, see Warning Indicators on page 72

The following icons may be displayed on the Center Cockpit Panel to alert you of features that are operating or any systems with faults.

For further information, refer to the relevant sections.



Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) Disabled or System Fault Detected



Tire Pressure Management System (TPMS) - Low Tire Pressure (Solid), or System Fault Detected (Flashing)



Low Washer Fluid Level



Low Coolant Level



Headlight Leveling Fault Detected



Exterior Light Fault Detected



Rear Fog Light Active



Side/Position Lights Active



Low Beam Headlights Active



High Beam Headlights Active



High Beam Assist Enabled



High Beam Assist Fault Detected



Low High-Voltage Battery State of Charge (SoC)



12V Battery Charging System Fault Detected



High Temperature Detected for High-Voltage Battery



Low Temperature Detected for High-Voltage Battery



Brake System Warning; Stop the Vehicle; Call Lucid Service Center



Brake System Warning; Call Lucid Service Center



Excessive Brake Wear Detected



Left Turn Signal Active



Right Turn Signal Active



Airbag System Fault Detected



Lane Departure Protection Disabled or System Fault Detected



Lucid Stability Control System is in a Reduced State



Collision Protection Disabled



Collision Protection Fault Detected



Drive Enabled



Vehicle Hold is Currently Active and Holding Vehicle



Parking Brake Applied



Parking Brake Fault Detected



Door Open or Ajar



Seat Belt not Fastened



System Warning



System Alert



Driver's Monitoring Camera Cannot Detect Their Face



Drowsy Driver Alert



Lucid Stability Control Operating When Flashing; If Indicator Stays Solid, a Fault is Detected



Limited Power Mode Active



Steering System Fault Detected

The following warning indicators are only applicable to Canada:



Brake System Warning; Stop the Vehicle; Call Lucid Service Center.



Brake System Warning; Call Lucid Service Center.



Excessive Brake Wear Detected



Parking Brake Fault Detected



Parking Brake Applied

High-Voltage Drive System Failure

A red warning message and instructions will be displayed in the center of the Glass Cockpit accompanied by audible alerts, if the high-voltage drive system

detects a critical problem with the battery or drive motors.

Warnings, information, and/or instructions displayed in the left widget will accompany other Glass Cockpit indicators related to the battery or drive motors.



High Temperature Detected for High-Voltage Battery



Low Temperature Detected for High-Voltage Battery



12V Battery Charging System Fault Detected



System Alert: A Detected Problem Requires Your Attention and Caution



System Warning: For Safety, a Detected Problem Requires Immediate Attention/Action

CAUTION: There may be a reduction in performance if any of these notifications are displayed while driving, until the issue is resolved.

Charge and Power Meter

The meter that arcs over the speedometer shows the current power use of the vehicle and whether the vehicle is using or generating power.

If the vehicle is using power, then the meter fills to the right. If the vehicle is generating power, then the meter fills to the left.

Battery State of Charge Indicator

The battery icon below the speedometer shows the current State of Charge (SoC) level for the high-voltage battery pack, along with an estimated vehicle range based on the remaining charge.

The battery pack's charge will be depleted and the icon will reflect the change in SoC and vehicle range, as you drive the vehicle or operate any of its features. Furthermore, the Glass Cockpit will display notifications while the charge level is drawn down.

 A yellow, low battery indicator will display on the Glass Cockpit when the remaining battery pack charge falls below 50mi/80km.

NOTE: Lucid recommends finding a place where you can charge the vehicle if the SoC falls below 50mi/80km. Remember that the vehicle range is only an estimate, therefore, the actual drivable distance can vary depending on environmental and terrain conditions.

Starting and Powering Off

Starting

Your vehicle does not require a key to be turned or a button to be pressed to start it. If a paired key fob, **Lucid** key card, or phone is recognized when the driver's door is opened, the Cockpit and Pilot Panels will power on, indicating that the vehicle is ready to operate.

Accessory Position

The vehicle will be in Accessory position when you first get into the vehicle and sit in the driver's seat. The Cockpit and Pilot Panels will also both power on.

The Glass Cockpit will show you the current vehicle status, such as door open and battery charge level.

All of the electrical features and controls can be operated, but the vehicle cannot be driven in the Accessory position.

NOTE: The message **Push Brake** will be displayed if you try to select a gear in Accessory position without pressing the brake pedal.

Drive Position

Press the brake pedal while sitting in the driver's seat to put the car in Drive. The vehicle will search for a recognized key fob or Mobile Key. The vehicle is allowed to start if a known device is detected. If no known device is detected, a message will display on the Glass Cockpit.

The driver will be prompted to enter a PIN code before allowing you to drive if a **Lucid** key card is used to open the door.

See Starting on page 75.

NOTE: You cannot put the vehicle into Drive if a charging cable is connected.

The display on the Glass Cockpit will change to show the speedometer, power meter, and the **PRND** display. The indicator lights will briefly illuminate during the system check.



The Ready to Drive icon will be displayed on the Center Cockpit Panel.

Select a gear to drive the vehicle. See Using the Drive Selector on page 80.

NOTE: The Ready to Drive icon will disappear when the vehicle is in motion.

Key Fob Not Detected

A message will appear on the Glass Cockpit when you attempt to shift out of Park, asking the driver to enter a PIN before the vehicle can be put into Drive if no recognized key fob is detected inside the vehicle.

If the vehicle still fails to start, try using another key fob or the Lucid key card. If the vehicle still cannot be started, please contact **Lucid**.

NOTE: Several factors impact the key fob's detection. These include a low key fob battery, radio frequency interference from other devices, and objects between the key and receiver.

Key No Longer Detected

A warning message will be displayed on the Glass Cockpit if your vehicle is in Drive and the vehicle can no longer detect the key fob inside the vehicle.

NOTE: Always make sure you have the key fob with you before making a journey because you will be unable to restart the vehicle once it is powered off.

Powering Off

When you have finished driving and have selected **P** (Park), the parking brake will engage and all systems will remain operational.

NOTE: If the vehicle is not in 'Park' and is stationary, when the driver door is opened, the vehicle will automatically shift to P (Park).

The vehicle will power down after 15 minutes if the key fob is still detected in the area and the brake pedal has not been pressed.

If a key is in the area, and no activity is detected, the Pilot Panel will display a countdown timer (30 seconds with an audible chime). If the countdown is not interrupted, the vehicle will retract the door handle, wait another 10 minutes, fold the mirrors, and finally sleep after an additional 5 minutes. The doors will unlock if the door handle is pressed before the vehicle sleeps.

Steering Wheel

Adjusting the Steering Wheel Position

Use the Pilot Panel to adjust the steering wheel position by touching > .

Press the **Up/Down/In/Out** arrows to adjust it. Press **RESTORE** to return to the previous position, or press **SAVE TO PROFILE** to save the position to the current user profile.

Press ✕ to close the application.

Steering Feel and Sensitivity

The feel and sensitivity of the steering system is determined by the current driving mode selected for the vehicle. See Drive Modes.



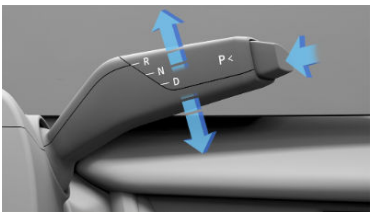
1. For information about the left controls, see Steering Wheel DreamDrive Controls on page 115.
2. The right controls modify the volume for all media, audio, and phone calls:
    - Push up to raise the volume.
    - Push down to lower the volume.
    - Press the center button, (<1 second), to play/pause, take an incoming call, or mute the microphone during a call.
    - Give the center button a long press, (>1 second), to end an active call or reject an incoming call.
3. Press this to skip to the previous song or station.
4. Press this to skip to the next song or station.
5. Press this to use voice commands.



To sound the horn, press the center pad on the steering wheel.

Drive Selector

Using the Drive Selector



With the vehicle in **P** Park or **N** Neutral, move the right steering column lever up or down to select Reverse or Drive. The Center Cockpit Panel shows the current selection. When in Park, you must also press the brake pedal before selecting **D** Drive or **R** Reverse.

NOTE: If you try to make a selection that is prohibited due to the current vehicle speed, a chime will sound and a message will display on the Glass Cockpit.

R (Reverse)

Push the lever up and release to select **R**. Reverse can only be selected when the vehicle is stationary or if its forward speed is less than 5 mph (8 km/h).

N (Neutral)

This allows the vehicle to roll freely unless the brakes are applied.

To shift into Neutral while in Park, push the Drive Selector up or down to a halfway point of resistance, and hold for one second. Release once the car shifts to Neutral.

To shift into Neutral while in either Drive or Reverse, push the Drive Selector in the opposite direction of the currently selected gear. Hold at the halfway resistance delimit for one second, and release once the car shifts to Neutral.

NOTE: If the vehicle's electrical system is unresponsive, the operator will need to connect a 12v jumpstart battery to the jump-start terminal to shift to Neutral.

D (Drive)

Push the lever down and release to select **D**. You can only select Drive when the vehicle is stationary or its speed is less than 5 mph (8 km/h) in reverse.

P (Park)

When **P** is selected, the parking brake will automatically apply. With the vehicle stationary, press the end of the gear selector to select Park.

NOTE: **P** is automatically engaged when you connect a charging cable to the charging port. This is to prevent the vehicle from moving while still connected.

NOTE: If the vehicle is in **D** or **R**, **P** will automatically be selected if you open the driver's door and get up from the driver's seat.

WARNING: It is the responsibility of the driver to always ensure that the vehicle is in Park before exiting. Never rely on the vehicle to automatically shift into Park.

Vehicle Creep

WARNING: Do not rely on Creep to keep your vehicle stationary on a hill. Always apply the brake to remain stopped when on a hill to avoid collisions or property damage.

Creep is enabled or disabled via the Pilot Panel. Select > **Vehicle > Drive Settings** to enable/disable Creep.

Releasing the brake pedal and tapping the accelerator when Creep is on will cause the vehicle to slowly move forward in **D** (Drive), or backward in **R** (Reverse). It may be necessary to apply the accelerator on steeper slopes or hills to move the vehicle forward.

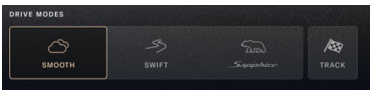
When Creep is off, the vehicle will either be in a free-rolling state or hold stationary, depending on the selected drive settings.

Drive Modes

Drive Modes

Your vehicle can be set to your preferred driving and regenerative braking modes. You can opt for more comfortable and less responsive vehicle controls in order to increase energy efficiency.

Use the Pilot Panel to select a drive mode by touching .



SMOOTH

SMOOTH mode configures the vehicle for comfortable, effortless, highly-efficient driving. **SMOOTH** mode allows the vehicle to achieve maximum range while optimizing steering, braking, and suspension systems for comfort and a smooth powertrain response.

SMOOTH mode is the vehicle's default mode. Your vehicle will always be set to **SMOOTH** mode when it is first powered up.

SWIFT

SWIFT mode is designed for spirited driving and gives an excellent combination of sportiness and comfort. Steering, braking, and suspension systems are optimized for a dynamic driving experience when activated. The powertrain responsiveness, available power and torque will be increased. The drive mode will return to **SMOOTH** upon powering the vehicle off and on again.

SAPPHIRE

SAPPHIRE mode combines incredible power and torque with sporting reflexes and agility, for the ultimate on-road driving experience. It is designed for short duration bursts of intense performance and enables the maximum power and torque of your vehicle. Steering, braking, and suspension systems are optimized for stability and control.

WARNING: It is recommended that this mode is only used by advanced and skilled drivers, in a suitable environment, and with Lucid-specification summer tires installed.

NOTE: This mode cannot be selected if the vehicle is using the guest profile. Please log in to enable this mode.

TRACK

TRACK mode optimizes the vehicle for competitive track use. The vehicle is configured for maximum performance, with a focus on control, precision and power. This mode is designed for use on smooth tracks, and should not be used on public roads. The drive mode will return to **SMOOTH** upon powering the vehicle off and on again.

WARNING: It is recommended that this mode is only used by advanced and skilled drivers on a closed course, and with Lucid-specification tires installed.

NOTE: For maximum performance, the vehicle should be pre-conditioned prior to the first track run.

CAUTION: DreamDrive features are disabled in **TRACK** mode.

Regenerative Braking

Within each regenerative brake setting, changing the drive modes will impact the regenerative braking effectiveness. Press

and hold a drive mode to change your regenerative brake settings:

- **High**
- **Standard**
- **Off**

For more information, see Regenerative Braking.

Launch Mode

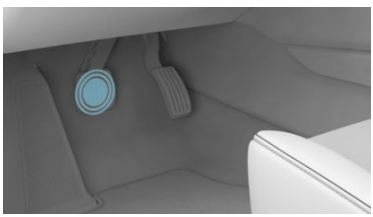
Launch Mode maximizes the straight-line acceleration of the vehicle from a standstill by pre-loading torque applied to the traction motors. Launch Mode is available only when the vehicle is in **SAPPHIRE** or **TRACK** drive modes.

Engaging Launch Mode

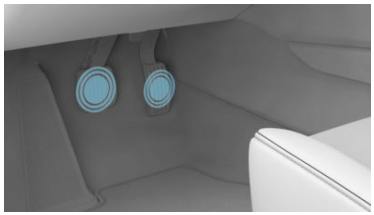
WARNING: Launch Mode should be used only on a closed course by a properly trained driver.

Enter Launch Mode by controlling the brake and accelerator pedals together.

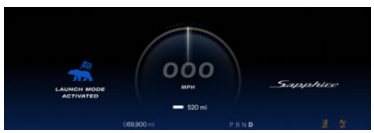
1. First, fully press the brake pedal:



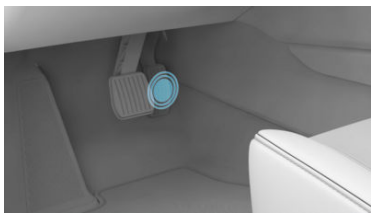
2. Then, fully press the accelerator while still holding the brake pedal:



You will receive an indication you have entered Launch Mode on the Glass Cockpit Panel:



3. To launch, release the brake while still holding the accelerator:



Canceling Launch Mode

To cancel Launch Mode, release the accelerator while still holding the brake pedal.

Launch Mode will automatically cancel if the car enters a turn or if you lift your foot off the accelerator pedal.

NOTE: If you cancel Launch Mode, you must wait at least ten seconds before you can re-engage it.

Stability Control During Launch Mode

To achieve the best straight-line performance, leave stability control in **FULL**. When in **FULL**, stability control switches to a traction-optimized setting during Launch Mode. If stability control is in **TRACK**, traction control remains in the **TRACK** setting, which is not optimized for launches.

NOTE: Launch Mode will automatically disengage after being held for ten seconds.

Limited Power Mode

CAUTION: It is recommended that you travel in the lane of slower moving traffic and be prepared to stop, when driving in Limited Power Mode.

Limited Power Mode automatically activates to protect the powertrain if a fault is detected by the vehicle's drive controller. The vehicle power is reduced and speed and performance are limited, when activated.

 An indicator will be displayed on the Glass Cockpit, when Limited Power Mode is active.

Do not panic if Limited Power Mode activates while you are driving. You should still be able to drive your vehicle with reduced performance. Pull off the road when it is safe to do so and call roadside assistance. See Contacting Roadside Assistance on page 259.

CAUTION: Limited Power Mode should NOT be used for the sustained operation of the vehicle.

Mirrors

Adjusting the Exterior Side Mirror Position

WARNING: Distances may be difficult to judge accurately, depending on the type of mirror glass fitted to your vehicle. Furthermore, objects viewed in the mirror may be closer than they appear.

Use the Pilot Panel to adjust the side mirror position by touching > .

1. Press the **LEFT** or **RIGHT** button to select the mirror.
2. Press the **Up/Down/In/Out** arrows to adjust it.

Once adjusted, press **RESTORE** to return to the previous position or select **SAVE TO PROFILE** to save the settings to the current user profile.

Press to close.

Reverse Tilt Mirrors

The passenger side mirror can be programmed to automatically tilt down when you shift to reverse. This can assist to give you better visibility of the curb when you are parking.

To turn on this feature, go to **Vehicle Settings** > **Tilt Right Mirror when Reversing**.

After this feature is activated, the passenger side mirror automatically tilts down when the vehicle shifts to reverse. The mirror will return to its original position when you switch out of reverse.

Folding and Unfolding

To manually fold/unfold the exterior side mirrors via the Pilot Panel, press >

NOTE: You cannot fold/unfold the mirrors when the vehicle's speed is greater than or equal to 10 mph / 16 km/h. Folded mirrors will automatically unfold once the vehicle's speed is greater than 10 mph / 16 km/h.

Heating and Defrosting

The exterior side mirror defrost feature activates when the rear defrost button is turned on. See Defrost for more information.

Interior Rear View Mirror



Manually adjust the rear view mirror's position for the desired view behind you.

The mirror will automatically dim in proportion to the level of glare detected from a vehicle's headlights.

NOTE: This feature is disabled when the vehicle is in **R** (Reverse) to provide an unimpeded view.

Exterior Lights

Exterior Lights Control

The exterior vehicle lights are controlled via either the left lever on the steering column or the Left Cockpit Panel.



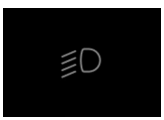
Touch the corresponding icon to operate the exterior lights, accordingly:



AUTO Lights



Position Lights



Low Beam Headlights



Off Lights

AUTO Lights

The low beam headlights will automatically switch on when the ambient light falls below a pre-defined level. The front and rear position lights, as well as the license plate lights, are always on.

The headlights will switch off when the ambient light rises above that level.

NOTE: The lights will switch on whenever the windshield wipers are operating.

Position Lights

The position lights indicator is displayed on the Glass Cockpit whenever the position lights are on.

Low Beams

The low beam indicator is displayed on the Glass Cockpit whenever the low beams are on.

Off Lights

Turns off all exterior lights when the vehicle is in **Park**. Once the vehicle shifts out of `Park`, the **AUTO** lights will turn on.

Daytime Running Lights

NOTE: The functionality and operation of daytime running lights will vary according to market requirements.

In regions that require the vehicle's lights to be on even during the day, the daytime running lights will automatically turn on when the vehicle is powered, and will turn off if the headlamps or the fog lights are on.

Light Failure

If the vehicle detects an exterior light that is not working, the light failure indicator will be displayed on the Glass Cockpit. This will be accompanied by a message explaining which light function has failed. In the case of a failure of a turn indicator only: In addition to the aforementioned message, the frequency of the tell-tale indicator (on the Center Cockpit Panel), and audio chime will double to help alert the driver that a lamp is not operating normally.

High Beam Headlights

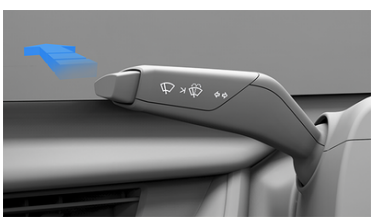
NOTE: The headlight high beams will only operate if the low beams are on, except when used for temporary flashing.

Push the left steering column lever away from you to turn on the high beam headlights. To cancel, pull the lever towards you. High beams will only operate if the low beams are on.

The high beam indicator will display on the Glass Cockpit when high beams are on.

Headlight High Beam Flash

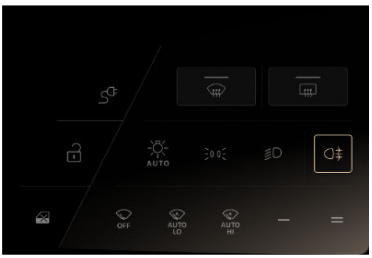
You can flash the headlight high beams by pulling the lever towards you and releasing it.



Rear Fog Light

NOTE: Regulations concerning fog lights usage vary by country.

The rear fog light is considerably brighter than ordinary tail lights and should only be used to help other road users see your vehicle in low-visibility conditions, such as fog or heavy snowfall.



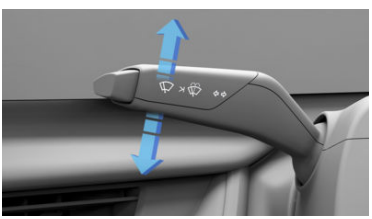
Use the Left Cockpit Panel to turn the rear fog lamp on or off.

The rear fog light indicator will display on the Glass Cockpit whenever the rear fog light is on.

NOTE: The rear fog light is automatically turned off each time the vehicle is powered on, and will need to be manually turned on, if required.

NOTE: The rear fog lights can be turned on only when the headlights are manually turned on or in AUTO mode at night.

Turn Signals



The turn signals are activated by moving the left steering column lever down to operate the left turn signals, or up to operate the right turn signals. The turn

signals will continue to function until they are automatically canceled via the steering wheel or by lightly pushing the steering column lever in either direction. You can also cancel by gently pushing the stalk in the same direction from the idle position once more.

NOTE: Pushing the steering column lever all the way in the opposite direction will switch the turn signals to the opposite direction instead of being canceled.

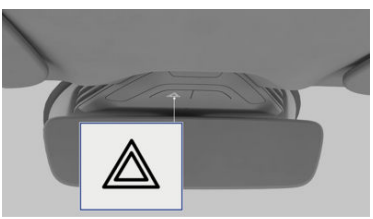
The corresponding turn signal indicator will display on the Glass Cockpit when a turn signal is activated. You will also hear a clicking sound when the turn signal is operating.

Lane Changes

Momentarily hold the lever up or down against the spring pressure and release it to signal a lane change. The turn signals will flash three times to indicate a lane change.

Hazard Warning Lights

NOTE: The hazard warning lights can be operated even when a key fob is not in the vehicle.



Press the switch located on the overhead console to turn on the hazard warning lights. All turn signals will flash along with the turn signal indicators on the Center Cockpit Panel.

Press the switch again to turn off the hazard warning lights.

NOTE: You should only use hazard warning lights in an emergency to warn other road users of a breakdown or a potential danger. Remember to switch them off when the hazardous situation has been resolved.

After a Collision

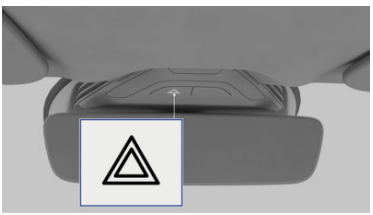
If you are involved in a collision that causes the airbags to be deployed, the hazard warning lights will automatically switch on.

Interior Lights

Interior Lights

The interior lights automatically switch on when a vehicle door is opened and off when all doors are closed.

Front Seats



Individually touch either light switch on the overhead console to turn the front interior lights on or off.

Rear Seats



Press the center of the lamp lens to turn either of the two rear passenger reading lights on or off.

Ambient Lighting

Ambient lighting illuminates the footwells, cup holders, and accent areas with your choice of colored lighting.

Press > **THEMES on the Pilot Panel** to customize ambient lighting.

NOTE: If enabled, the ambient lights activate whenever the vehicle is on. If ambient lighting is turned off, it will remain off until you turn it back on.

Tap an ambient lighting theme to select it. You can use the center color wheel to customize brightness, if desired. Furthermore, the center section of the color wheel has an ambient lighting on/off switch. If it is turned off, the touch interface will disappear until you switch ambient lighting back on.

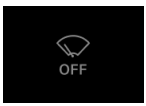
Wipers and Washers

Wipers

CAUTION: Do not activate the wipers if they are frozen to the windshield because this can damage the wiper blades and the wiper motor.

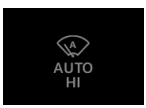
CAUTION: Do not activate the wipers on a dry windshield because this can damage or cause unnecessary wear to the wiper blades.

Refer to the following control wiper icons in the Left Cockpit Panel:



Off





In AUTO, the vehicle's rain sensor detects whether or not it is raining, and will activate the wipers as required. The sensitivity of the wiper activation is selected by the LO or HI icons.



LOW Speed Continuous Wipe



HIGH Speed Continuous Wipe

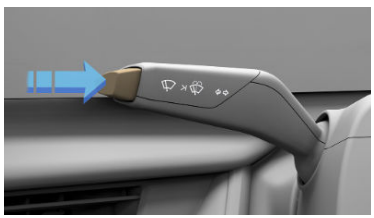


DE-ICE: Activate the wiper de-ice feature when there is ice/ snow build-up on the windshield to assist in quick ice removal. This feature can only be activated when the vehicle is in Park, and sufficient washer fluid is in the washer reservoir.

NOTE: Intervals between wipes reduce as the vehicle's speed increases.

Washers

WARNING: Operating the washers in cold weather can cause the fluid to freeze on the windshield, potentially obscuring your vision and causing a collision. Use the windshield heater to warm the windshield to reduce the possibility of the fluid freezing.



The left steering column stalk button is used for wiper controls. To get a single dry wipe, press the button to the first detent once or press and hold at the first detent for multiple dry wipes. To spray the washer fluid, press the button to the second detent or press and hold at the second detent for multiple wash-wipe cycles.

The wipers will operate with washer. Release the button to stop the washer. The wipers will make several extra sweeps after the button is released.



The warning indicator will display on the Glass Cockpit if the fluid level in the washer reservoir is low.

⚠ *CAUTION:* Do not operate the washers when the fluid reservoir is empty or frozen. This can cause the washer pump to overheat and fail.

Brakes

Braking Systems

WARNING: It is critical to occupant safety that your braking systems are always functioning properly. Contact a Lucid Service Center immediately if you experience any braking issues or receive any fault messages regarding the braking system.

WARNING: Driving through heavy rain or water can have a temporary adverse effect on braking efficiency.

CAUTION: Do not rest your foot on the brake pedal while the vehicle is in motion, unless you are applying the brakes because it can cause premature brake wear.

CAUTION: In extreme conditions, ice, mud, or other debris can build up on the inside of the wheel rims, scraping the brake calipers and damaging the finish. Remove any excess debris before driving.

The foot pedal hydraulically-operated brakes are electrically boosted, but only when the vehicle is on. If the vehicle loses power when driving, you will need to apply more force on the brake pedal (which will cause longer stopping distances).



A red brake indicator and a notification message will display on the Glass Cockpit if the brake fluid level in the reservoir is low.



Red Brake Indicator (Canada Only).

See Checking Brake Fluid on page 215.



A brake system fault has been detected if the yellow brake indicator displays on the Glass Cockpit. Contact a **Lucid Service Center** as soon as possible.



Yellow Brake Indicator (Canada Only).

NOTE: New brakes normally produce minor noises during a break-in period (during which the brake pad and rotor optimize their surface contact area and friction force). A typical break-in period is approximately 20-25 stops from 35 mph (56 km/h) or higher.

Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)

WARNING: Always maintain an appropriate distance from the vehicle in front because ABS cannot overcome the physical limitations of trying to stop the vehicle a very short distance.

WARNING: The braking distance on road surfaces that are wet, slippery, or loose is always increased (even for vehicles equipped with ABS).

WARNING: Always drive with due care and attention to your surroundings and road conditions. ABS will not correct driver errors.

Your vehicle is equipped with an Anti-lock Braking System (ABS) that helps prevent the wheels from locking during hard braking or braking on roads with reduced grip.

The ABS monitors the speed of each wheel during braking and varies the

brake fluid pressure at each wheel to prevent the wheels from locking. This system helps maintain steering ability during maximum brake application.

When ABS activates, you may experience the following:

- Pulsations in the Brake Pedal
- A Slight Drop of the Brake Pedal
- Clicking or Grinding Noises
- ABS Warning Indicator Flickering on and off as the System Activates

These conditions demonstrate that ABS is operating and are not a cause for concern. Therefore, you must maintain a firm and steady pressure on the brake pedal while experiencing the pulsation.

Emergency Braking

WARNING: Do not pump the brake pedal because this interrupts the operation of the ABS system and increases your stopping distance (which could lead to a collision).

Fully press the brake pedal in an emergency, even when the road surface is slippery.

Secondary Collision Mitigation System

The secondary collision mitigation system, or post-collision braking system, automatically triggers the vehicle brakes if the vehicle detects a crash. The system is designed to activate the electric park brake automatically after the vehicle comes to a standstill.

The driver can override the secondary collision mitigation braking by either fully depressing the accelerator or brake pedal.

ABS Warning Indicator



The ABS indicator displays with a notification message on the Glass Cockpit. If illuminated, the ABS is disabled. Contact a **Lucid Service Center** as soon as possible to have the fault repaired.

CAUTION: The pedal-operated braking system remains operational even when ABS is disabled. Be aware that braking distances may increase and wheels may lock under heavy braking.

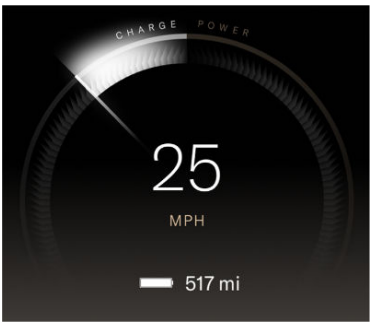
Regenerative Braking

WARNING: **High** regenerative braking can cause aggressive traction control when driving the vehicle in snowy/icy conditions. **Lucid** recommends switching to **Standard** when driving in such conditions to avoid possible loss of control.

Regenerative braking slows the vehicle and feeds energy back to the high-voltage battery whenever the vehicle is moving and your foot is off the accelerator.

Although you should still use the brake pedal whenever it is needed to stop safely, you can take advantage of regenerative braking by anticipating your stops and reducing accelerator pedal position.

NOTE: The brake lights turn on to alert others that you are slowing down if regenerative braking is aggressively slowing your vehicle (such as, when your foot is completely off the accelerator pedal at highway speeds).



During regenerative braking, the charge/power meter that arcs over the speedometer shows the current amount of energy being generated and fed back to the high-voltage battery.

The amount of generated energy being fed back to the high-voltage battery varies depending on the current state of the battery and the regenerative braking setting being used. For example, regenerative braking may be limited if the battery is extremely hot or cold or if the battery is already charged to its maximum allowable level. If the regenerative braking is limited, a notification will display on the Cockpit Panel.

NOTE: The dynamic power gauge surrounding the speedometer will indicate when regenerative braking is limited, either due to battery temperature or a high state of charge.

NOTE: You'll notice a difference in driving behavior if the regenerative braking levels become limited. In that case, you may need to apply the brake pedal more frequently in such conditions.

Regenerative Braking Settings

On the Pilot Panel, press > **Vehicle > Drive Settings**, then click to select between three levels of **Regenerative Braking**:

- **Standard** - Provides the standard amount of regenerative braking.

  The vehicle takes longer to slow down and coasts further than if set to **High** when you release the accelerator.

- **High** - Provides the maximum amount of regenerative braking.

  The vehicle decelerates faster and reduces the need to use the brakes when you release the accelerator.

- **Off** disables regenerative braking entirely and resets to the default setting each time the vehicle is restarted. The vehicle slows down the least and coasts the longest when you release the accelerator.

The **Air Sapphire** will retain the selected regenerative braking setting when the vehicle is power cycled.

For more information, see Drive Modes.

Vehicle Hold

Vehicle Hold controls brake settings and can keep your vehicle stopped even when your foot is not on the brake pedal.

When set to HOLD, the vehicle remains stationary after a stop. The brakes will hold until the driver presses the accelerator pedal again. If it is set to ROLL, the car rolls freely after releasing the accelerator.

To configure, use the Pilot Panel and touch > **Vehicle > Drive Settings**, then select the desired mode.

NOTE: Brake settings, (HOLD/ROLL), can only be changed when the vehicle is in P (Park), and will save to your user profile.

NOTE: Vehicle hold disengages if the driver shifts into **N** (Neutral), or presses and releases the brake pedal.

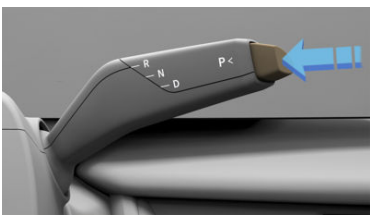
NOTE: Vehicle Hold will disengage and shift into **P** (Park) in any of the following instances:

- The hold has been braking for approximately 10 minutes.
- The system detects that the driver has exited the vehicle.

Parking Brake

CAUTION: You will not be able to select another gear in the unlikely event that your vehicle loses electrical power, and therefore, will be unable to release the parking brake. Contact a **Lucid Service Center** for assistance.

The parking brake operates on the rear wheels, independent of the pedal-operated brake system.



The parking brake automatically applies when **P** (Park) is selected, and releases when any other gear is selected. It is also engaged by certain systems when a time limit is reached. See Vehicle Hold on page 94.



The red parking brake indicator is displayed on the Glass Cockpit when the parking brake is engaged. A flashing indicator signals either operating with a fault or a parking brake stuck in operation.



This is the red parking brake indicator (Canada only).



If the indicator is amber, a fault has been detected and the parking brake may not be applied when the vehicle is in **P** (Park). This will be accompanied by a notification on the Glass Cockpit. Contact a **Lucid Service Center** to have the fault repaired.



This is the amber parking brake indicator (Canada only).

Emergency Use

Pressing and holding the **P** (Park) button in an emergency decelerates the vehicle to a low speed using the service brakes, then applies the parking brake.

CAUTION: Driving the vehicle with the parking brake applied or repeated use of the parking brake to slow the vehicle may cause serious damage to the brake system.

Parking on a Slope

WARNING: In snowy or icy conditions, the rear wheels may not have sufficient traction to prevent the vehicle from sliding when parked on a slope. You are always responsible for parking safely.

WARNING: The vehicle will give audible and visual warnings if you are parking on too steep of a grade for the parking brake to securely hold the vehicle. Drive to a less steep area and re-park.

As an added precaution:

- If your vehicle is parked on a hill and facing uphill, turn the steering wheel so the front wheels are pointing away from the curb.
- If your vehicle is parked on a hill and facing downhill, turn the steering wheel so the front wheels are pointing towards the curb.

Brake Pad Wear

The brake pads installed on your vehicle are equipped with wear indicators, which will cause the vehicle to display warning messages when the brake pads are nearing the end of life. Contact an authorized **Lucid Service Center** to replace the brake pads.

⚠ *WARNING:* Neglecting to replace worn brake pads can damage the brake rotors and increase the distance needed to stop the car.



If the red brake wear indicator displays on the Glass Cockpit, the system has detected excessive brake wear. Contact a **Lucid Service Center** as soon as possible to have the brakes inspected.



CANADA ONLY. If the red brake wear indicator displays on the Glass Cockpit, the system has detected excessive brake wear. Contact a **Lucid Service Center** as soon as possible to have the brakes inspected.

Carbon Ceramic Brakes

Your **Lucid Air Sapphire** is equipped with a high-performance carbon ceramic brake system. Carbon ceramic rotors weigh considerably less than conventional cast-iron rotors, significantly reducing unsprung weight, which improves vehicle handling. They also have improved braking response, improved fade resistance, and generate less brake dust.

Burnishing Carbon Ceramic Brakes

Lucid recommends to carefully burnish the braking system when new to ensure optimal performance and component life. Perform these burnishing procedures in non-public, safe environments.

On-road carbon ceramic brake burnishing procedure:

1. Select **STANDARD** regenerative braking.
2. From 60 mph (100 km/h) brake moderately (approximately 0.5g deceleration) to a stop. If your deceleration is correct, the stop should take around 5.5 seconds.
3. Repeat the previous step ten consecutive times.
4. To cool the brakes, drive 3 miles (5 km) at 50-70 mph (80-113 km/h).

On-track carbon ceramic brake burnishing procedure:

1. Select **STANDARD** regenerative braking. Drive at 30% of the maximum pace for 3 minutes.
2. Drive for an additional 3 minutes, gradually increasing your pace to 80% of the maximum.
3. Cool the brakes by driving at 30% of the maximum pace for a further 6 minutes, maintaining vehicle speed above 50 mph (80 km/h) where safe to ensure good airflow over the brakes.

Carbon Ceramic Brake Squeal

Carbon ceramic brakes may exhibit squeal or groan noises in certain situations, such as, but not limited to, when the vehicle is driven hard, or when the brakes are cold or damp. These noises are normal and are typical of high-performance carbon ceramic brake systems and are not indicative of reduced braking performance.

Variable Carbon Ceramic Brake Torque Output

Carbon ceramic brake systems give variable brake torque output and brake pedal feel according to brake temperature. This is normal and typical of high-performance carbon ceramic brake systems.

⚠ *WARNING:* Be prepared to apply the brake pedal more firmly and allow for longer stopping distances when the brake system is cold, such as in cold or snowy environments or during the first few minutes of driving in the morning.

⚠ *WARNING:* Stability and traction control performance may be degraded when the brakes are cold.

Increased Brake Wear During Track Use

Spirited driving and track use cause additional wear and tear on any vehicle. It is crucial to inspect safety-relevant components, such as tires, brake pads, brake calipers, steering and suspension before and after each track driving session.

Permanent Change to Braking Output

Repeated sustained track lapping may result in a permanent reduction of the brake pad to rotor friction. You may notice increased brake pedal effort, especially when the brakes are cold. This is normal and expected. The vehicle will otherwise function as expected.

Importance of Brake Cool Down After Hard Driving

To ensure that the brake fluid and neighboring suspension components are not subjected to excessive temperatures after sustained heavy braking usage, drive at 50-70 mph (80-113 km/h) for 3 miles (5 km) or 3 minutes to give sufficient airflow and cool down time before the vehicle is held stationary or parked.

Lucid Stability Control

The **Lucid Stability Control** system uses multiple sensors to monitor driver inputs and vehicle motion. Under certain driving conditions, the system helps perform the following functions:

- It controls brake pressure to reduce wheel slip on one slipping drive wheel so the power is transferred to a drive wheel on the same axle that is not slipping.

- It controls brake pressure and traction motor output to reduce drive wheel slip.

  It controls brake pressure at individual wheels and traction motor output to help the driver maintain control of the vehicle in the following conditions:

  - One condition is under-steering (sometimes called **washout**); this is when the front wheels are turned and the vehicle does not respond but continues straight, causing the front tires to lose traction.

  - The second condition is over-steering (sometimes called **fishtailing**); this is when the rear tire loses traction during a turn and causes the rear of the car to swing out further than intended.

WARNING: No electronic system can remove the need for safe driving practices. Although the **Lucid Stability Control** system helps maintain control of the vehicle under certain driving conditions, it cannot prevent any accident that may occur due to unforeseen road conditions (e.g. black ice, standing water, etc.), or result from careless/dangerous driving techniques.



This indicator will flash on the center Glass Cockpit if the **Lucid Stability Control** system activates while driving. The indicator will remain on if a fault is detected.

Lucid Stability Control Settings

On the Pilot Panel, press > **Vehicle > Drive Settings**, then select one of the three levels of **Lucid Stability Control**:

- **FULL** - This setting is recommended for most driving conditions.

- **TRACK** - Provides a more dynamic driving experience. It is not available in **SMOOTH** mode.

- **OFF** - Disabling stability control significantly reduces traction control and should only be disabled by advanced drivers on closed courses. It is not available in **SMOOTH** mode.

NOTE: You will be prompted for confirmation when turning **OFF Lucid Stability Control.**



The indicator will illuminate on the Glass Cockpit throughout the drive cycle if the **Lucid Stability Control** system is set to **TRACK** or **OFF**.

NOTE: The **Lucid Stability Control** system defaults to **FULL** when the vehicle is restarted.

Getting Maximum Range

Driving Tips to Maximize Range

- Try to maintain an even speed and avoid abrupt and/or frequent acceleration and deceleration. When safe to do so, use the cruise control during road trips.
- When it is safe to do so, use one-pedal driving techniques to gradually slow the vehicle using High regenerative braking rather than friction braking. Additionally, use Hold mode braking, when possible. See Braking Systems on page 92.
- Switch to Smooth Mode. See Drive Modes on page 82.
- Limit the use of the heating and air conditioning controls, when possible. Using the heated and ventilated seat options is more efficient.
- Use Auto and Sync settings in the HVAC menu with a set temperature of 72 °F (22 °C), when possible.
- Keep windows closed, when possible, to reduce drag.
- Ensure tires are maintained at their specified inflation pressures. See Maintaining Tire Pressures on page 238.
- Remove any unnecessary cargo to reduce vehicle load weight.
- When possible, avoid routes consisting of twisting roads, significant grades or elevation gains, and strong headwinds.

Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning

Temperature Control

Cabin heating, ventilation, and air conditioning are divided into four zones: The driver and passenger side in front, and the left and right sides in the rear.

These zones can be simultaneously or individually adjusted using the Pilot Panel, the rear center console display, or the buttons on the dash.

NOTE: Some **Lucid Air** models use a heat pump for climate control. When operating cabin cooling or heating, you may hear some faint electrical motor sounds. This is normal.

Pilot Panel Climate Controls

On the bottom of the Pilot Panel, press . Press **FRONT** or **REAR** to access the controls for those zones. Use the sliding bars to adjust the temperature and fan speed for that zone. Slide the bar all the way down to turn the fan off.



In the FRONT panel, this controls all zones, front and rear. In the REAR panel, this controls only the rear zones.



Press this button to turn air conditioning on or off.



Press this button to turn maximum cooling on or off.



Press this button to switch between air circulation modes. Cabin air can be continuously recirculated, or a blend of fresh and cool air can be drawn from outside.

Note: Avoid recirculating cool interior air for extended periods, as this can fog up the windows.



Front Windshield Defrost; See Windshield Defrost.



Rear Defrost and Side-View Mirrors; See Defrost on page 101.



Press this button to activate the Keep Mode. See Keep Mode on page 102.



Press this button to activate Creature Comfort Mode. See Creature Comfort Mode on page 102.



Press this button to open the Advanced Settings menu. The Automatic seat and steering wheel temperatures (if equipped) will automatically trigger seat heating or ventilation in extreme cold or heat when entering the vehicle to help occupants get comfortable as quickly as possible.



Zone fan speed and vent modes are both automated by the system based on the set temperature when this feature is on.



This causes all climate control states to synchronize with the driver zone, (temperature value, fan speed value, and vent modes).

Note: SYNC will turn off if a passenger adjusts a control while it is on. The control settings for the other zones remain as they were previously set in SYNC.



Press icon to turn the fan for that area on or off. Multiple areas can be simultaneously selected.

Front Temperature Control Buttons

Buttons on the dash can adjust the temperature and fan speed for the driver and front passenger. Move a button up or down once to change the temperature or fan speed by ±1 increment. Press and hold the toggle to raise or lower by multiple increments.

The Right Cockpit Panel will open a small peek window along the bottom of the display when using the temperature control buttons. This window displays the current temperature and fan settings and updates according to the control interactions. Changed settings will be highlighted.

NOTE: The peek window will disappear after either a few seconds of inactivity or if you touch or swipe anywhere on the screen to dismiss it sooner.

Rear Center Console Display

Select **Climate** on the main menu to access the controls for the rear zones. To return to the main menu, press on the bottom bar and swipe up.

Press an arrow once to change the temperature or fan speed by ±1 increment or press and hold adjust by multiple increments.

NOTE: Climate controls will automatically turn off if the system does not detect any passengers in the rear seats.

Remote Climate

Remote Climate is available within the **Lucid** mobile app and allows you to remotely set the cabin temperature or windshield defrosting controls.

NOTE: Any changes to the temperature controls via the Pilot Panel will cancel the feature when Remote Climate is activated.

Defrost

Windshield Defrost


Press the icon on the Left Cockpit Panel or from the Pilot Panel screen to defrost the windshield. Note that the icon will highlight when activated.

The heat and fan speed will switch to high settings once pressed, and the air flow will be directed through the vents at the base of the windshield.

NOTE: Any changes to the temperature controls via the Pilot Panel will cancel the feature when front defrost is activated.

Rear Window Defrost


Press the icon on the Left Cockpit Panel or the Pilot Panel screen to activate the rear window defroster. The icon will highlight when activated.

The defroster will automatically turn off after approximately 15 minutes.

Max Cool

Max Cool enables occupants to activate maximum cooling in the cabin with just one press. It rapidly cools down the vehicle cabin in hot conditions.

Max Cool overrides the fan and temperature control settings. The fan speed is set to maximum and the temperature to the coolest. Front Seat ventilation of the occupied seats is set to maximum.

NOTE: When the vehicle is powered on Max Cool is turned OFF by default.

Max Cool ON

Select Climate on the Pilot Panel and select . When activated, the icon is highlighted and the HVAC controls are updated to indicate maximum cooling.

Max Cool OFF

Select the Max Cool button again to turn it OFF. When turned OFF, all HVAC settings revert to the previous state.

NOTE: If you change the temperature or fan speed in any zone, the Max Cool turns OFF.

Creature Comfort Mode

Creature Comfort Mode controls the Climate Control of your Lucid, keeping it comfortable to leave your pet alone in the vehicle. The vehicle displays a message to inform people passing by that your pet is safe in the vehicle.

To activate Creature Comfort Mode, press  on the Pilot Panel.

While Creature Comfort is active, you cannot activate the pre-conditioning feature from the mobile app. The mobile app will show that Creature Comfort is active.

The brake pedal, window switches, and other in-vehicle controls are deactivated when the mode is active, and the screens transition to the Creature Comfort Mode screen.

NOTE: You cannot update the software on your vehicle while the Creature Comfort Mode is active. All scheduled OTA (Over-The-Air) updates are canceled when Creature Comfort Mode is active.

WARNING: Never leave children unattended in your vehicle; check local laws for restrictions around leaving pets unattended in a vehicle. Continuously monitor your vehicle's climate and battery power, as well as the signal strength of your mobile device and your pet's well-being, while leaving a pet unattended in the vehicle. If your mobile device does not have signal, you may not be receiving real-time updates via Lucid's mobile app. Pets should not be left unattended for extended periods of time; you are ultimately responsible for your pet's safety while leaving them in the vehicle.

Keep Mode

Keep Mode maintains the current cabin temperature after exiting the vehicle. To activate Keep Mode press  on the Pilot Panel.

While Keep Mode is active, you cannot activate the pre-conditioning feature from the mobile app. The mobile app will show that Keep Mode is active.

NOTE: You will be prompted to confirm your selection.

NOTE: You cannot update the software on your vehicle while the Keep Mode is active. All scheduled OTA (Over-The-Air) updates are canceled when Keep Mode is active.

Interior Equipment

Sun Visors

To use a sun visor, fold it down from its stowed position. Sun visors can also pivot towards the side window by releasing it from the retaining clip.

NOTE: Make sure the sun visor is secured by the retaining clip when returning it to its stowed position.

Both sun visors have a covered mirror. Raise the cover to use the mirror and an integrated light will automatically turn on. The light will turn off when the cover is closed.

Sun Visor Battery Replacement

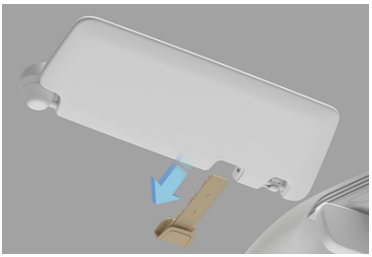
WARNING: Each sun visor contains three coin/button type batteries. These batteries contain toxic and corrosive substances. Batteries are a chemical burn hazard and should never be ingested. If a battery is swallowed, it can cause serious internal burns and may even lead to death.

- Keep new and used batteries out of the reach of children.
- If you think batteries may have been swallowed or placed inside any part of the body, seek immediate medical attention.

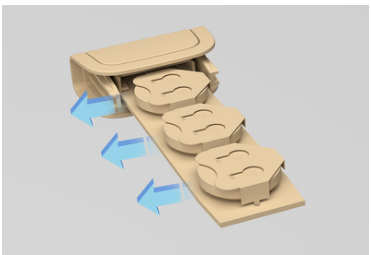
The sun visors use batteries to power the mirror lights due to the unique design of the vehicle.

NOTE: The batteries have an estimated life of approximately two years, based on typical usage.

To replace the batteries:



With the sun visor in its stowed position, slide the battery holder towards the front of the vehicle.



Remove the old batteries.

Install the new batteries and avoid touching the flat surfaces of the batteries, if possible, (as finger marks can reduce battery life). Wipe the batteries clean before installation. Fit the battery with the **+** side facing upwards and reinstall the battery holder in the sun visor.

NOTE: Always replace all three batteries with new 2450HT batteries.

For important safety information and handling instructions related to the battery used in your sun visor, refer to the Battery Safety Guidelines on page 296.

Glove Box

The glove box is opened using the Pilot Panel. Select > **GLOVEBOX.** To close it, push the glove box cover until it latches.

Front Armrest and Storage Compartment

WARNING: Do not operate the vehicle with the storage compartment lid open, as this could result in injury in a collision.

Slide the cover to access the front cup holders and storage area.

Pull the release latch and lift up the armrest to access the storage compartment.



Center Console Storage Compartment



Pull the latch to release the storage compartment cover and allow it to open. Press the cover to close.

NOTE: Depending on trim level, you vehicle may not be equipped with this storage compartment.

Rear Armrest and Storage Compartment

WARNING: The rear armrest must not be used as a seat or a booster cushion for small children. Children must be seated in a seat suitable for their size and weight to reduce the risk of injury in a crash.

Use the latch to pull down the rear center armrest.

Pull up on the lid to access the storage compartment. Close the lid and push the armrest up to close it.

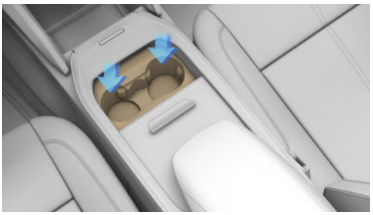


Cup Holders

NOTE: The cup holders have a rubber insert that can be removed to allow them to be cleaned if there is a spillage.

Cup holders are located in the following locations:

1. In the front center console.



Slide the cover rearwards to access the cup holder.

2. In the rear arm rest.



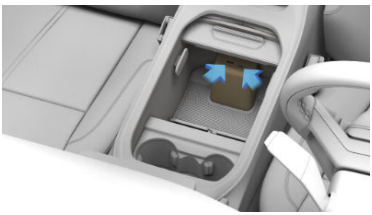
Fold down the rear armrest to access the cup holder.

Accessory Connections

USB Connections

USB-C ports for charging mobile devices can be found in the following areas:

1. Two USB-C ports can be found in the storage compartment of the front center console.



2. Two more USB-C ports can be found on the rear of the front center console.

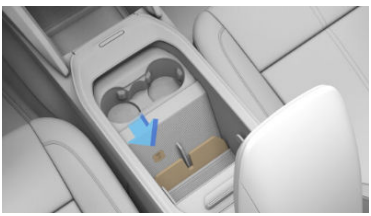
NOTE: Depending on the trim level, your vehicle may not be equipped with rear USB ports.



NOTE: Do not connect multiple devices to the USB ports using a USB hub. This may overload the USB charging circuit and prevent some devices from charging.

Wireless Charging

A wireless charging pad is located in the center console storage compartment.



Insert the phone into the left clip. Make sure the back of the phone contacts the side wall of the storage compartment.

WARNING: Remove all objects from the charger before charging your compatible smartphone. Objects, such as coins, keys, rings, paper clips, or cards, between the smartphone and charger may become very hot. On the rare occasion that the charging system does not detect an object, and that object becomes wedged between the smartphone and charger, remove the phone. Allow the object to cool before removing it from the charger to prevent burns.

⚠ *CAUTION:* If objects in the vehicle interior are stored incorrectly, they can slide or be thrown around and hit vehicle occupants. There is a risk of injury during sudden braking or a sudden change in the vehicle's direction.

- Always secure objects to prevent them from moving in these types of events.
- Always make sure the objects do not protrude from storage spaces.
- Close lockable storage spaces before driving.
- Always secure heavy, hard, pointed, sharp-edged, fragile or bulky objects in the load compartment.

The operating temperature for the wireless charger is –40 °F (–40 °C) to 140 °F (60 °C).

FCC Notes

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

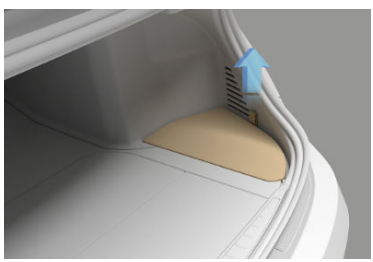
This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

12-Volt Power Socket

⚠ *WARNING:* Close the cover when it is not in use. If this outlet is mishandled, it may cause an electric shock.

⚠ *CAUTION:* The 12-volt power socket should not be used with a cigarette lighter. Lighters could potentially cause heat damage to the socket.



A 12-volt power socket is located in the trunk and can be accessed by removing the RH floor panel.



The power socket is primarily provided for use with the tire repair kit, but can also be used for other accessories requiring up to 15A or a maximum of 180 watts. For more information about the tire repair kit, refer to the user guide included with the tire repair kit.

06

DreamDrive

About DreamDrive

DreamDrive Features

Your **Lucid Air** is equipped with an Advanced Driver Assistance System (ADAS) called "**Lucid DreamDrive.**" The following features are available:

NOTE: DreamDrive features are not available when Driving Mode is set to *Track*.

Driving Experience

- Adaptive Cruise Control
- High Beam Assist
- Traffic Sign Recognition
- Traffic Drive-Off Alert
- Drowsy Driver Alert
- Distracted Driver Alert
- Drive Assist (PRO)

Supplemental Safety

- Forward Collision Warning
- Automatic Emergency Braking
- Cross Traffic Protection
- Lane Departure Protection
- Blind Spot Warning
- Blind Spot Display (Premium and PRO)

Parking Experience

- Automatic Park In
- Automatic Park Out
- Rear View Monitoring
- Park Distance Warning
- Surround View Monitoring (Premium and PRO)

NOTE: Premium and PRO features are available only with DreamDrive in certain regions.

The DreamDrive features are configured using the Pilot Panel. To find out more about each feature, press the 'i' icon next to the feature.

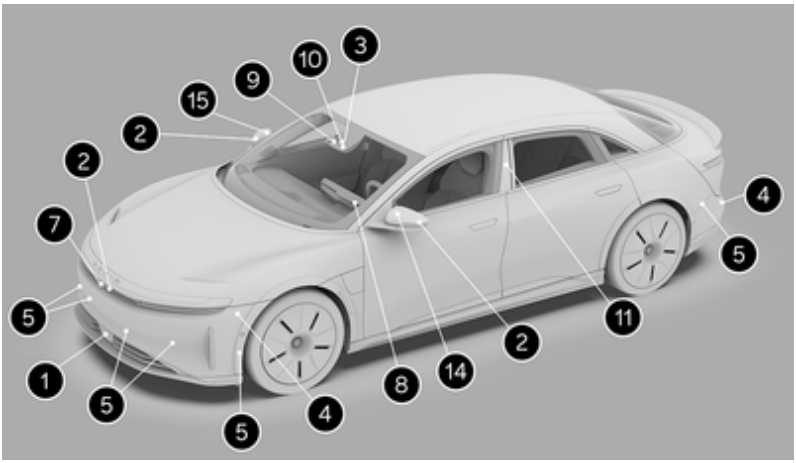
These features are designed to increase vehicle safety and improve driving behavior. You can enable or disable most features individually and (in some cases) adjust operating parameters.

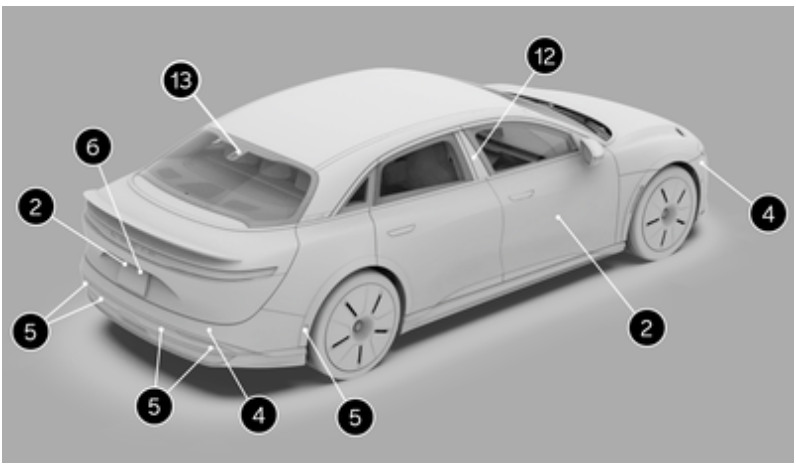
Driver Responsibility

DreamDrive systems are designed for comfort, convenience, and to enhance safety. However, **these systems are NOT replacements for attentive, responsible driving**.

WARNING: You are responsible for the vehicle's safe operation as its driver. You must be observant and address any warnings and indications of unsafe conditions caused by the vehicle, or external factors.

Brake or steering interventions only occur within defined limits, and may not have time to slow or correct the vehicle enough so it avoids a collision. **Your complete attention is still required while driving, and you should always be ready to steer the vehicle and apply the brakes when necessary**.





1. Long-Range Radar
2. Surround View Monitoring Cameras, see Surround View Monitoring.
3. Front Multifunction Camera
4. Short-Range Radar
5. Ultrasonic Sensors
6. Rear Multifunction Camera, see Rear View Monitoring.

7. LiDAR
8. Driver Monitoring Camera
9. Front Narrow Angle Camera
10. Front Wide Angle Camera - Center
11. Front Wide Angle Camera - Left
12. Front Wide Angle Camera - Right
13. Rear Narrow Angle Camera - Center
14. Rear Narrow Angle Camera - Left
15. Rear Narrow Angle Camera - Right

Sensor and Camera Calibration

Certain DreamDrive features will require the vehicle's sensors and cameras to undergo a dynamic calibration process before they can be used for the first time or after specific service repairs. The calibration requires driving about 15-20 miles (24-32 km) at highway speeds on a stretch of road with clearly visible lane markings. For optimal calibration, it is recommended that this calibration be done during daylight hours in the middle lane of a straight multi-lane highway with little to no traffic around the vehicle. If the calibration is not successful and certain DreamDrive features do not activate after driving 100 miles (160 km), please contact Lucid Customer Care for assistance.

NOTE: The required distance for the calibration process may vary based on the road and environmental conditions.

WARNING: The following does not include all of the situations that may interfere with the proper operation of DreamDrive components. Never rely on these components to keep you or your occupants safe. It is the driver's responsibility to remain alert and drive safely and responsibly at all times.

CAUTION: **Lucid** strongly recommends always having your vehicle serviced at a **Lucid Service Center** to ensure that all of the vehicle's DreamDrive components are properly handled. Failure to do so can cause one or more DreamDrive features to malfunction.

CAUTION: Contact a **Lucid Service Center** if a fault occurs with any of the DreamDrive features.

NOTE: Surrounding Object Visualization (SOV) offers a visual representation of objects around your vehicle. You are responsible for actively monitoring the environment around your vehicle at all times while driving. This feature is not available in all DreamDrive packages.

Many factors can affect DreamDrive component performance and may limit proper operation. These factors include (but are not limited to):

- Poor sensor visibility due to weather conditions (such as heavy rain, snow, or fog)
- Bright ambient light (such as oncoming headlights or direct sunlight)
- Poor ambient light (such as at night or in poorly-lit tunnels)
- Dirty, foggy, damaged, or otherwise obscured sensors, cameras, or camera view areas of the Glass Canopy
- Interference or obstruction by an object mounted onto the vehicle (such as a bike rack)
- Obstruction caused by applying paint or adhesive products (such as wraps, stickers, or rubber coatings) over sensors. Refer to DreamDrive Component Locations on page 111.
- Narrow or winding roads
- A damaged or misaligned bumper
- Interference from other equipment that generates ultrasonic waves
- Extremely hot or cold temperatures
- Partially or completely disabled Lucid Stability Control
- Selecting **Sprint** drive mode

Sensor and Camera Failure

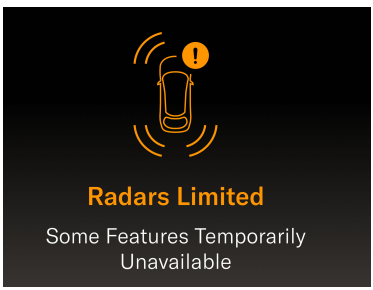
CAUTION: If blockage occurs with a DreamDrive sensor, attempt to clear the blockage. Remove any objects or debris that may be obstructing the component by following specific cleaning instructions. Contact a **Lucid Service Center** if the warning message persists.Furthermore, if something other than a blockage (that you cannot remedy) occurs and a sensor or camera failure occurs, contact a **Lucid Service Center.**



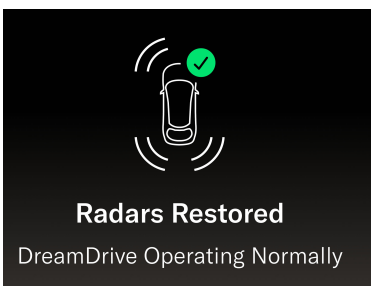
A warning with the location of the blocked component will display on the Glass Cockpit if the system detects a blocked sensor or camera.

When a DreamDrive component is blocked or faulty, any related features will be unavailable or have a degraded performance. Any relevant settings will be grayed out with a warning message displayed on the Pilot Panel under > **DreamDrive**.

Radar performance may be affected when sensors are subject to external interference (such as other radar frequencies nearby). If the radar signal is temporarily degraded, the system displays a notification.



When radar performance returns to normal, a second notification confirms recovery.



Temporary and intermittent notifications likely indicate the condition is the result of external interference. If performance degradation warnings persist, contact a Lucid Service Center.

Driving Experience

Steering Wheel DreamDrive Controls



1. Left-side Toggle Switch
2. DreamDrive Activate
3. Gap Setting Adjustment
4. Cancel Drive Assist Control

Using DreamDrive

- Press to access or exit **DreamDrive**.
- Press and hold the button to switch between Adaptive Cruise Control and Drive Assist systems (see Adaptive Cruise Control and Drive Assist for more information).
- Press the toggle button to engage the feature.
- Push the toggle up/down to adjust the set speed by ±1 increment.

  Push and hold the toggle up/down to adjust the set speed by ±5 increments.
- Press to adjust the gap setting.
- Press to cancel Adaptive Cruise Control or Drive Assist.

DreamDrive Requirements

Adaptive Cruise Control or Drive Assist can be activated when all of the following conditions are met:

- Driver's Seat Belt is Buckled
- All Doors are Closed
- Vehicle is in **D** (Drive)
- Brake Pedal is Released
- Current Speed is at Least 20 mph (30 km/h)

Adaptive Cruise Control and Drive Assist will automatically disengage and sound an audible alert in any of the following situations:

- Brake Pedal is Pressed
- Driver's Seat Belt is Unbuckled
- Trunk, the Hood, or a Door is Open
- Gear is Shifted Out of **D** (Drive)
- Parking Brake is Applied, (See Parking Brake)
- Vehicle Speed Goes Above the Maximum Threshold of 90 mph (150 km/h)
- Tires Lose Traction
- Automatic Emergency Braking is Activated, (See Automatic Emergency Braking)
- System Feature Fails, such as a Powertrain or Sensor Failure
- Front Camera is Blocked

  NOTE: Try activating the wipers if the system notes that the front camera is blocked. See Wipers.
- Brake Temperature is Too High

Adaptive Cruise Control and Drive Assist systems, even under optimal conditions, are not a substitute for safe driving. See DreamDrive Limitations for details.

Adaptive Cruise Control

WARNING: Adaptive Cruise Control is designed for your driving comfort and convenience and is not a collision warning or avoidance system. It is your responsibility to stay alert, drive safely, and be in control of the vehicle at all times. Never depend on Adaptive Cruise Control to adequately slow down the vehicle. Watch the road in front of you and be prepared to take corrective action at all times. Failure to do so can result in serious injury or death.

- *WARNING:* Never depend on Adaptive Cruise Control to brake for pedestrians, animals, or other objects. Always watch the road and be prepared to take corrective action. Failure to do so can result in serious injury or death.

- *WARNING:* Do not use Adaptive Cruise Control on city streets or on roads where traffic conditions are constantly changing.

- *WARNING:* Adaptive Cruise Control may not detect or brake for narrow vehicles, such as bicycles or motorcycles.

- *WARNING:* Adaptive Cruise Control may not detect stationary or slow-moving vehicles below 6 mph (10 km/h).

- *WARNING:* Do not use Adaptive Cruise Control on winding roads with sharp curves, on icy or slippery road surfaces, or when weather conditions (e.g., heavy rain, snow, or fog), make it inappropriate to drive at a consistent speed. Adaptive Cruise Control does not adapt driving speed based on road and driving conditions.

- *WARNING:* Temporarily turn off Adaptive Cruise Control when driving in areas where you must reduce speed (e.g., turn lanes, entering and exiting highways, or construction zones). This prevents the vehicle from accelerating to the stored speed in such situations.

When engaged, Adaptive Cruise Control uses data from the vehicle's exterior sensors to automatically adjust your cruising speed, maintaining a safe distance from any vehicles ahead. The default distance maintained is the furthest allowed. See Adjusting Following Distance on page 118.

Adaptive Cruise Control is primarily intended for driving on dry, straight roads with no stops or sharp curves, such as highways and freeways.

Adaptive Cruise Control will issue a takeover request if it cannot safely brake the vehicle.

NOTE: The Adaptive Cruise Control system will disengage and apply the Emergency Parking Brake (EPB) if your vehicle stops behind another vehicle and remains stationary for more than 10 minutes.

Setting and Changing Cruising Speed

Press the DreamDrive button on the steering wheel to activate Adaptive Cruise Control. See Steering Wheel DreamDrive Controls.

NOTE: DreamDrive Mode will default to Drive Assist for first-time users. When a user profile is active, the system will go to the last used DreamDrive Mode, (Adaptive Cruise Control or Drive Assist). If Drive Assist is activated, press and hold the DreamDrive button to switch to Adaptive Cruise Control.

To set the cruising speed:

- Push the left toggle up or down to adjust the speed by ±1 increment.

- Push and hold the left toggle up or down to adjust the set speed by ±5 increments.

Minimum speed: 20 mph (30 km/h)

Maximum speed: 90 mph (150 km/h)

The cruising speed displays to the right of the speedometer on the Glass Cockpit and is highlighted when Adaptive Cruise Control is active. Cruising speed can be changed using the same controls once activated.

Cruising Speed

WARNING: Occasionally, Adaptive Cruise Control may brake late or unexpectedly due to following a vehicle too closely, or if detection issues occur due to road infrastructure, (e.g., curves, bridges, or tunnels). The driver is responsible for watching the road, controlling the vehicle, and intervening if required, at all times.

Adaptive Cruise Control maintains your selected cruising speed when a vehicle is not detected in front of you.

When cruising behind a detected vehicle, (highlighted in the Center Cockpit Panel), Adaptive Cruise Control will accelerate and decelerate the vehicle, as needed, to maintain the set following distance up to the set speed. See Adjusting Following Distance on page 118.

Adopting New Speed Limits

Cruise Speed Update will prompt you on the Glass Cockpit when a new speed limit is detected. Press the left toggle button on the steering wheel to update the cruising speed to the new speed limit.

If you do not wish to update the cruising speed, the prompt will disappear after 7 seconds.

NOTE: You can disable the option of receiving speed limit change prompts from Cruise Speed Update.

Driver Override

You can temporarily override the set speed using the accelerator pedal while Adaptive Cruise Control is active. Adaptive Cruise Control will disengage if it is overridden for more than 60 seconds.

The Center Cockpit Panel will display the following when you press the accelerator pedal:

- The **ADAPTIVE CRUISE display will change to OVERRIDE.**
- The lane display will no longer be highlighted, despite usually being highlighted when Adaptive Cruise Control is active.
- The target vehicle will not be highlighted.

Once the accelerator is released, Adaptive Cruise Control should automatically resume and return to the cruise speed set by the driver. The Glass Cockpit displays the active Adaptive Cruise Control mode.

WARNING: Adaptive Cruise Control will not apply the brakes to maintain the set following distance from a vehicle ahead during Driver Override.

Adjusting Following Distance

WARNING: It is your responsibility as the driver to determine and maintain a safe following distance at all times. Do not rely on Adaptive Cruise Control to maintain an accurate or appropriate following distance.

WARNING: Never depend on Adaptive Cruise Control to adequately slow down the vehicle to avoid a collision. Always watch the road in front of you and be prepared to take corrective action at all times. Failure to do so can result in a collision with the risk of serious injury or death.

To adjust the vehicle's time gap settings from the vehicle ahead, press the button on the steering wheel. See Steering Wheel DreamDrive Controls. There are four time gap settings to select from, which will cycle as the button is pressed.

The change in the time gap settings displays on the Center Cockpit Panel.

Cancel and Resume Cruise Control

To cancel Adaptive Cruise Control, press the ✕ Cancel button on the steering wheel. See Steering Wheel DreamDrive Controls for more information.

Press the brake pedal, if it is safe to do so in the current traffic conditions, to cancel the system.

After Adaptive Cruise Control has been canceled, you can resume the previously set speed by toggling up the left steering wheel control.

Extended Stop and Go

The Extended Stop and Go feature adds auto-resume capability to Adaptive Cruise Control (ACC) while in stop-and-go traffic. With this feature enabled, if you come to a complete stop, after the vehicle in front of you begins to move, your vehicle will resume forward movement without additional input from you, provided your vehicle's Driver Monitoring System (DMS) confirms you are paying attention.

NOTE: This feature depends on DMS being able to confirm your attentiveness, so be sure it has a clear line of sight by adjusting your seating position or the steering wheel position if necessary. See DreamDrive Component Locations on page 111.

Drive Assist

Drive Assist Overview

NOTE: This feature is available only in certain regions/countries with specific trims.

Drive Assist is a **DreamDrive Pro** feature that detects lane markings to actively steer and center your vehicle in the lane. It detects the presence of other vehicles in your lane and adjusts your speed to help you maintain a safe following distance.

Drive Assist is a DreamDrive feature that requires camera and sensor calibration before first use. The calibration is complete when Drive Assist becomes available to use. For steps on calibrating the vehicle's sensors and cameras, see Sensor and Camera Calibration on page 112.

Hands-Free Drive Assist Overview

Hands-Free Drive Assist is a **DreamDrive Pro** feature that operates with the added benefit of driving with your hands off of the steering wheel. On controlled access highways, Hands-Free Drive Assist will enable hands-free driving capabilities up to speeds of 85 mph (136 km/h).

WARNING: Drive Assist is designed for your driving comfort and convenience. Drive Assist is not a collision warning or avoidance system. It is your responsibility to stay alert, drive safely, and be in control of the vehicle at all times.

WARNING: Never depend on Drive Assist to control your vehicle. Keep your hands on the steering wheel when Hands-Free Drive Assist is not enabled, always be prepared to take corrective action, and watch the road in front of you. Failure to do so can result in serious injury or death.

WARNING: When Drive Assist approaches the end of its available zone, a warning will appear on the screen, requiring you to steer the vehicle manually. Always be prepared to take corrective action and watch the road in front of you. Failure to do so can result in serious injury or death.

WARNING: Detection of lane markings and objects may malfunction, causing Drive Assist to make unexpected steering interventions. If this happens, you are responsible for steering the vehicle to conform to traffic conditions.

WARNING: Turn off Drive Assist when driving in areas where the lane markings are not clear or unavailable (such as construction zones, newly paved roads without markers, etc.). This prevents the vehicle from maneuvering erratically in such situations.

WARNING: Drive Assist may not be available in regions where the vehicle has no network coverage or if the system loses network reception.

WARNING: Always pay attention to the road and be ready to manually steer the vehicle when needed.

CAUTION: Some roads may contain sections with tight curves exceeding the steering capabilities of Drive Assist. In these sections, you will receive an alert that assisted steering is limited or unavailable.

Drive Assist is only available on some roads. If you activate Drive Assist and then drive onto a road that Drive Assist does not support, the system will deactivate Drive Assist and switch back to Adaptive Cruise Control.

Activating Drive Assist

To activate Drive Assist, press the DreamDrive button on the steering wheel, followed by the toggle button to set the desired cruise speed. See DreamDrive Controls appear at the top of the center Cockpit Panel.

NOTE: DreamDrive Mode defaults to Drive Assist for first-time users. The system will go to the last used DreamDrive Mode, Adaptive Cruise Control, or Drive Assist, when a user profile is active. If Adaptive Cruise Control is activated and implemented on a road that supports Drive Assist, press and hold the DreamDrive button to switch to Drive Assist.

You will hear a chime, the lane will be highlighted, and the words Drive Assist will display on the Center Cockpit Panel when Drive Assist is activated.

NOTE: When Drive Assist has been temporarily overridden, this indicator and lane highlighting will gray out, and the text will change to **Override**.

Activating Hands-Free Drive Assist

Hands-Free Drive Assist will automatically activate when Drive Assist is initiated, and the vehicle is on a road that supports hands-free driving. When Hands-Free Drive Assist is available, a hands-away from the steering wheel icon will display on the Glass Cockpit, the words Hands-Free Drive Assist will display, and a prompt will notify you that it is enabled. If Hands-Free Drive Assist is active and you approach a section of road that does not support Hands-Free Drive Assist, then the Center Cockpit Panel will display a hands-back on the steering wheel prompt, an audio warning will chime, and the vehicle will revert to Drive Assist.

NOTE: This feature depends on the vehicle's Driver Monitoring System (DMS) to confirm your attentiveness. It will not be available if its view is obstructed or the camera can not detect your face. Be sure DMS has a clear line of sight by adjusting your seating position or the steering wheel position if necessary. See Interior Camera on page 126.

Traffic Jam Assist

Drive Assist will follow the leading vehicle when the system cannot detect the lane lines or lane markings and there is a vehicle ahead.

NOTE: Traffic Jam Assist is only available when the vehicle's speed is under 43 mph (70 km/h). The system will prioritize using the lanes over following a leading vehicle when lanes are detected.

WARNING: If there are no lanes detected and Traffic Jam Assist is following a leading vehicle, your vehicle may pursue the vehicle into another lane. Therefore, it is your responsibility to stay aware of your surroundings and be prepared to take corrective action at all times.

Cooperative Lane Change

To change lanes without disengaging or deactivating Drive Assist, activate the turn signal in the direction you will be changing lanes. See Turn Signals on page 87.

Activating the turn signals and turning the steering wheel will temporarily override the Drive Assist feature. The effort needed to override the lane centering system will be reduced in the direction of the intended lane change, allowing you to manually complete the lane change with ease. Drive Assist will automatically resume when the vehicle is centered in the new lane and both lane lines are detected.

Manual Lane Biasing

Manual Lane Biasing temporarily allows you to manually adjust the vehicle's position within a lane while Drive Assist is still engaged and actively controlling the vehicle.

NOTE: The system will go to an override state if you apply excessive steering force to maneuver the vehicle outside a lane, or if the vehicle crosses a lane.

Distraction Detection and In-Lane Stops

Although Drive Assist helps you with steering, it is necessary to keep your hands on the wheel and pay attention to the road at all times. The system will provide a series of warnings if it detects that you are distracted and your hands are not on the steering wheel. While Hands-Free Drive Assist is enabled, it is necessary for you to always be ready to manually steer the vehicle at a moment's notice and pay attention to the road at all times. If the warnings remain unattended to, the system will lead you to an in-lane stop. Refer to the following information for details on the warning prompts:

A prompt will display on the center Glass Cockpit if Drive Assist detects that you are distracted, not looking forward, your face can not be detected, or your hands are not on the steering wheel within a couple seconds.

A warning will display on the Glass Cockpit if Drive Assist detects you are still distracted or no steering wheel input has been detected within 15 seconds.

If steering wheel input still has not been detected after 25 seconds:

- An elevated warning will appear on the Glass Cockpit, prompting you to put your hands on the steering wheel.
- An alert will sound.
- You will receive feedback through the brake pedal before in-lane stop deceleration begins.

The final stage of in-lane stop initiation depends on the current speed of the vehicle, and will occur any time after 30 seconds of continuous, nonexistent steering wheel input:

- The vehicle will gradually slow, depending on the current speed.

- Hazard lights will activate.
- A flashing red animation will appear on the center Glass Cockpit.
- Audible warnings will sound.

NOTE: If you provide steering wheel input, or press either the brake or accelerator during an in-lane stop, the system will cancel the in-lane stop. If the vehicle has already started to slow down, Adaptive Cruise Control and Drive Assist will be unavailable until the next drive cycle.

Once an in-lane stop has completed:

- The vehicle will automatically shift into **P** (Park).
- Drive Assist will get canceled.
- DreamDrive will be unavailable until the next drive cycle.
- All doors will unlock.
- An audible alert will sound.

NOTE: Warnings will be dismissed if the vehicle is shifted out of **P** (Park). See Using the Drive Selector on page 80 for more information.

WARNING: An in-lane stop is illegal in many areas. It is only an emergency procedure and should not be misused. Do not deliberately initiate an in-lane stop as a means to stop the vehicle.

WARNING: An in-lane stop is meant to reduce the hazard of a moving vehicle that is not being consistently controlled by the driver. However, a vehicle stopped in traffic can also be a hazard.

Steering Override

You can temporarily override active Drive Assist by turning the steering wheel. The Drive Assist indicator will gray out on the Glass Cockpit when you use the steering wheel.

Once the steering wheel returns to its neutral position, the vehicle is centered in the lane, and the system detects lanes again, Drive Assist will automatically resume and the Glass Cockpit will return to displaying the active Drive Assist mode.

Manually Canceling Drive Assist

To cancel Drive Assist, press the ✕ Cancel button on the steering wheel. See Steering Wheel DreamDrive Controls on page 115.

Drive Assist can also be canceled by pressing the brake pedal if it is safe to do so in the current traffic conditions.

Active Curve Speed Control

Curve Speed Control reduces vehicle speed when detecting turns or curves while Drive Assist is active. The system temporarily lowers speed before and during curves.

NOTE: Do not rely exclusively on Active Curve Speed Control to maintain appropriate speed. The driver is responsible at all times for moderating speed according to conditions.

Lane Change Assist

NOTE: This feature may not be available in your region/vehicle.

Lane Change Assist Overview

Lane Change Assist (LCA) allows you to change lanes automatically while continuously monitoring the surrounding traffic conditions.

LCA is a DreamDrive feature that requires camera and sensor calibration before first

use. The calibration is complete when a dashed line appears in between the lanes on the center cockpit panel. For information on calibrating the vehicle's sensors and cameras, see Sensor and Camera Calibration.

NOTE: LCA is an advanced feature of Drive Assist, and works only on freeways and highways when Drive Assist is active.

Activating LCA

Either tap or tap and briefly hold the turn indicator (depending on your chosen option in DreamDrive settings) to activate LCA during Drive Assist.

NOTE: You can now customize the duration of holding the turn indicator to activate LCA from within the DreamDrive settings. The default is "Long Activation."

After LCA is initiated, based on availability, the center cockpit panel displays an empty spot in the adjacent lane to allow you to change lanes.

WARNING: Always check the surrounding environment before and during a lane change. The driver is responsible for ensuring that it is safe to perform the lane change, even when LCA is activated. LCA is a driver assistance feature, and the driver remains responsible for the driving task, including ensuring that it is safe to change lanes prior to doing so and monitoring the surrounding traffic throughout the lane change maneuver.

NOTE: With rear attachments, this feature will either be unavailable or function with degraded performance.

NOTE: Once LCA is initiated, you can remain hands-free when Drive Assist is in Hands-Free mode.

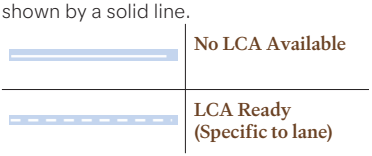
NOTE: In Hands-Free Drive Assist mode, your hands may remain off the steering wheel, but your eyes must remain on the road.

NOTE: After initiating a LCA request or while a lane change is in progress, a warning will appear if your hands are not on the steering wheel or, depending on the Drive Assist mode, if your eyes are not on the road.

Once the lane change is complete, the turn signal will automatically turn off.

LCA States

LCA availability is indicated on the cockpit panel by dotted lines adjacent to your vehicle, while LCA unavailability is shown by a solid line.



1. **After initiating LCA**, the vehicle will look for an available spot in the adjacent lane.
    - If a vehicle in the target lane prevents the lane change, it will be highlighted in red on the cockpit panel.

        NOTE: LCA will be canceled after some time while consistently looking for a space to switch lanes when traffic is in the adjacent target lane.

2. **While LCA is in progress**, the cockpit panel will show chevrons moving towards the target lane.
3. **After LCA is complete**, your vehicle is in the target lane, and lane lines are highlighted on both sides of the lane on the cockpit panel. The turn signals are automatically turned off.

Canceling LCA

You can cancel the lane change by moving the turn signal in the same or opposite direction of the intended lane change after LCA is initiated and before the vehicle has reached the lane marker.

You can cancel a lane change at any point during the lane change by initiating steering override, pressing the brake, or by pressing **Cancel** or **DreamDrive** on the steering wheel.

NOTE: At the time of initiating a lane change, you can press the accelerator pedal without canceling LCA. Pressing the accelerator pedal while the lane change is in progress will cancel the lane change.

NOTE: Pressing the brake pedal, **Cancel**, or **DreamDrive** on the steering wheel will turn off Drive Assist.

NOTE: A takeover warning will be displayed if you cancel an in-progress LCA maneuver due to unforeseen circumstances and cannot return to your primary lane.

NOTE: If conditions are not met after a LCA request is initiated, a warning message indicates that LCA is unavailable. These conditions include but are not limited to the following:

- The lane boundary is solid.
- The vehicle is about to leave a freeway.
- The hazard lights are activated.
- The vehicle's speed is below 40 mph.
- The vehicle is near a lane merge/split.

NOTE: LCA can automatically cancel a lane change and revert to Drive Assist or issue a takeover warning if the lane change cannot be completed.

NOTE: LCA may show unavailability and cancellation reason when a lane change is requested on a freeway.

Traffic Sign Recognition

The Traffic Sign Recognition system uses the front cameras and navigation system data to recognize traffic signs on the road, therefore providing you with driving information, such as speed limits and other regulations.

Traffic signs will display on the Glass Cockpit next to the speedometer when they are detected.

Traffic Sign Recognition is only an assist feature. The driver is responsible for paying attention to the road signs and determining the speed limit, road conditions, and appropriate driving speed.

NOTE: Traffic Sign Recognition may not be available in your region/vehicle.

NOTE: Traffic Sign Recognition data should be updated frequently for maintaining performance via over the air updates. The updates are available for free until 7 years from the date of your vehicle purchase. After 7 years a subscription is required. For more information see Contacting Lucid Motors on page 278.

NOTE: The map version is directly linked to the vehicle software version, which can be viewed on the vehicle Settings .

Speed Limit Alerts

The display color of the speed limit sign will change color and may increase in size when Speed Limit Alert is enabled,

(see Speed Limit Alert Settings), and if the current vehicle speed exceeds the detected speed limit. The display will return to its normal color and size when the vehicle is slowed down to within the speed limit.

Wrong-Way Warnings

The system will alert you with an audible alert and a notification on the Glass Cockpit if a Wrong Way road sign is detected and the vehicle passes it.

Speed Limit Alert Settings

To configure Speed Limit Alert settings, use the Pilot Panel and touch > **DreamDrive**.

- Touch to enable or disable **Speed Limit Alert**. Additional options to receive **VISUAL** or **VISUAL AND AUDIO** alerts are available when this feature is enabled.

  NOTE: Settings for this feature are always enabled in certain regions.

- Touch to enable or disable **Cruise Speed Update**. This feature will notify you when a new speed limit is detected and prompts you with an option to update your cruising speed when Adaptive Cruise Control is active. It is the driver's responsibility to determine the appropriate speed limit, road conditions, and driving speed.

  NOTE: The detected speed limit will still be displayed next to the set cruise speed on the Glass Cockpit when this feature is disabled.

Traffic Drive-Off Alert

When your vehicle comes to a stop behind traffic, or another stopped vehicle, the Traffic Drive-Off Alert system will monitor the driver and alert them if they are distracted when the front vehicle pulls away from a stopped position.

The system will provide audible and visual alerts if a stopped vehicle in front pulls away and the interior camera detects that you are not facing forward.

NOTE: You will not receive Traffic Drive-Off Alerts if the interior camera detects that you are already facing forward.

When Adaptive Cruise Control is active (see Adaptive Cruise Control on page 116), and the vehicle is stopped, you will receive a prompt on the Glass Cockpit once the traffic ahead clears. You can resume cruising speed by pressing the accelerator or by pushing up on the left steering wheel toggle (see Steering Wheel DreamDrive Controls on page 115).

The prompt will change and the system will sound an audible alert if you do not react to the initial prompt within a few seconds and if the driver is distracted.

WARNING: Never assume it is safe or legal to proceed when the Traffic Drive-Off Alert activates. Always check your surroundings first.

Traffic Drive-Off Alert Settings

Use the Pilot Panel and touch > **DreamDrive**, then press to enable or disable **Traffic Drive-Off Alert** to configure Traffic Drive-Off Alert settings.

NOTE: The Traffic Drive-Off Alert setting will be saved to the current active user profile and not reset at each drive cycle.

Distracted Driver Alert

When enabled, the Distracted Driver Alert system will monitor the driver via the interior camera and issue alerts when it detects that the driver's eyes are not on the road.

NOTE: In some circumstances, the interior camera might be blocked. In this case, both the distracted driver and drowsy driver alerts will be unavailable. In this case, an alert will appear on the Center Cockpit Panel. When the obstruction is removed, the driver will be notified.

NOTE: The Distracted Driver Alert is not available when the vehicle's speed is below 25 mph (40 km/h).

If the system detects that the driver's eyes are off the road for two seconds, an alert will display on the Glass Cockpit and a chime will sound.

If the system detects that the driver has their eyes off the road for an additional three-to-five seconds, a warning will display on the Glass Cockpit. A chime will sound and a haptic pulse will vibrate the steering wheel to alert the driver.

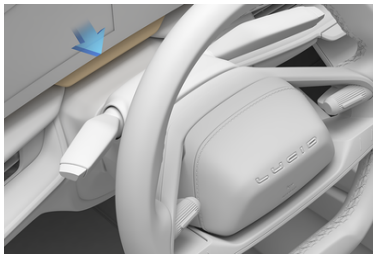
WARNING: Do not rely on the Distracted Driver Alert to maintain your focus on the road. The driver is responsible for paying attention at all times while operating the vehicle.

Distracted Driver Alert Settings

To configure Distracted Driver Alert settings, on the Pilot Panel, touch > **DreamDrive**, then enable or disable **Distraction Alert**.

The Distraction Driver Alert settings will then save to the current user profile.

Interior Camera



The interior camera is located on the dashboard directly behind the steering wheel.

NOTE: If the steering column is not positioned properly, the camera might get blocked and Driver Monitoring warnings will be unavailable.

Drowsy Driver Alert

When enabled, the Drowsy Driver Alert system will issue alerts once it detects early signs of drowsiness. This system will monitor for the following:

- Frequent driver eye closure is detected by the Interior Camera.

NOTE: Drowsy Driver Alert is not available when the vehicle's speed is below 25 mph (40 km/h).



A notification will appear on the Center Cockpit Panel if the system detects signs of driver drowsiness.



An indicator will display on the Glass Cockpit when the Drowsy

Driver Alert activates until the vehicle has been stopped or shifted out of **D** (Drive).

In addition to the alert, the Right Cockpit Panel will display a list of nearby break areas, when available. If desired, press a location to add a waypoint to your current trip and navigate to that break area. See Navigating.

A warning notification will appear on the Glass Cockpit and an audible alert will sound if the system detects continued signs of drowsiness after the first alert.

When available, the Right Cockpit Panel will also display a list of nearby break areas. Press **SHOW ME** to view the list or **DISMISS** to clear.

A new warning notification will appear along with a louder audible alert and haptic vibration of the steering wheel if the system still detects signs of drowsiness after the second alert.

Hazard lights will also activate and the Right Cockpit Panel will, again, display a list of nearby break areas.

Responses include:

- Pressing a Selection in the Prompt on the Right Cockpit Panel
- Double-Clicking the Hazard Light Button
- Stopping the Vehicle
- Shifting out of **D** (Drive)

WARNING: Do not rely on the Drowsy Driver Alert to warn you when you are not focusing on the road or driving erratically. Drive to a safe area and park when you are unable to focus on driving.

Drowsy Driver Alert Settings

Click > **DreamDrive** on the Pilot Panel, then press to enable or disable **Drowsy Driver Alert**.

Drowsy Driver settings will then save to the current User Profile.

High Beam Assist

WARNING: High Beam Assist is an aid for selecting the best possible lighting based on prevailing conditions. The driver is always responsible for manually switching between high and low beam depending on the traffic situation or weather condition.

High Beam Assist (HBA) is a feature that uses the vehicle's cameras to detect the headlights of approaching vehicles or the taillights of the vehicle directly ahead.

The vehicle's headlight's will automatically switch from high beams to low beams when either of these conditions are detected.

The headlights will return to high beams when the camera sensor no longer detects an approaching vehicle or a vehicle ahead.

NOTE: The feature may automatically switch to low beams when street lighting is detected.

NOTE: This feature will only operate in dark conditions when the vehicle's speed is greater than 18 mph (30 km/h).

Activating High Beam Assist

1. Make sure the feature is enabled via the DreamDrive settings.
2. Put the light settings in Auto Mode.
3. Push the left steering column lever away from yourself to turn on the high beams.



The High Beam Assist indicator is displayed on the instrument cluster whenever the system is **activated.**

To override High Beam Assist:

1. If HBA is in low or high beam and the driver wants continuous high beam, push the left steering column lever.

2. If HBA is in high beam and the driver wants continuous low beam, pull the left steering column lever. Push the left steering column lever to return to HBA after an override.

See High Beam Headlights on page 87 for more information on continuous high beam or flashing the high beams while HBA is on.



An indicator will display on the Instrument Cluster, and High Beam Assist will be unavailable if the system detects a fault. Headlight high beams can still be operated using the left steering column lever.

High Beam Assist can be enabled or disabled using the Pilot Panel. Select > Vehicle > Drive Settings, then press to enable or disable High Beam Assist.

Reduced High Beam Sensitivity

If High Beam Assist is enabled and the vehicle is parked, tapping and holding the High Beam Assist label in the Pilot Panel for 30 seconds will reveal the Reduced High Beam Sensitivity option.

NOTE: This option will not appear if the vehicle is not in Park and will disappear automatically if it is in motion.

WARNING: Reduced high beam sensitivity may result in the blinding of oncoming traffic. Do not use this mode.

Collision Detection and Protection

Collision Protection

Collision Protection includes Automatic Emergency Braking, Forward Collision Warning, and Rear Pedestrian Collision Protection. See Automatic Emergency Braking on page 129, Forward Collision Warning on page 130, and Rear Pedestrian Collision Protection on page 131.

Collision Protection is always enabled when you start the vehicle.

Collision Protection Settings

WARNING: Lucid strongly recommends that you leave this feature enabled to provide potential supplemental assistance and help avoid serious injury.

Touch the > **DreamDrive** on the Pilot Panel, followed by enable or disable **Collision Protection**.

- You can select the level of sensitivity for Forward Collision Warnings: **EARLY**, **NORMAL** (default), or **LATE** when Collision Protection is enabled.

  NOTE: Sensitivity levels do not affect the actual braking distance.

  NOTE: The selected sensitivity level will be saved to the current user profile.

- You will be prompted to confirm your selection if you disable **Collision Protection**.



An indicator will display on the Glass Cockpit when Collision Protection is disabled.

Automatic Emergency Braking

Working in conjunction with Forward Collision Warning, the Automatic Emergency Braking system detects the presence of an object such as a vehicle, motorcycle, bicycle, or pedestrian. The system will initiate emergency braking to reduce the severity of impact if it determines an imminent collision with an object to the front.

Furthermore, the system will provide additional brake support if the driver presses the brake during an Automatic Emergency Braking event.

An audible warning will sound and a visual warning will appear on the Glass Cockpit when Automatic Emergency Braking applies the brakes. You may also notice movement of the brake pedal.

NOTE: If active, the Adaptive Cruise Control and Drive Assist systems will automatically deactivate if an Automatic Emergency Braking event is triggered. See Adaptive Cruise Control and Drive Assist.

NOTE: Automatic Emergency Braking will not apply the brakes or stop applying the brakes when:

- The steering wheel is turned abruptly.
- The brake pedal is pressed and released while Automatic Emergency Braking is applying the brakes.
- The accelerator is pressed abruptly while Automatic Emergency Braking is applying the brakes.
- A hazard (vehicle, motorcycle, bicycle, or pedestrian) is no longer detected in the vehicle path.

NOTE: Automatic Emergency Braking can be adversely affected by the limitations of Advanced Driver Assistance components. See DreamDrive Limitations. Use appropriate caution when driving.



A warning message and indicator will display on the Glass Cockpit if Automatic Emergency Braking is unavailable. Contact a Lucid Service Center if either of these items appear.

WARNING: Automatic Emergency Braking is designed to minimize the impact of a frontal collision by attempting to reduce your driving speed, not to prevent a collision. Depending solely on Automatic Emergency Braking to avoid a collision can result in serious injury or death.

WARNING: Automatic Emergency Braking only applies the brakes and does not steer the vehicle out of the path of the hazard.

WARNING: There are factors that affect the performance of Automatic Emergency Braking, causing either no braking or inappropriate or untimely braking. It is your responsibility to drive safely and remain in control of the vehicle at all times. Never depend on Automatic Emergency Braking to avoid or reduce the impact of a collision.

WARNING: The brake pedal moves downward abruptly during Automatic Emergency Braking events. Always ensure that the brake pedal can move freely. Do not place material (including additional mats), under or on top of the vehicle-supplied floor mat. Always ensure that the driver's floor mat is properly secured. Failure to do so will impede the ability of the brake pedal to move freely.

Speed Limitations

WARNING: The Automatic Emergency Braking system will automatically cease when you manually disable Lucid Stability Control.

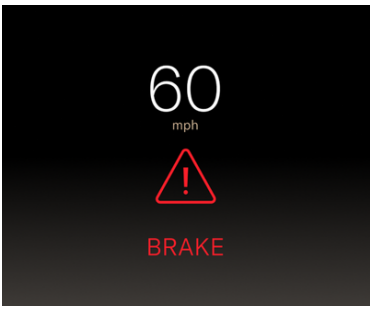
The Automatic Emergency Braking system, including Forward Collision Warning, is active at speeds above approximately 6 mph (10 km/h) and up to 112 mph (180 km/h). Pedestrian detection and reaction to stationary vehicles is active at speeds up to 53 mph (85 km/h).

Automatic Emergency Braking Settings

See Collision Protection on page 129.

Forward Collision Warning

The Forward Collision Warning system uses the front camera mounted behind the windshield and the radar sensor mounted behind the front bumper to detect the presence of an object (such as a vehicle, motorcycle, bicycle, or pedestrian).



The system will sound an alert and prompt you to brake on the Center Cockpit Panel if it detects a collision that is likely to occur.

TAKE IMMEDIATE CORRECTIVE ACTION if this happens, and apply the brakes or steer clear of the impending collision.

NOTE: The system will provide additional brake support if the driver presses the brake.

The Automatic Emergency Braking System will reduce speed if you do not react sufficiently to the warning. The warning is intended to help reduce the severity of a collision. See Automatic Emergency Braking.

The Glass Cockpit will flash red and an audible alert will sound when Automatic Emergency Braking is activated.

TAKE IMMEDIATE CORRECTIVE ACTION if this happens.

WARNING: Forward Collision Warning is only an assist feature and is not a substitute for attentive driving and sound judgment. The driver is responsible for paying attention to the road, maintaining a suitable distance from the vehicle ahead, and braking or steering the vehicle, when necessary.

WARNING: There are factors that reduce or impair the performance of the Forward Collision Warning system, causing unnecessary, invalid, inaccurate, or missed warnings. Do not rely solely on Forward Collision Warning to warn you of a potential collision.

WARNING: Forward Collision Warning only monitors what is in front of the vehicle. Be aware of your surroundings at all times while operating the vehicle.

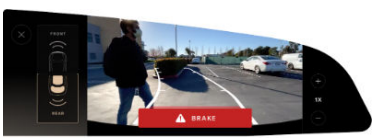
WARNING: Forward Collision Warning does not provide alerts when the driver is already applying the brake.

Forward Collision Warning Settings

See Collision Protection on page 129.

Rear Pedestrian Collision Protection

Rear Pedestrian Collision Protection uses the rear camera to monitor for pedestrians behind the vehicle when the gear is in **N** (Neutral), **D** (Drive), or **R** (Reverse) and backward vehicle motion is detected. The system will issue a warning and apply the brakes if a collision is imminent. Note that Rear Pedestrian Collision Protection is active at speeds below 11 mph (18 km/h).



The system will sound an audible alert if it detects a rear collision with pedestrians that is likely to happen, and prompt you to brake on the Right Cockpit Panel. **TAKE IMMEDIATE CORRECTIVE ACTION if this happens.**

The emergency breaking will activate if you do not react sufficiently to the warning to reduce the severity of the collision.

WARNING: Rear Pedestrian Collision Protection is only an assist feature and is not a substitute for attentive driving and sound judgment. The driver is responsible for paying attention while reversing, monitoring the surroundings, and braking or steering the vehicle, when necessary.

WARNING: There are factors that reduce or impair the performance of the Rear Pedestrian Collision Protection System, such as low ambient light conditions. This causes unnecessary, invalid, inaccurate, or missed warnings. Do not rely solely on Rear Pedestrian Collision Protection to warn you of a potential collision.

WARNING: Rear Pedestrian Collision Protection only monitors for pedestrians behind the vehicle. It does not detect objects and pedestrians outside of the range of the rear camera. Be aware of your surroundings at all times while operating the vehicle.

WARNING: Rear Pedestrian Collision Protection does not provide alerts when the driver is already applying the brake.

Cross Traffic Protection

Cross Traffic Protection warns the driver when there is a risk of collision with crossing traffic approaching from the left or right to the front or rear side of the vehicle.

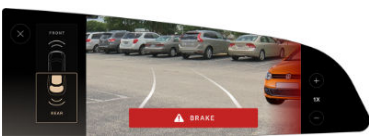
When enabled, Cross Traffic Protection is active at speeds below 10 mph (16 km/h) for warnings, and speeds below 6 mph (10 km/h) for braking.

NOTE: Cross Traffic Protection is not available when the gear is in **P** (Park). Front cross traffic alerts or braking will not be issued if the vehicle speed exceeds 6 mph (10 km/h) or the driven distance is over 131 ft (40 m) after shifting from **P** (Park) to **D** (Drive) gear.

Cross Traffic Protection will sound an alert and prompt on the Glass Cockpit when, the gear is in **D** (Drive) or **N** (Neutral), forward vehicle motion is detected and a collision risk is detected.

The system will activate emergency braking if the vehicle is moving and the driver does not react in time.

Cross Traffic Protection will sound an alert and prompt on the Right Cockpit Panel when the gear is in **R** (Reverse) or **N** (Neutral), backward vehicle motion is detected, and a collision risk is detected.



The system will activate emergency braking if the vehicle is moving and the driver does not react in time.

WARNING: Cross Traffic Protection is only an assist feature and not a substitute for attentive driving and sound judgment. The driver is responsible for paying attention while driving, monitoring the surroundings, and braking or steering the vehicle when necessary.

WARNING: There are factors that reduce or impair the performance of the Cross Traffic Protection system, causing unnecessary, invalid, inaccurate, or missed warnings. Do not rely solely on Cross Traffic Protection to warn you of a potential collision.

WARNING: Cross Traffic Protection does not detect smaller objects outside of the range of the sensors. This can include (but is not limited to) small children or animals. Be aware of your surroundings at all times while operating the vehicle.

WARNING: Cross Traffic Protection does not provide alerts when the driver is already applying the brake.

Cross Traffic Protection Settings

WARNING: Do not disable Cross Traffic Protection when driving. Disabling this feature deactivates alerts and emergency braking, which increases the risk of causing or contributing to a crash.

Touch > **DreamDrive** on the Pilot Panel, then press to enable or disable **Cross Traffic Protection** to configure Cross Traffic Protection.

NOTE: When enabled, press **WARNING**, or **WARNING AND INTERVENTION**. Settings will save to the current user profile.If **WARNING AND INTERVENTION** is selected, the system will automatically apply emergency braking if needed.

Lane Departure Protection

Lane Departure Protection helps the driver prevent the vehicle from unintentionally straying out of a detected lane by providing steering correction with visual and haptic alerts.

Lane Departure Protection is available at vehicle speeds between 31-124 mph (50-200 km/h) for detecting lanes, and between 37-87 mph (60-140 km/h) for detecting road edges.

NOTE: Lane Departure Protection is temporarily overridden when a turn signal is activated (see Turn Signals). Once you have steered into another lane and the turn signal automatically deactivates, Lane Departure Protection will resume if lane lines are detected.

When the system detects an unintentional drift toward the lane or road boundaries:

- An alert will display on the Glass Cockpit, highlighting the side the vehicle is drifting towards.
- If enabled, the steering wheel will provide a haptic vibration.

  NOTE: Settings for this feature are region-specific.

- Steering correction is applied to bring the vehicle back into the lane or road.

An audible alert will sound on the second correction if two or more steering corrections are detected within 180 seconds without the driver's hands on the steering wheel.

Audible alerts will be longer in duration for any consecutive steering corrections.

Lane Departure Protection alerts will be canceled immediately if any of the following actions occur:

- Activated Turn Signal
- Intentional Steering
- Intentional Acceleration
- Intentional Braking

WARNING: Lane Departure Protection is for guidance purposes only and is not intended to replace your own direct visual checks. Never depend on Lane Departure Protection to inform you of unintentionally driving outside of the boundaries of the driving lane or road edge. Always stay alert, pay attention to the driving lane, and always be aware of other road users. Failure to do so can result in serious injury or death.

WARNING: Lane Departure Protection is designed to detect lane markings and certain road edges. It is your responsibility to drive attentively and stay within the boundaries of the driving lane.

WARNING: Any changes to the vehicle's suspension or wheel height may result in degraded feature performance or no activation.

WARNING: Excessive crosswinds, large road crown, improper tire pressures, or vehicle loading conditions can affect the feature's performance.

Lane Departure Protection Settings

To configure Lane Departure Protection, touch > **DreamDrive** on the Pilot Panel, then enable or disable **Lane Departure Protection**. The settings are saved to the current user profile.

NOTE: Settings for this feature are always enabled in certain regions.

An indicator will display on the Glass Cockpit when Lane Departure Protection is disabled.

An indicator will be displayed on the Glass Cockpit when Lane Departure Protection is unavailable.

When enabled, press **INTERVENTION** (default), or **WARNING** or **WARNING AND INTERVENTION**. The system will give you haptic feedback through the steering wheel, when you select **WARNING** or **WARNING AND INTERVENTION** and when it detects that you need to make a correction while driving.

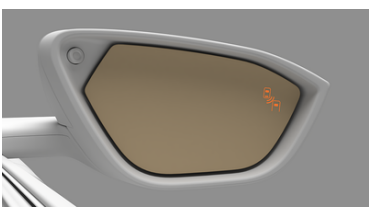
NOTE: Settings for this feature are region-specific.

Warnings automatically cancel when the risk of an unintentional lane departure has been reduced, such as when you steer the vehicle back to the current lane.

Blind Spot Warning

Blind Spot Warning will provide visual and audible warnings, if enabled, when the vehicle is in motion and the system detects an object in your blind spot or close to the side of your vehicle.

Warnings will automatically cancel when the risk of a collision is no longer present or a vehicle is no longer detected in the blind spot.



The amber LED in the mirror will illuminate depending on which side an object is detected in a blind spot.

NOTE: The amber LED in the corresponding mirror will flash even if the vehicle is stationary, and upto 131 mph (210 km/h), and a turn signal is activated in the direction of the object.

Visual and audible warnings will activate, (if enabled), when a turn signal is turn on

in the direction of the object in a blind spot.

A camera view of that blind spot will also be displayed if Blind Spot Display is activated. See Blind Spot Display.

WARNING: **Blind Spot Warning** should not be used as a replacement for checking the interior and exterior mirrors or looking over your shoulder before changing lanes. It's the driver's obligation to stay alert, pay attention to traffic, and take action if necessary.

WARNING: **Blind Spot Warning** may not cover an extended blind spot zone when a trailer is attached to a detected vehicle.

Blind Spot Warning Settings

Touch > **DreamDrive** on the Pilot Panel, followed by enable or disable **Blind Spot Warning** to configure Blind Spot Warning. Settings will save to the current user profile.

Select whether you would like to receive **VISUAL** (default) or **VISUAL AND AUDIO** warnings once it is enabled. If it is disabled, visual and audible warnings on the Glass Cockpit will longer issued. Warnings via LED's on exterior rear view mirrors will still be provided.

Blind Spot Display

Blind Spot Display uses the exterior cameras to project an image of the blind spot field of view onto the Glass Cockpit when a turn signal is activated, helping the driver assess the surroundings. See Turn Signals.

NOTE: Blind Spot Display is only available when gear is in **D** (Drive).

Activating a turn signal, (with Blind Spot Display enabled), will bring the camera view up for that side on the Center Cockpit Panel.

WARNING: Blind Spot Display should not be used as a replacement for checking the interior and exterior mirrors or looking over your shoulder before changing lanes. It is the driver's obligation to stay alert, pay attention to traffic, and take action if necessary.

Blind Spot Display Settings

Touch > **DreamDrive** on the Pilot Panel, then enable or disable **Blind Spot Display on the Glass Cockpit** to configure Blind Spot Display. Settings will save to the current user profile.

Parking Experience

About Parking Experience

NOTE: Automatic parking maneuvers are calibrated according to the tire size. The accuracy of these maneuvers and the overall performance of the parking experience depends on the vehicle knowing the installed tire size. Installing tires of different sizes without updating the tire size in the system will affect parking performance. Lucid strongly recommends changing your tires at a Lucid Service Center to ensure an optimal automatic parking experience. Failure to do so may cause degraded performance and potential damage to your vehicle or wheels.

Automatic Park In

Automatic Park In takes control of shifting, accelerating, braking, and steering the vehicle into a parking space.

NOTE: The sensors only detect parking spaces that are bounded by a three-dimensional object on at least one side (such as between two vehicles).

NOTE: Automatic Park In cannot detect or park in diagonal spaces.

WARNING: Automatic Park In does not consider objects located outside the range of sensors during the detection of parking spaces or calculating the parking path. Continually check your surroundings throughout the parking sequence. Be prepared to apply the brake and take control to avoid pedestrians, vehicles, or objects.

WARNING: It is the driver's responsibility to determine whether it is safe and legal to park in a parking space detected by Automatic Park In.

Using Automatic Park In

Press P on the Pilot Panel to activate Automatic Park In. The system will then search for parking spaces using the exterior sensors. Drive slowly forward to cause the system to scan the surroundings.

NOTE: The vehicle must be moving below approximately 15 mph (25 kmph) to scan. The system will prompt you visually and audibly to slow down if it is moving too fast.

NOTE: You must drive past a space before it can be fully detected.



Detected spaces will be displayed on the Pilot Panel and Glass Cockpit. An audible alert will sound for each one. If you wish to park in a detected space:

1. Bring the vehicle to a full stop.

2. Press and hold the brake pedal.

3. Press a space on the Pilot Panel to select it.

NOTE: The system can detect up to four parking spaces at a time.

Release the brake pedal and steering wheel to begin parking when the system prompts you. An audible alert will sound when vehicle movement begins. The rear view camera will display on the Right Cockpit Panel during Automatic Park In.

The Pilot Panel will display parking in progress. Monitor your surroundings throughout the parking sequence and be prepared to take control of the vehicle at any time.

- Automatic Park In can be stopped at any time by pressing the brake pedal, and will resume automatically when the brake is released.

- The system will stop the vehicle and prompt you to brake if it detects an obstacle in the vehicle's trajectory. The **RESUME** button on the Pilot Panel will become available when the hazard has cleared. Press RESUME and release the brake to continue the parking sequence.

WARNING: Automatic Park In does not guarantee braking for an obstacle. The driver is responsible for observing surroundings and braking as needed.

- Press **CANCEL** at any time to stop Automatic Park In. Be prepared to take control of the vehicle. See Automatic Park In on page 136.

NOTE: An audible alert will sound when the vehicle switches gears.

The Pilot Panel will prompt when parking has completed and an audible alert will sound. The vehicle will automatically shift into P when parking has completed.

NOTE: If the system detects a curb or slope, it will set the wheels, accordingly. To disable this feature, see Automatic Park In on page 136.

Canceling Automatic Park In

During the automated parking sequence, Automatic Park In will be immediately canceled if any of the following incidents occur:

- System or Sensor Faults

- Driver Presses the Accelerator Pedal, Holds the Steering Wheel, or Shifts Gears

- Driver Unbuckles the Seat Belt

- Driver Presses **CANCEL** on the Pilot Panel

- The Trunk, the Hood, or a Door is Not Closed

- The Selected Parking Space is Found to be Too Small after Initial Scan

- System Cannot Park Safely After Eight Tries

- Road Slope or Grade is Too High

- Road is too Slippery or Provides Poor Tire Traction

- A Safety System Activates (such as Collision Protection or Automatic Emergency Braking; see Collision Detection and Protection on page 129)

The vehicle will stop, emit an audible alert, and prompt the driver to take control of the steering wheel and brake pedal when the system is canceled. The vehicle will automatically shift into **P** (Park) if there is no response from the driver after 30 seconds.

You must start over at the beginning of the process and scan for a space if

Automatic Park In cancels for any of the aforementioned reasons and you wish to use the system again.

Automatic Park In Settings

Touch > **DreamDrive** on the Pilot Panel, then press to enable or disable **Auto Park Wheel Curb Assist** to configure Blind Spot Display. Settings will save to the current user profile.

Automatic Park Out

Automatic Park Out takes control of shifting, accelerating, braking, and steering the vehicle, positioning it to pull straight out of a parallel parking space.

NOTE: Automatic Park Out is only used to help exit parallel parking spaces.

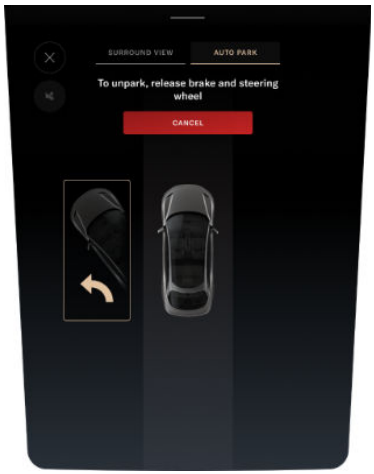
NOTE: Automatic Park Out can only be activated when the vehicle is in **P** (Park).

WARNING: Automatic Park Out does not consider objects located outside the range of sensors during the pull-out sequence, including oncoming traffic. Continually check your surroundings throughout the pull-out sequence, and be prepared to apply the brake and take control to avoid hazards.

Using Automatic Park Out

To activate Automatic Park Out, press on the Pilot Panel. Press and hold the brake pedal, then tap the direction to pull out. Keep holding the brake pedal while the vehicle scans the available space.

NOTE: The **Automatic Park Out** display will vary depending on the DreamDrive package.



Release the brake and steering wheel to begin the pull-out sequence when the system prompts you.

An audible alert will sound when vehicle movement begins. A turn signal will activate in the direction you're turning out.

NOTE: The driver is still responsible to make sure the turn signal is in the correct direction.

The rear view camera will display on the Right Cockpit Panel during Automatic Park Out.

The Pilot Panel will display **Unpark in progress**. Monitor your surroundings throughout the sequence and be prepared to take control of the vehicle at any time.

- Automatic Park Out can be stopped at any time by pressing the brake pedal, and will resume automatically when the brake is released.

- The system will stop the vehicle and prompt you to brake if a system detects an obstacle in the vehicle's trajectory. The **RESUME** button on the Pilot Panel will

become available when the hazard has cleared. Press RESUME and release the brake to continue the parking sequence.

- Press **CANCEL** at any time to stop Automatic Park Out. Be prepared to take control of the vehicle. See Automatic Park Out on page 138.

NOTE: An alert will sound when the vehicle switches drive modes.

When the system has completed the sequence:

- The gear will automatically shift into **D** (Drive).
- The system will hold the vehicle in place with the brake.
- The Pilot Panel will prompt you visually and audibly to take control of the vehicle.

The gear will automatically shift into **P** (Park) if there is no response from the driver after 20 seconds.

NOTE: The Pilot Panel will alert you If Park Out direction is unavailable.

Canceling Automatic Park Out

Automatic Park Out will be immediately canceled during the automated pull-out sequence, if any of the following incidents occur:

- System or Sensor Faults
- Driver Presses the Accelerator Pedal, Holds the Steering Wheel, or Shifts Gears
- Driver Presses **CANCEL** on the Pilot Panel
- Driver Unbuckles the Seat Belt
- The Trunk, the Hood, or a Door is not Closed
- The Selected Parking Space is Found to be too Small after Initial Scan
- System Cannot Park Safely After Eight Attempts
- Road Slope or Grade is Too High
- Road is too Slippery or Provides Poor Tire Traction
- A Safety System Activates (such as Collision Protection or Automatic Emergency Braking; see Collision Detection and Protection on page 129)

The vehicle will stop, emit an audible alert, and prompt the driver to take control of the steering wheel and brake pedal when the system is canceled. The gear will automatically shift into **P** (Park) if there is no response from the driver after 20 seconds.

You must start over at the beginning of the process if Automatic Park Out cancels for any of the aforementioned reasons and you wish to use the system again.

Surround View Monitoring

The Surround View Monitoring system uses the exterior cameras to display the immediate vehicle surroundings in real time. This system will assist you in situations, such as parking or exits with reduced visibility.

NOTE: Surround View Monitoring is only available when the vehicle's speed is below 16 mph (27 km/h).

WARNING: The Surround View Monitoring system should not be used as a replacement for looking into the interior and exterior mirrors or looking over your shoulder when operating and parking the vehicle. Always inspect your surroundings with your own eyes.

Using Surround View Monitoring

Press P on the Pilot Panel to activate the Surround View Monitoring system, then select **SURROUND VIEW**.

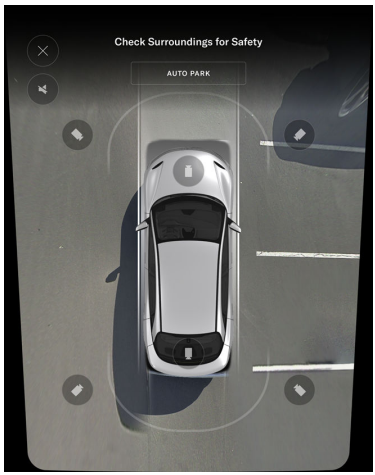
Surround View Monitoring will activate automatically on the Pilot Panel when the gear is in **R** (Reverse).

Press ✕ at any time to close the screen.

NOTE: Visual indicators for object distance will be displayed when Park Distance Warning is activated. See Park Distance Warning.

Use any of the following screen gestures to manipulate the view:

- Use one finger to press and drag, panning the screen to move the camera angle in any direction.
- Double tap the screen to zoom and center on the image. Double tap again to zoom out.
- Use two fingers to pinch in on the screen to zoom out the camera angle. Reverse the gesture to zoom in.
- Use all five fingers to pinch in on the screen and the system will return to the default top-down view.



Press a camera button in the default top-down view to switch to a 3D view from that camera angle.

Press a camera button on the front or rear of the displayed vehicle to switch to the camera view from the front or rear bumper.

Press the button in 3D view to switch to the top-down view.

Surround View Monitoring Limitations

The Surrounding View Monitoring system may not function correctly in the following situations in addition to the limitations of Advanced Driver Assistance components (see DreamDrive Limitations):

- The trunk, hood, or a door are not closed.
- The side mirrors are folded in.
- The trunk or hood is open.

Rear View Monitoring

Rear View Monitoring is an assist feature that will automatically display the rear

camera view on the Right Cockpit Panel when the vehicle shifts into **R** (Reverse). See Selecting a Drive Mode.

Press P on the Pilot Panel to manually activate Rear View Monitoring.



Perform any of the following to manipulate the camera view:

- Swipe down on the screen to switch to the front camera view or up for the rear camera view.
- Pinch outward with two fingers on the screen to zoom in the camera angle. Reverse the gesture to zoom out.

  NOTE: The current magnification level will be displayed to the right of the camera view.

- Press the **+/-** buttons to zoom the view in/out.
- Press ✕ to close the screen.

WARNING: The Rear View Monitoring system should not be used as a replacement for looking into the interior and exterior mirrors or looking over your shoulder when operating and parking the vehicle. Always inspect your surroundings with your own eyes.

NOTE: A blank screen, lack of video feed, or a camera error message on the right cockpit panel identifies the non operation of the camera or system for Rear View Monitoring.

Park Distance Warning

Park Distance Warning uses exterior sensors to provide you with visual and audible alerts when the vehicle is slowly moving toward a potential hazard.

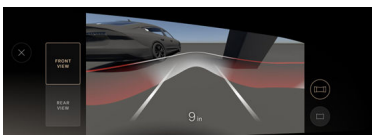
NOTE: This feature is only available at speeds below 10 mph (15 km/h).

NOTE: The **Park Distance Warning** display will vary depending on the DreamDrive package.

The system will provide visual and audible alerts on these camera views when it is enabled:

Right Cockpit Panel:

- Rear View Monitoring



Pilot Panel:

- Surround View Monitoring



The shade of the visual indicator represents how close your vehicle is to an object. Objects that are further away will be indicated by a neutral shade.

The distance shown at either of the displays represents the closest point from the vehicle to an obstacle.

Use the sound button to mute the audible warnings when approaching an obstacle withing the sensor filed of view. Your selection will be saved until manually changed again.

NOTE: Views on both displays may vary depending on the DreamDrive package included.

The visual indicator will gradually intensify to a darker shade of red as your vehicle approaches an object. **If this happens, apply the brakes to slow the vehicle and take any other appropriate corrective action.**

WARNING: Park Distance Warning is an assist feature only, and will not act to prevent a collision. It is the driver's responsibility to assess the surroundings and take action when necessary.

Park Distance Warning Settings

Touch > **DreamDrive** on the Pilot Panel then enable or disable **Park Distance Warning** to configure Park Distance Warning settings. The settings will save to the current user profile.

Rear Parking Protection

WARNING: Rear Parking Protection is an assist feature only and is not a substitute for attentive driving and the driver's judgment. The driver is responsible for monitoring and assessing the vehicle's surroundings while reverse maneuvering and taking action to brake or steer when necessary.

WARNING: Rear Parking Protection cannot detect all objects and may misidentify others, causing either unnecessary braking or failure to brake. Do not rely solely on Rear Parking Protection to stop the vehicle.

When Rear Parking Protection is enabled, the system can automatically brake for you if it detects objects in the vehicle's driving path as you manually reverse maneuver at parking speeds.



NOTE: Rear Parking Protection is only available at speeds below 5 mph (8 km/h).

Once Rear Parking Protection is engaged, the user can override the braking intervention by taking their foot from the accelerator pedal and pressing again, pressing the brake pedal, or switching gear from Reverse to Drive.

In the case that the braking is not being overridden, the system will hold the vehicle stationary while waiting for the driver to take over control. If there is no action from the driver 20 seconds after engaging the brake, the vehicle will switch gears automatically to P (Park).

Rear Parking Protection Settings

Touch > **DreamDrive** on the Pilot Panel, then enable or disable **Rear Parking Protection**.

The Rear Parking Protection system offers two braking intervention levels, NORMAL and LATE. This will determine the comfort level of braking the vehicle and how early or late a braking intervention is triggered toward an obstacle. For example, the braking level LATE will trigger a braking intervention when the vehicle is closer to the obstacle and the braking force will be higher than the one in the NORMAL setting.

Turning the feature ON/OFF and the braking level preference are saved to the current user profile.

Curb Rash Alert

WARNING: Curb Rash Alert is an assist feature and is not a substitute for attentive driving and the driver's judgment. The driver is responsible for monitoring and assessing the vehicle's surroundings while maneuvering and taking action to brake or steer when necessary.

WARNING: Curb Rash Alert may not detect all curbs or objects. Do not rely solely on the Curb Rash Alert feature to avoid collision.

WARNING: Curb Rash Alert will be automatically disabled at low light, rain, and snow conditions. A badge will be added right above the Autopark icon on the Pilot Panel, and a warning will display inside the Surround View Application notifying you Curb Rash Alert has been disabled.

When Curb Rash Alert is enabled, the system detects curbstones near the vehicle's tires and warns the driver with a visual alert on the center display panel, accompanied by a chime when any tire is close to a curb. The system helps prevent accidental contact and tire damage by providing precise distance information between the closest tire and the curb.

NOTE: If the Surround View is closed manually after a Curb Rash Alert, warnings will be suppressed until the vehicle is in Park for 10 seconds, exceeds 50 mph (80 km/h), or is restarted.

Curb Rash Alert Settings

NOTE: This feature is not available in all DreamDrive packages.

Touch > **DreamDrive** on the Pilot Panel, then enable or disable **Curb Rash Alert** .

NOTE: Curb Rash Alert is only available at speeds less than or equal to 6 mph (10 km/h).

NOTE: You will be provided audio alerts when the curb rash distance is less than or 12cm.

NOTE: Curb Rash Alert may not be available in your region/vehicle.

07

Infotainment

User Profiles

About User Profiles

You can create multiple user profiles for your vehicle, enabling everyone to personalize their vehicle settings, including:

- Preferences for Entry into and Exiting from the Vehicle, see Loading and Switching Profile Preferences on page 147
- Seat Positioning, see Adjusting the Front Seats on page 36
- Positioning of Exterior Mirrors, see Adjusting the Exterior Side Mirror Position on page 85
- Certain Drive Settings, see Drive Modes on page 82
- Preferences for Units of Measurement; Press > **Displays > Units**
- Paired Bluetooth® Phones, including Synced Contacts, Calls, and Messages, see Pairing a Bluetooth Device on page 172
- Music and Audio Preferences, such as Radio Stations and Third-Party Media Applications, see Playing Media from Devices on page 161
- Interior Lighting and Display Themes, see Interior Lights on page 89
- Personalized Home and Work Navigation Destinations, see Navigation Overview on page 165

User Profile Types

There are three types of user profiles, each with its own level of access:

- **Owner**: This is the main profile with access to all features, including Lucid ID syncing and user profile removal. There is only one owner profile. See Creating a User Profile on page 145.
- **Secondary Driver**: This is for additional regular users of the vehicle who would like to create a user profile that can store their individual preferences and settings. The vehicle can save up to three secondary user profiles. See Creating a User Profile on page 145.
- **Guest**: This is for any user who requires temporary access to the vehicle or a regular user who does not wish to create a profile. The guest profile does not have access to any profile detection features and will not save adjustments to the seat, steering wheel, or external mirrors. There is only one guest profile.

Creating a User Profile

Setting up the Owner Profile

An Owner Profile setup prompt will appear on the Right Cockpit Panel in a new vehicle at the end of a driving session. Press **SET UP** to begin the setup process.

Press > **Access and Profiles**, followed by **SET UP THIS PROFILE** to manually access the setup on the Pilot Panel.

NOTE: The vehicle gear must be set to **P** (Park) and remain there throughout the setup process.

NOTE: Do not skip the first step. However, but you can pause any subsequent steps by pressing **EXIT SETUP** and return to them later via the **Access and Profiles** menu. You can also press **<** to return to the previous step.

1. Sign in with your Lucid ID to allow your data to be synced to other Lucid vehicles and the Lucid Mobile App. This will allow you to remotely access your vehicle and its data.

   NOTE: Your Lucid ID is set up at the time you purchase your vehicle. If you cannot locate your login information, contact Lucid Customer Care for assistance. See Customer Care on page 278.

2. Enter a profile name and select an avatar.

3. Enter a 5-digit Personal Identification Number (PIN) of your choosing, and enter it again to confirm. Confirm your identity with your pin if you chose not to enable Face Login.

4. Press and follow the on-screen directions to link a key fob or phone to your profile. Your vehicle will automatically load your profile if your linked device is detected.

   NOTE: The device must be in your hand during setup because some user interaction is required. Have the Lucid Mobile App open and signed into with your Lucid ID if you are linking a smartphone.

5. Use the touchscreen to set up your home and work addresses to access shortcuts to these destinations, such as when using maps. See Maps and Navigation on page 165.

6. Set up facial recognition to quickly load your profile when you enter the vehicle.

Setting Up Additional Profiles

To add another user profile:

- Sign in using the owner profile.
- Make sure the vehicle is parked and remains parked throughout the setup process.

Press **+ Profile Settings** on the Right Cockpit Panel to launch the Access and Profiles settings on the Pilot Panel.

NOTE: The option to create or add a user profile will not be available if the maximum number of profiles has already been added. Refer to Removing Secondary User Profiles on page 147 to delete a profile to add another.

Press > **Access and Profiles**, then **CREATE NEW PROFILE** on the Pilot Panel, and follow the subsequent steps after a prompt for the primary driver's PIN appears:

1. Enter a profile name and select an avatar.

2. Press to link a key fob or phone to the profile. Your vehicle will automatically load the profile if the linked device is detected. Follow the on-screen directions to link a device.

   Follow the on-screen directions to link a device.

NOTE: The device must be in your hand during setup because some user interaction is required. You must have the Lucid Mobile App open and signed into with your Lucid ID if you are linking a smart phone.

Profile Settings

There are multiple ways to access your user profile settings:

- Press your avatar image on the Right Cockpit Panel, then **PROFILE SETTINGS** to launch.
- Press > **Access and Profiles** on the Pilot Panel and toggle **Automatically Load Preferences** on or off (see Loading User Profile Preferences), or select an option from the listed menu options.

Changing Profile Name and Avatar

You can change the avatar for the owner profile and/or the name and avatar for the secondary profiles in the Lucid Mobile App.

My Profile

You can view and edit your home and work addresses or reset your personal identification number (PIN) under **My Profile**.

NOTE: Secondary profiles must have access granted by the owner to reset a pin. When prompted, press **REQUEST ACCESS**. The Lucid Mobile App tied to the Owner's Lucid ID will need to be opened within a certain time frame in order to grant access.

Loading and Switching Profile Preferences

You will be prompted to **CONFIRM** loading your preferences on the Right Cockpit Panel when you enter the vehicle and confirm your user profile. This includes automatically adjusting to the saved steering wheel, seat, and mirror positions.

You can set your user profile to automatically load your preferences upon entry. See Profile Settings.

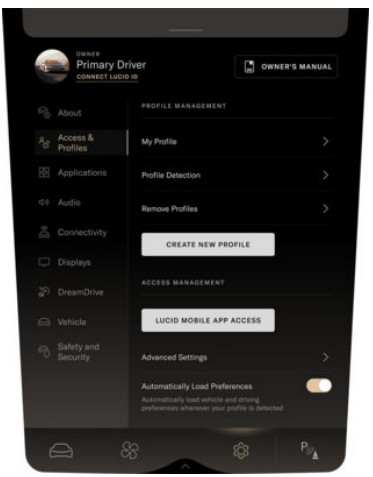
Switching Between User Profiles

Press the current avatar image on the Right Cockpit Panel. Then, select any user profile from the list. Switching between user profiles is only available when the vehicle is in **P** (Park).

Removing Secondary User Profiles

The owner can remove existing secondary user profiles from the vehicle, if desired. Removing a profile will delete all data and preferences for that user.

NOTE: Only the owner can manage user profiles.



1. Press > **Access and Profiles** > **Remove Profiles** on the Pilot Panel.
2. Press **EDIT** to bring up the editing screen.
3. Press **REMOVE** next to the profile to be removed. You will be prompted to confirm your selection.

Factory Reset

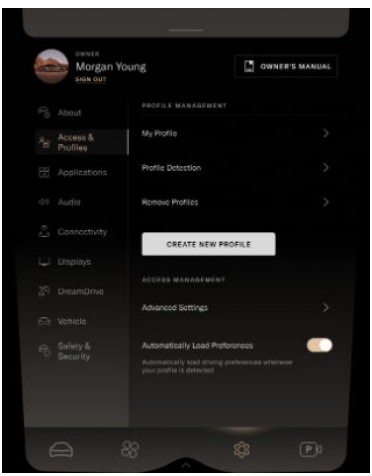
Factory Reset is a feature that wipes all user profile data from the vehicle, including the removal of any secondary user profiles that were created.

Performing a Factory Reset

The following conditions must be met before attempting a factory reset:

- Connected Lucid ID
- Vehicle Charged to at Least 20%
- Vehicle is in Park

Navigate to the **Access and Profiles** page on the Pilot Panel and select **Advanced Settings** to perform a factory reset.



The **Factory Reset** feature is within Advanced Settings. You must confirm your decision before the reset proceeds. Furthermore, you also have the option of clearing all cloud data, as well as vehicle data by selecting the toggle switch.

⚠ *CAUTION:* This step cannot be undone. All data will be lost forever.

You will see a series of **Factory Reset in Progress** screens after confirming factory reset. Factory reset will be complete and all data will be deleted when these screens disappear.

Changing Display Settings

Select > Displays on the Pilot Panel, then tap either Units, Time Zone, or System Language to change the Unit of Measure, Language, and Time Zone.

Keyboard Language and Input Preferences

⚠ *WARNING:* **Distracted driving can lead to serious injury or death. The driver should pay attention to the driving task at all times and use the keyboard feature only when the vehicle is not in motion and safe to do so.**

The onscreen keyboard lets you enter text input on the Pilot Panel, such as search bars, usernames, or passwords. Your preferences are saved to the profile.

Change Input Method

Use the onscreen keyboard to input text in three ways:

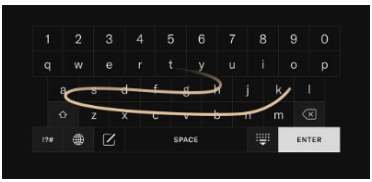
1. Alphanumeric keyboard ABC
2. Swipe to type on the Alphanumeric Keyboard
3. Handwriting Recognition

Swipe to type

To type a word, select the first letter and then swipe across the keyboard. After

you complete the word, lift your finger from the keyboard. The keyboard will display the closest match based on your input. You can change this by selecting the alternative word suggested at the top of the keyboard.

Pressing and holding the keyboard displays the alternative keyboard.



Handwriting Recognition

1. Switch to handwriting mode and start writing the word either individual letters or the whole word.

2. After the word is complete, select the space bar to progress to the next word or choose an alternative word from the suggestions to select an alternative word and continue writing.

Changing Input Language

The input language defaults to the vehicle's selected language. Change the input language when the keyboard or handwriting is open by pressing and holding the languages button.

Alternatively, tap the icon to switch between the available languages without showing the languages' list. Pressing and holding the icon will show the list.

NOTE: You cannot change the language once you have entered characters into an input field.

Changes to the input language are saved to your profile.

Media and Audio

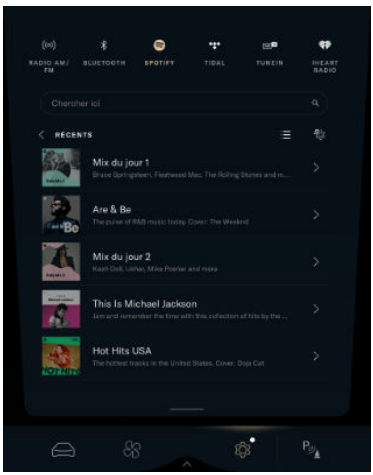
Media Overview

Tap the Media icon on the Right Cockpit Panel to launch the media overview.

Applications displayed in the Smart Drawer window on the Right Cockpit Panel allow you to browse the contents. The Pilot Panel view of the smart drawer shows additional controls for lists and libraries.

Tap on a media item to select and play media from that source.





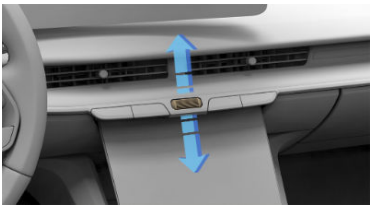
Steering Wheel Media Controls



Use the following steering wheel controls when active media is playing or a call is in progress:

1. **Right Toggle/Center Button**: Press the button to play/pause the media playback, mute/unmute the radio, or to answer a call. Press once to answer an incoming call or press and hold to reject an incoming call.
2. **Rocker-Up**: Toggle and hold the button to increase volume.
3. **Rocker-Down**: Toggle and hold the button to decrease volume.
4. **Previous**: Press the button to skip to the previous available media. When using the radio, press to scan to the previous available frequency. See Radio on page 152.
5. **Next**: Press the button to skip to the next available media. When using the radio, press to scan to the next available frequency. See Radio on page 152.
6. **Voice Assistant**: Use this feature to invoke the configured voice assistant.

Dashboard Volume Control



The toggle on the dashboard can adjust the volume when media is playing by scrolling up to increase or down to decrease the volume.

Use the Volume Roller or Steering Knob to adjust the volume of the active audio source. Control the volume for Phone, Media, Voice Assistant, and Navigation with the Volume Slider on the Pilot Panel. You can set the Media, Navigation, and Voice Assistant volume to different levels while the media plays. Once set, these settings will remain in effect until manually changed.

To mute/unmute the maps audio move the Navigation slider.

Searching Media Content

Use the search bar to search for a particular song, album, artist, station, or podcast when media applications are opened on the Pilot Panel. Note that search may not be available for a particular media source.

Radio

About HD Radio™

NOTE: Use infotainment, radio, and mobile-device features only when it is safe to do so, and always keep your attention on driving. Avoid adjusting settings, browsing content, or interacting with displays while the vehicle is in motion, as these actions may distract you from the road.

Your vehicle is equipped with a special radio receiver that can receive digital broadcasts of local AM/FM stations and analog broadcasts. Many stations broadcast a digital signal that may contain additional features not found in an analog signal. For more information, visit https://www.HDRadio.com.

HD Radio Technology manufactured under license from iBiquity Digital Corporation. U.S. and Foreign Patents. For patents, see https://dts.com/patents. HD Radio and the HD, HD Radio, and "ARC" logos are registered trademarks or trademarks of iBiquity Digital Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

Lucid and iBiquity Digital Corp are not responsible for the content sent using HD Radio™ technology. Content may be changed, added or deleted at any time at the station owner's discretion.

Using the AM/FM Radio application

Launch the AM/FM Radio application from the Right Cockpit Panel. Tap the Media icon > **AM/FM Radio** via the launcher menu, then select AM/FM from the Smart Drawer.

You can select the desired category of radio stations from the main menu.

On the Right Cockpit Panel, press > **AM/FM Radio**. The selected media will display with player controls.

- Press the Favorites icon to add the current station to your Favorites list. The icon will turn solid when a station is added.

- The HD icon will highlight when you are listening to an HD Radio station. Tap a channel number to switch stations.

HD Radio stations have a multicast indicator, (1 2 3....) and will appear if the current station has multiple digital broadcasts. Repeatedly press Seek Up or Down button to access the other digital

broadcasts or tap a channel number to switch stations. The numbers that are highlighted signify available digital channels where new/different content is available. HD1 will signify the main programming service and is available in analog and digital broadcasts. Any additional multicast stations (HD2–HD8) are only broadcast digitally.

HD Radio Reception Factors

Reception Area: If you are listening to a multicast (HD2, HD3, etc.), station and are on the fringe of the reception area, the station may mute due to weak signal strength. If you are listening to HD1, the system will simply switch to the analog broadcast, until the digital broadcast is available again.

However, if you are listening to any of the possible multicast (HD2–HD8), channels, the station will mute and stay muted unless it is able to connect to the digital signal again. The “swirl” icon will appear for a few seconds while in this state. If it is unable to reconnect to the digital signal, then the screen will be cleared and the text, "Station Unavailable," will appear in artist and title field area.

Station Blending: When a HD1 station is received, the system will play the analog audio broadcast from the station for a few seconds. If the receiver verifies that the station is an HD Radio station, it will transition to play the digital audio broadcast. You may hear a slight sound change when the station transitions from analog to the digital broadcast. The shift from analog to digital or digital back to analog sound is known as "blending," depending on the station quality.

Station Issues: A contact form has been developed to report any station issues found while listening to a station broadcasting with HD Radio technology to provide the best possible experience. Every station is independently owned and operated. These stations are responsible for ensuring all audio streams and data fields are accurate. The form can be found at: https://hdradio.com/stations/feedback/

Troubleshooting HD Radio

The table below describes how to troubleshoot certain issues:

Experience	Cause	Action
A mismatch of time alignment; a user may hear a short period of programming replayed or an echo, stutter, or skip.	The radio station's analog and digital volume is not properly aligned or the station is in ballgame mode.	Contact the radio station because it is a radio broadcast issue.
The sound fades, blending in and out.	The radio is shifting between analog and digital audio.	It is a reception issue. It may clear up if you continue to drive the vehicle. Turning the indicator of the "HD Radio" button off can force the radio into analog mode.
The audio is mute when an HD2/HD3 multicast channel is playing.	The radio does not have access to digital signals at the moment.	This is normal behavior; wait until the digital signal returns. Seek a new station if you are out of the coverage area.

Experience	Cause	Action
There is an audio mute delay when you are selecting an HD2/HD3 multicast channel preset.	The digital multicast content is not available until the HD Radio broadcast can be decoded and makes the audio available. This takes up to seven seconds.	This is normal behavior; wait for the audio to become available.
The text information does not match the present song audio.	This is a data service issue by the radio broadcaster.	Notify the broadcaster. Complete the form: https://hdradio.com/stations/feedback.
No text information is shown for the preset selected frequency.	This is a data service issue by the radio broadcaster.	Notify the broadcaster. Complete the form: https://hdradio.com/stations/feedback.

SiriusXM®

Your **Lucid Air** is equipped with SiriusXM. SiriusXM is a premium audio content service with a wide variety of ad-free music, news, sports, podcasts, and entertainment channels.

Upon first use, you will be guided through the setup process for accessing SiriusXM to start your listening experience.

Subscription

Your vehicle comes with a SiriusXM trial subscription. Trial duration and service availability may vary by model, year, or trim. Service will automatically stop at the end of your trial subscription period unless you decide to continue the service. The trial is non-transferable. If you do not wish to enjoy your trial, you can cancel by contacting SiriusXM. An active data connection must be enabled to access the service. All SiriusXM services require a subscription, each sold separately by SiriusXM after the trial period. All features, content and fees may change. **Use of the SiriusXM service is subject to the SiriusXM Customer Agreement and Privacy Policy available at** https://www.siriusxm.com/ **(U.S.) and** http://www.siriusxm.ca **(Canada)**.

Contact Information:

- US: 1-855-596-9555 or **Contact Us** at https://www.siriusxm.com/
- Canada: 1-844-823-0844 or **Contact Us** at http://www.siriusxm.ca

In-Vehicle Data

You do not need to purchase an in-vehicle data plan to use the SiriusXM service separately. The SiriusXM service utilizes the cellular/Wi-Fi connectivity in your **Lucid** vehicle. Please ensure that a good cellular/Wi-Fi signal is available.

Explicit Language Notice

Channels with frequent explicit language are indicated with an "XL" preceding the channel name.

Media

To locate SiriusXM in your vehicle's Infotainment system, tap .

Accessing SiriusXM

1. Tap **SIRIUSXM** on the Pilot Panel to start the app.
2. Tap **LISTEN NOW**.
3. Accept the SiriusXM Terms and Conditions.
4. Enjoy your SiriusXM trial.

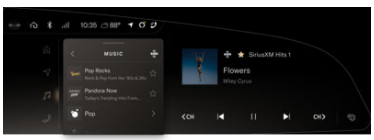
Browsing Content

You can browse SiriusXM channels in several ways:

1. Tap **Search** on the Pilot Panel to enable the keyboard search to browse various content options. Browsing results will return the most relevant content based on your search.

2. Tap **Categories** in the Smart Drawer to browse Music, Sports, News, and Talk Super Categories and explore the extensive SiriusXM content. This is considered an easy and convenient way to navigate through SiriusXM's library of Channels, Xtra Channels, Sports, and News content.

Symbol	Description
‹CH	Skip to the previous channel
CH›	Skip to the next channel
|◀	Skip backward
▶|	Skip forward
❙❙	Pause
▶	Play
👍	Like a song & personalize the Pandora Station
👎	Dislike a song, skip to the next track and personalize the Pandora Station



SiriusXM Favorites

You can add Xtra channels, podcast shows, sports teams, and Pandora stations as **Favorites**. You can have unlimited favorites, but only your top 24 favorites are displayed.

1. Open the SiriusXM app.

2. Tap **Favorites** ☆ to save your favorite station or channel.

Pandora Stations

Personalized Pandora Stations are customized music stations based on artists of choice in SiriusXM. To create a Personalized Pandora Station:

1. Tap **Search** on the Pilot Panel to enable keyboard search.

2. Enter your favorite artist's name.

3. Tap on an artist in search results to play and create a Pandora station.

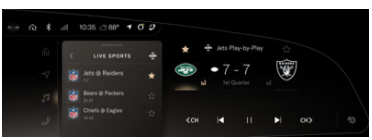
SiriusXM - Live Sports

Easy access to live NFL, *MLB*®, NBA, NHL®, PGA TOUR, INDYCAR®, NASCAR®, and College Sports are available on SiriusXM.

1. Tap **Categories** in the Smart Drawer.

2. Select **Sports**.

3. Tap **Live Sports** to view all the games happening live.



For You Recommendations

Personalized recommendations include channels, episodes, and Pandora Stations based on your listening choices and SiriusXM Favorites. To view

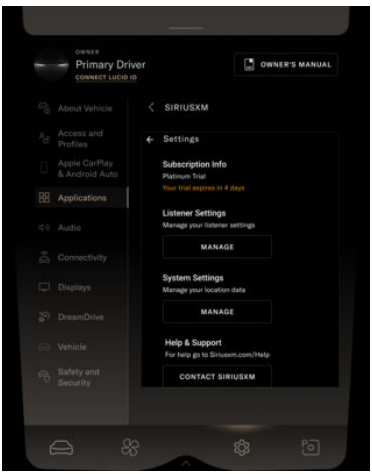
recommendations, tap **For You** within the Smart Drawer.

SiriusXM Settings

In Settings, you can manage and adjust your:

- Subscription Info
- Listener Settings
- System Settings
- Help and Support

From the Pilot Panel, tap **Settings** to display the SiriusXM settings.



NOTICE

It is prohibited to copy, decompile, disassemble, reverse engineer, hack, manipulate, or otherwise make available any technology or software incorporated in receivers compatible with the SiriusXM or that support any SiriusXM website or app. Software included in this product is protected by intellectual property rights, copyrights and trade secrets of SiriusXM Inc., SiriusXM Canada Inc. and their licensees.

SiriusXM Customer Service Guarantee

SiriusXM guarantees to provide comprehensive customer service to you during the term of your trial subscription, including troubleshooting, assisting with online access, providing useful info regarding content and features, and account management. SiriusXM Listener Care is here for you in the United States at **1-877-447-0011** or via chat at **siriusxm.com/contactus** and in Canada at **1-888-539-7474**. To continue your service after your trial subscription ends, contact SiriusXM or go to **siriusxm.com/subscribenow** (USA) or **siriusxm.ca/signup** (CAN).

Privacy Notice and How to Communicate with SiriusXM

In connection with your trial subscription included with your vehicle purchase or lease, Sirius XM **may collect your personal information from your dealer, automaker or other third party, or through the SiriusXM-enabled radio installed in your vehicle, to establish, activate and manage your subscription account, communicate important subscription information, improve the services SiriusXM delivers, market our services via mail, phone, email, or online, and for other business purposes.** For more info about the information SiriusXM collects, how they use it, and your rights relating to such use, visit **siriusxm.com/privacy** (USA) or **siriusxm.ca/privacy** (CAN). For more about U.S. state specific disclosures and rights where applicable, read **Your Privacy Choices** at **siriusxm.com/privacychoices.** If you have a preference on how SiriusXM contacts you, call them or set up and manage your preferences online at **siriusxm.com/myaccount** (USA) or **siriusxm.ca/myaccount** (CAN).

©2025 Sirius XM Radio Inc. and SiriusXM Canada Inc. SiriusXM, Pandora and all related marks and logs are trademarks of SiriusXM Radio Inc, and/or SiriusXM Canada Inc. All marks, channel names, logos are the property of their respective owners. All rights reserved.

Apple CarPlay® allows you to seamlessly connect your iPhone to your **Lucid Air** Cockpit Panel, enabling you to use your favorite features and apps with minimal distraction. Apple CarPlay® is available both wirelessly and via USB.

Getting Started

To use CarPlay in your **Lucid Air**, you need an iPhone 5 or newer and an active data plan. If you plan to connect your iPhone via USB, use a compatible USB cable. Results are best when your device is running the latest version of iOS.

To start using CarPlay:

- Have your device with you in your vehicle
- Ensure the Pilot Panel is on
- If connecting via USB, have a supported USB cable
- If you plan to use Siri, make sure Siri is enabled on your iPhone

Connecting to CarPlay

Connect to CarPlay in your **Lucid** using one of the following methods:

- **Connect Wirelessly**

  Pair your iPhone to your **Lucid** in the vehicle's Connectivity settings by going to **Settings > Connectivity > Devices > Add Device**.

  The first time you connect wirelessly, a message will appear on the Pilot Panel prompting you to launch CarPlay. Tap **Confirm**, and CarPlay will be projected onto the Right Cockpit Panel.

  After that, your **Lucid** vehicle detects your paired phone and connects automatically, opening CarPlay on the Right Cockpit Panel.

- **Connect via USB**

  Connect your iPhone to one of the USB ports in the front or rear consoles using a compatible USB cable.

  The first time you connect via USB, a message will appear on the Right Cockpit Panel prompting you to launch CarPlay. Tap **Confirm**, and CarPlay will be projected onto the Right Cockpit Panel.

Launching CarPlay

Once your iPhone is paired with your **Lucid**, launch CarPlay by tapping the CarPlay icon on the right side of the Right Cockpit Panel.

Activating Siri

Activate Siri in your **Lucid** using one of the following methods:

- **Voice Button**

  Press and hold the **Voice** button on the steering wheel.

  NOTE: You can still activate **Lucid** Assistant by pressing the **Voice** button.

- **CarPlay Home Button**

  Tap and hold the CarPlay Home button on the Right Cockpit Panel.

  NOTE: Tapping the Home button will switch between CarPlay's App View and Dashboard View.

Returning to the Lucid Infotainment System

Use one of the following methods to return to your **Lucid's** native infotainment system:

- **On-Screen Button**

  Tap the Home icon on the left side of the Right Cockpit Panel.

- **Lucid Tile**

  Tap the **Lucid** tile  that appears alongside the other apps from your phone.

Disconnecting CarPlay

From the Pilot Panel, select **Settings > Connectivity > Devices**. Then tap the CarPlay icon next to the connected iPhone. This will deselect the icon and disconnect CarPlay.

Android Auto allows you to seamlessly connect your Android phone with your **Lucid Air's** Cockpit Panel, enabling you to use your favorite features and apps with minimal distraction. Android Auto is available both wirelessly and via USB.

Getting Started

To use Android Auto in your **Lucid Air**, you need an Android phone with Android 9.0 (Pie) or higher, an active data plan, and a compatible USB cable if you intend to plug in your phone.

Devices with Android 11 or later can access Android Auto via a wireless connection, eliminating the need for a USB cable.

To start using Android Auto:

- Have your device with you in your vehicle
- Ensure the Pilot Panel is on
- If connecting via USB, have a supported USB cable
- If connecting wirelessly, ensure Bluetooth is on
- If you plan to use Gemini or Google Assistant, make sure it is enabled on your phone

> *NOTE:* Check responses. Setup required. Compatibility and availability varies. 18+.

Connecting to Android Auto

Connect to Android Auto in your **Lucid** using one of the following methods:

- **Connect Wirelessly**

  Pair your Android phone to your **Lucid** in the vehicle's Connectivity settings by going to **Settings > Connectivity > Devices > Add Device**.

  The first time you connect wirelessly, a message will appear on the Pilot Panel prompting you to launch Android Auto. Tap **Confirm**, and Android Auto will be projected onto the Right Cockpit Panel.

  After that, each time your **Lucid** detects your paired phone, it will automatically connect, and Android Auto will open on the Right Cockpit Panel.

- **Connect via USB**

  Connect your Android phone to one of the USB ports in the front or rear consoles using a compatible USB cable.

  The first time you connect via USB, a message will appear on the Right Cockpit Panel prompting you to launch Android Auto. Tap **Confirm**, and Android Auto will be projected onto the Right Cockpit Panel.

Launching Android Auto

First, go to **Settings > Connectivity > Devices** and find the Android phone you want to use in the list of paired devices. Ensure that the Android Auto icon  next to the phone's name is gold, indicating the phone has been selected. If not, tap the icon to enable Android Auto.

Once your Android phone is paired with your **Lucid**, launch Android Auto by tapping the Android Auto icon on the right side of the Right Cockpit Panel.

Activating Google Gemini or Google Assistant

Activate Google Gemini or Google Assistant in your Lucid using one of the following methods:

- **Voice Button**

  Long-press the **Voice** button  on the steering wheel.

  NOTE: You can still activate **Lucid** Assistant by short-pressing the **Voice** button.

- **Mic Icon**

  When Android Auto is open on the Right Cockpit Panel, tap the Mic icon .

- **Voice Activation**

  Say "Hey Google" whenever Android Auto is active.

Returning to the Lucid Infotainment System

Use one of the following methods to return to your **Lucid's** native infotainment system:

- **On-Screen Button**

  Tap the Home icon on the left side of the Right Cockpit Panel.

- **Lucid Tile**

  Tap the **Lucid** tile  that appears alongside the other apps from your phone.

Disconnecting Android Auto

From the Pilot Panel, select **Settings > Connectivity > Devices**, then tap the Android Auto icon next to the connected phone. This will deselect the icon and disconnect Android Auto.

Playing Media from Third-Party Applications

The **Lucid Air** Infotainment system offers native integration of the following third-party media applications:

- Spotify®
- TIDAL® with Dolby Atmos® content
- TuneIn®
- Pocket Casts®
- iHeartRadio®

NOTE: Third-party media applications require data connection, and some applications require an account and for users to sign in.

NOTE: Some services are subscription-based. All third-party subscription issues should be handled directly with the service provider through their help portal.

Signing In

On the Pilot Panel, select > **Applications** for a list of available third-party media applications. After tapping the intended application, you will be prompted to sign in either with your mobile device using a QR or PIN code or by manually entering your login credentials.

Accessing Content

To access content on third-party media applications, tap **Media and Audio** on the Right Cockpit Panel. From the Right Cockpit Panel, you can browse your content through app-specific lists, such as Recents, Explore, Favorites, and Library, and access media controls, such as forward, backward, play, and pause.

To view more content and use additional browsing options, open the media application in the Pilot Panel view of the smart drawer. On the Pilot Panel, you can view app-specific content in List and Grid views and search for content using the search bar. To switch between third-party media apps, select the intended app from the menu at the top of the Pilot Panel.

Application Settings

Select > **Applications** on the Pilot Panel to access app-specific settings, such as logging out of or unpairing the application, viewing information (such as licenses, terms and conditions, policies, or application versions), or configuring audio quality or streaming settings.

Playing Media from Devices

Your **Lucid Sapphire** Infotainment system can connect to and play media from USB or Bluetooth® connected devices.

Bluetooth

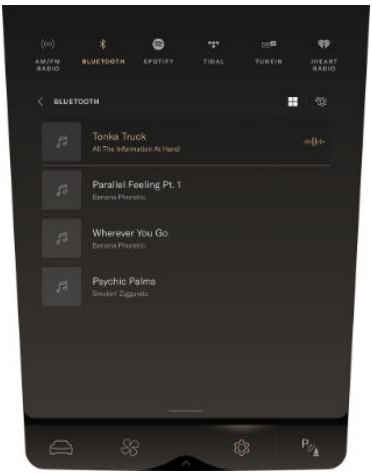
Connect your Bluetooth device to the vehicle Infotainment system (see Pairing a Bluetooth Device on page 172). Select a Bluetooth® source via the list of media applications on the Right Cockpit Panel or Pilot Panel.

When your device is connected via Bluetooth, the vehicle displays detailed playlist information including track names, artists and album details, providing a comprehensive overview of your media content directly on your vehicle's display. This feature enhances convenience and allows you to stay informed about your playlist without needing to handle the device.

NOTE: Connecting a device to your vehicle via Bluetooth does not automatically launch media applications.

NOTE: Your vehicle supports the connection of multiple devices via Bluetooth, such as mobile phones and tablets. However, only one device can actively play media at a time.

NOTE: You do not need a connectivity subscription to enable media playback through **Lucid's** Bluetooth Media Framework. However, some third-party apps may require a subscription service for your device. Any third-party app issues should be handled directly with the service provider through their help portal.



USB Device

You can play media from a USB flash drive by inserting the drive into one of the two front USB ports inside the storage compartment of the front center console (see USB Connections on page 106). Select a USB source from the list of media applications on the Right Cockpit Panel or Pilot Panel. USB controls (Play, Pause, Forward, Back, Shuffle, Repeat) can be found on the right Cockpit Panel when media is playing.

To turn on Shuffle or Repeat press the corresponding icons, otherwise both functions will remain off.

On the media and home app up to 20 of the last recently played media items will show up in the Recents folder along with the item that is currently playing. When no media plays during a drive session, the Recents folder will be empty, and the media app displays No Active Media.

NOTE: Only one USB port can play media at a time.

Audio Settings

Select > **Audio** on the Pilot Panel to access the audio settings:

- **Equalizer**: Adjusts the bass, mid, and treble
- **Balance**: Adjusts the sound level between the speakers
- **Volume**: Adjusts the master volume and the volume levels for the navigation system and phone

Using Lucid Assistant

Lucid Assistant

Overview

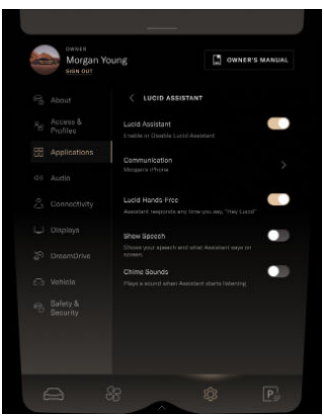
The Lucid Air comes equipped with Lucid Assistant, allowing users to interact with the vehicle. It provides hands-free interactions with media controls, HVAC controls, navigation, calling, and queries about the car.

NOTE: Lucid Assistant might not be able to speak the language used in your region. However, you can use Lucid Assistant in the languages it currently supports. New languages and features will be available via OTA updates.

Set Up

To set up the Lucid Assistant:

1. Press on the steering wheel to open the Voice Assistant.
2. Open Settings and use the toggle switch to enable or disable the Lucid Assistant.



3. You will see the icon ready to listen for the wake word on the screen.
4. If a mobile device has been connected, you will be prompted to enable Lucid Assistant to access contacts and read messages.
5. If a mobile device has not been previously connected, the Bluetooth Settings screen will appear. See Pairing a Bluetooth Device on page 172.

How to use Lucid Assistant

You can invoke Lucid Assistant in one of two ways:

- Press the Voice Button on the Steering Wheel
- Say **Hey Lucid!**

Things to Try with Lucid Assistant

Go to **Settings** > **Applications** > **Lucid Assistant** > **Things to Try** once you are signed in to see a list of sample Lucid Assistant commands.

Voice commands examples

Here are examples of the voice commands. This is not an exhaustive list.

Always precede a voice command with Hey Lucid!

Navigation

- "Navigate to [address]"
- "Navigate to home"

NOTE: Home address must be saved in your user profile.

- "Show me nearby coffee shops…. Take me to the first one on the list"
- "Cancel navigation"

Climate Controls

- "Set temperature to 65 degrees"
- "Set fan speed to 2, it is too hot"

Dialer

- "Call [name/number]"
- "Text [name/number]"

Media Controls

- "Play FM"
- "Increase volume"
- "Mute volume"
- "Play song [name of the song]"

NOTE: You should be signed into your preferred music app.

Vehicle knowledge

- "How do I pair my key fob?"
- "I need some help linking my mobile key. Can you help?"
- "How do I disable lane departure protection?"

Setting up Language

Go to **Settings** > **Displays** > **Language**

You can choose the available language from the options.

Calling and Messaging Setup

1. Ensure your phone is paired and connected under **Settings** > **Connectivity** > **Bluetooth** and tap on the ellipsis to access phone options.
2. Turn on the **Sync Messages** and **Sync Contacts** toggles; this gives the the **Dialer** app access to the messages and contacts on your phone.
3. Turn on the **Allow Lucid Assistant to Access Contacts** and **Allow Lucid Assistant to Read Messages** toggles; this gives Lucid Assistant access to the messages and contacts from the Dialer app.
4. Alternatively, go to **Settings** > **Applications** > **Lucid Assistant** > **Settings** > **Communication** and ensure that the toggles are turned on.

NOTE: Texting is not supported via Lucid Assistant when connected to CarPlay. See Apple CarPlay® on page 157 for more information on texting via CarPlay.

Maps and Navigation

Navigation Overview

The Lucid Navigation App is integrated with your vehicle, providing the best routes based on your driving style and vehicle. You can use the app from either the Pilot Panel or Cockpit Panel, and it can also run in the background when you are on a route.

Key Navigation Features:

- Search
- Routing
- Guidance
- Maps

To access the Lucid Navigation App, press the icon on the Right Cockpit Panel. The screen will display your current location and street name (where applicable).

NOTE: When first using the navigation system, the primary user may receive a prompt and must read and agree to the Terms and Conditions before proceeding.

If you pan away from the current location, the street name will be replaced by a Recenter button. Touch Recenter to return to the default view showing the current position.

The smart drawer can expand the Navigation screen into the Pilot Panel for additional menus unavailable in the Right Cockpit Panel.

Search

There are multiple ways to search in the **Lucid** Navigation App. The following search features can be accessed from the Right Cockpit Panel or the Glass Cockpit Panel:

- Use the universal search box to type a name, address, city name, airport code, zip/postal code, category, or brand name via the on-screen keyboard.
- Select one of the six search categories. Swipe left or right to view additional categories.
- Create shortcuts for your home and work locations. See Setting Home and Work Destinations on page 171.
- Select from a list of previous destinations or search terms under **Recents**. Those places will be replaced with search matches if you start typing something.
- Search in another location by panning the map and tapping **Search This Area** to refresh the search results with matches in the new area.

When routing, you have the following two additional ways to search for a location:

- **Along the Route**: This narrows the search results to along the route ahead, providing up to 60 results. For charging searches, it will list results up to 60 miles ahead as sometimes chargers can be further away.
- **Near Destination**: The map will zoom in to show the destination and display up to 60 nearby search results in a radial pattern.



Press the icon on the Navigation screen via the Pilot Panel to configure navigation options, including:

- **Satellite Imagery**: This toggles preferences for showing Satellite Imagery as the background map. When connectivity is poor, the Satellite images might initially look blurry while they fully load.

  NOTE: Satellite Imagery cannot load without connectivity or be downloaded offline. If you lose connectivity, turn off Satellite Maps and use previously downloaded standard maps. See Map Updates and Offline Mode on page 171.

- **Traffic**: This toggles preferences for showing traffic on map, such as flow and incidents. This feature requires connectivity to work. Traffic information on the map may be slow to load when connectivity is poor. Traffic is visible at several zoom levels, including city and street-level views.

- **Offline Mode**: The app settings now have an offline mode if users are concerned about privacy. In this mode, you will not be connected to a server, but GPS is still available. Before switching to Offline mode, you must first download maps while connected via Wi-Fi or cellular connectivity. While in Offline mode, you can use search (limited to in-map addresses and businesses), routing (not including traffic, EV, or charging details), and turn-by-turn guidance.

  NOTE: If you lose connectivity and are only using downloaded maps, the number of points of interest for Search will be more limited and the route will no longer be an EV Route (it will not auto-add charge stops, if needed).

- **Offline Maps**: Users can now download one or more states or provinces at a time. Offline maps are used when connectivity is lost or in Offline mode. You can also pause and resume a download to control what gets downloaded and when. See Map Updates and Offline Mode on page 171.

- **Personal Data**: To better personalize trip recommendations, the navigation system collects personal location data, such as home, work, current vehicle location, and state of charge. You can permanently delete your personal data from this screen.

  NOTE: Only a primary user can accept or reject the Terms and Conditions or delete downloaded maps. If the primary user declines the Terms and Conditions, navigation will stop working for all users until the Terms and Conditions are accepted.

Anonymous longitude/latitude data is shared with our navigation service partner to enable Search and Routing, but personal data is locally saved. Both primary and secondary users can delete their own data. The navigation will still work in Guest mode after deleting, but home, work, and destination history will be erased.

NOTE: Deleting personal location data cannot be undone. **Lucid** does not store a copy of this data.

You can also set volume level, language, and unit of measurement preferences for your vehicle, including navigation, in Vehicle Settings. See Changing Display Settings on page 148.

Charging Category Search

Tap the **CHARGING** search category icon for the best way to search, sort, and filter Charging Stations locations. These will include dynamic plug type and availability information by Stand (not by Plug) wherever possible. The plug type and availability information require connectivity and are regularly updated directly by the providers.

The default view shows nearby Lucid Charging Partner's DC fast chargers above 150 kilowatts, which provide the best charger user experience.

You can also manually filter options to further sort your options based on criteria such as availability, distance, power, or plug type. Additionally, there is a toggle to see nearby **trusted** brands.

NOTE: Only public chargers will be shown.

NOTE: Your connection will attempt to supply power up to the published power output. The actual power delivery may be lower, depending on external factors, such as outside temperature, power load at the charging station, and age and maintenance of the charging station equipment.

NOTE: The quality of availability information can vary as it can be affected by connectivity issues as well as numerous real-time variables at the charging station.



NOTE: DC FAST Chargers are not yet available in some countries. The EV Routing feature will, therefore, not be able to auto-add DC Charging Stops when used in those countries. Because of this, **Lucid** recommends manually searching for nearby chargers and adding them as stops on your route. However, the new route ETA will not be able to calculate an ETA for manually added stops that include any potential charging time. Allow extra travel time if you manually add a charging stop.

Routing

All **Lucid** routes are EV Routes by default when connected. These EV Routes are integrated with your vehicle range and consumption profile. When plotting an EV Route custom to you in the moment,

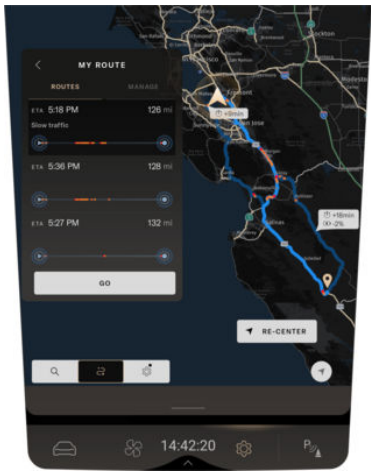
the Lucid Navigation App also considers the following factors:

- Road type and speeds for your selected route
- Current temperature
- Current traffic conditions and historical traffic conditions (for longer routes)
- Your current vehicle settings, such as heating and defrost
- The weight of the vehicle, including passengers and luggage
- The age of your battery

The map will display an overview of the proposed route on both the Right Cockpit Panel and Pilot Panel once the location is specified. By default, the proposed route is the fastest route with the least overall travel time (driving and charging time combined) and is shown on the map in bright blue. Up to two alternative suggestions may be shown in a lighter blue. All route options will display traffic conditions. If necessary, charge stops will also be auto-added to all route options.

You can preview and plan your route on the **MY ROUTE** screen before tapping **GO**.

For EV Routes that require charging stops to safely reach the destination, the app will auto-add DC fast charging stops along with additional details, such as location name, brand name, address, and suggested charge time.



NOTE: The system predicts the estimated remaining energy when you arrive at a stop or destination. The predicted energy estimation is regularly updated in real time as you drive toward your stop or destination.

After you start driving, alternate navigation routes are continuously displayed on the map. They are easily identifiable by a lighter color and an info bubble displaying the time difference between them.

NOTE: Alternate routes are offered solely as reasonable alternatives. The default proposed route is the fastest route, with the least overall travel time.

To change routes, tap on the route or the info bubble. The alternate routes will automatically update after a decision point is passed based on new road options and conditions ahead.

The alternate routes provide different options to choose from, allowing you to select the most suitable one for your needs. When connected, the alternate

routes will be shown as EV Routes with auto-added stops if needed. However, alternate routes still work for non-EV routes if connectivity is unavailable.

When actively routing, turn-by-turn guidance instructions show on multiple screens once the route has started. If the navigation on the Right Cockpit Panel is replaced with media or the phone app while routing, turn-by-turn instructions will remain in view in the Center Cockpit Panel. Lane guidance, exit numbers, highway numbers, street names, distances, and other guidance details will be displayed when appropriate.

The smart drawer will show a full list of written instructions when you start a trip. This list will automatically minimize after 30 seconds to provide a full-screen view of the map and route. The route view on the map will display all stops and traffic conditions. The smart drawer can be reopened manually by tapping the center icon in the lower left of the Pilot Panel.

NOTE: When routing starts, a mute button will appear on the Right Cockpit Panel navigation screen, enabling you to turn off audio guidance for the remainder of your trip.

When the next stop is an auto-added charging stop, additional details will be displayed, such as the predicted percent of energy on arrival, suggested plug type to use, charge duration suggestion, and minimum charge percent suggestion. This information will show in both the DETAILS and MANAGE tabs until your route ends. You can tap each auto-added charging stop on the route from the map view to access more details. When you arrive at an auto-added charging stop, this information will remain on the screen until you dismiss it, allowing you enough time to review the recommendation before proceeding.

NOTE: The Lucid Navigation App calculates predicted energy usage along the route. For more information, see Predicting Energy Usage on page 170.

An **Insufficient Charge** notification will appear if the EV Route requires charging but a fast charger cannot be auto-added along the route. In this case, **Lucid** recommends a manual search for charging. Slow chargers can usually be found and used along the route.

If you deviate from the route at any point, the system will immediately and automatically recalculate a new route and issue new instructions. If you must stop and turn off the vehicle while routing, the route will continue to be displayed on the screen when you return and turn on the vehicle.

Press **END** or use voice commands, such as **cancel navigation**, to end navigation.

Adjusting the Map

The maps on either the Right Cockpit Panel or the Pilot Panel can be individually rotated, panned, or zoomed in and out via the touchscreen. The Pilot Panel and Glass Cockpit can maintain their own independent map setting and zoom level whether routing or not.

Pinch or use one finger to double-tap the touchscreen to zoom in on the map. Use two fingers to tap the touchscreen to zoom out. Swipe two fingers on the touchscreen to access a 3D view of the map.

By default, the map centers around your current location and displays the current street name.

The **RECENTER** button will appear any time the map is manipulated beyond your vehicle's current position. Tap it to return to your current position.

Touch the icon in the lower right of the map to select from one of five default map viewing modes:

- **Range Map**: Shows the approximate range that can be

traveled using your current level of charge. See Predicting Energy Usage on page 170.

- **3D Track-Up**: Shows a 3D view that tracks your vehicle's current position and rotates the map to show what is in front of the vehicle.
- **2D Track-Up**: Shows a 2D view that tracks your vehicle's current position and rotates the map to show what is in front of the vehicle.
- **North-Up**: Shows a 2D view where North is always at the top of the map.
- **Route Overview**: Shows a 2D view that displays your current route end-to-end and North is always at the top of the map.

> *NOTE:* The **Route Overview** mode will only appear when a route is selected.

The default map views will be ignored once you start manually interacting with the map. The system will maintain your personal user mode until you select one of the default views listed above.

The map contains features such as real-time traffic, buildings, realistic 3D landmarks in most city centers (when zoomed in), and points of interest. Points of interest can be selected from the map to see details and create a route to them. You can also tap on any other place on the map to view the coordinates and make a route to that point.

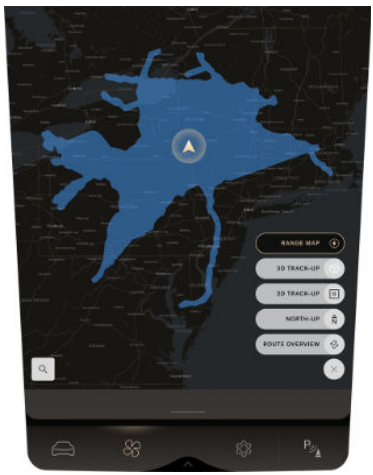
Predicting Energy Usage

When connected, the **Auto-Add Charging** feature is always **ON** and helps anticipate the vehicle's charging needs for a trip. This feature automatically adds DC charging stations to a calculated route, as needed.

> *NOTE:* You must manually search and add a charging stop to your route if no DC charging stations are available. For manually added chargers, the route ETA calculation will not be able to estimate the required charging time.

Using Range Map Mode

The Range Map viewing mode provides a visual representation of anticipated range based on your current battery state of charge, traffic conditions, elevation changes, and more. To display the Range Map, select the viewing mode using the map controls.



When connected, the Range Map will appear as an irregularly shaped polygon on the map. The shape of the polygon is based on the road network, types of roads, and all other vehicle and road conditions that impact the range calculation.

> *NOTE:* The Range Map does not automatically refresh when continuously displayed on the map. It must be manually refreshed as needed by switching to another viewing mode and then switching back to the Range Map mode.

Setting Home and Work Destinations

Common destinations, such as your home or workplace, can be stored as shortcuts in the system, allowing you quick access within the Navigation menus.

If the Home and Work locations are already set in the Search drawer, they can be used as one-touch shortcuts to start a route. Otherwise, type your address in the Search bar, select it to view the Details tab, and then tap the heart icon ♡ to save it as your Home or Work location.

To remove a location as Home or Work, select **Remove** in the location's Detail tab.

Map Updates and Offline Mode

The Lucid Navigation App is connected-first, meaning it will first try to get the newest maps around you over a wireless connection. If connectivity is temporarily unavailable, the app will fall back on stored offline maps.

NOTE: When the Lucid Navigation App is in Offline mode, an icon of a cloud with a line through it will appear on the navigation screens.

When in use, the navigation app will automatically download maps of your immediate surroundings for offline use. The local auto-downloaded maps are self-healing and are automatically updated over the air with no user intervention when they become available and a data connection is present.

Lucid strongly recommends you download your local state or province as a backup map in case connectivity is ever lost. You can download as many maps as you would like and can update them as frequently as you want. A message will appear in **Navigation Settings** > **Download Maps** when a map update is available for previously updated maps. **Lucid** recommends updating your maps frequently as new roads, addresses, and points of interest are regularly added and removed.

When offline, the navigation system can only display and search routes based on the local or downloaded maps. Search results will be labeled as **OFFLINE RESULTS** and routes will not be based on traffic or EV considerations.

NOTE: Offline route calculation cannot be completed if any part of the downloaded map is missing.

Phone and Smart Devices

Bluetooth® Wireless Technology

You can pair a Bluetooth-capable phone with your vehicle for hands-free use when in operating range. Bluetooth usually supports a wireless connection of approximately 30 feet (9 m), although the range can vary depending on atmospheric conditions and the device used.

You must pair your phone with the vehicle first to use it. See Pairing a Bluetooth® Device.

Two devices can be simultaneously connected. For example, if you own a personal phone and wish to stream music while taking calls from your work phone, you can connect a first device for phone features and a second device for media. The same device can alternatively be connected for both phone and media. However, only one device can be connected for each feature.

NOTE: Other Bluetooth-capable devices can also be paired to your vehicle for use, such as an iPad or Android tablet.

Pairing a Bluetooth Device

Pairing a phone to your vehicle enables you to place and receive hands-free calls and access your phone's contacts, messages, and recent call list. It also allows you to play media from various media apps from your device. Your phone will automatically connect to your vehicle whenever it is in range once it already has been paired.

NOTE: Pair your phone as a key with the vehicle before connecting Bluetooth audio (phone/media) for a smooth Mobile Key setup. If you have already connected Bluetooth audio and are having trouble pairing, unpair Bluetooth audio and try pairing the mobile key again. See Using the Mobile Key on page 19.

To pair a device, have it with you in the vehicle. Go to Bluetooth settings menu on your device and ensure it has Bluetooth® enabled and is discoverable. Then, follow these steps:

1. On the Pilot Panel, select > **Connectivity > Devices**.
2. Make sure that Bluetooth is ON. Tap Add Device to start scanning for devices. Tap the device to be paired. If the desired device is not seen, ensure the device is discoverable and tap RESCAN to scan it and try again.

   NOTE: Pairing must be initiated from the vehicle.

3. **CONFIRM** the pairing code on your device when prompted if the pairing code on the screen matches the one on your device.
4. If prompted by your device, select whether to allow access to your contacts and messages.

The name of the device will be listed under **KNOWN DEVICES** when it is successfully paired and indicate that it is **CONNECTED**. A paired device will be connected for both phone and media by default. You can change device settings to disable your phone or media after pairing is complete.

Syncing Contacts and Messages

You can configure access to phone contacts and messages once a phone is paired, allowing you to make calls and display messages from contacts stored in your phone. Follow these steps:

1. Select EDIT next to Known Devices on the Pilot Panel Devices screen to reveal more options for each known device. Then, select the preferences button for the device that you wish to edit.

2. Toggle the options to sync messages and contacts with the vehicle via this screen.

   NOTE: Larger contacts' lists can take more time to sync.

3. Go to your mobile device's Bluetooth settings and ensure that you have allowed show notifications to sync your messages. See Editing Bluetooth Enabled Device Preferences on page 173 for more information.

4. Press **CONFIRM** to keep these settings and return to the previous screen.

Connecting and Disconnecting Bluetooth-Enabled Devices

Your most recently connected phone will disconnect or connect back automatically when it exits or enters the range of your vehicle. If you wish to disconnect the current device and connect to a different paired device:



1. Press **EDIT** on the Pilot Panel **DEVICES** screen.

2. Press the **DISCONNECT** button next to the device to be disconnected.

3. Press **DONE** when you have finished disconnecting any unwanted devices.

4. Tap the name of the device to be connected under **KNOWN DEVICES**.

You can alternately use the Right Cockpit Panel. Press the icon in the status bar to open its menu.

From this menu, you can:

- Toggle Bluetooth on/off
- View the currently connected devices.
- Connect or disconnect devices.
- Press Settings to open that screen on the Pilot Panel.

Editing Bluetooth Enabled Device Preferences

To edit device preferences:

- Select the phone or audio icon next to any device on the Pilot Panel **Devices** screen to connect or disconnect it for that functionality. These changes will automatically be saved as your preference. Message and contact syncing preferences can also be changed for any device. See Syncing Contacts and Messages on page 172 for more information.

If you no longer wish to use a device with the vehicle:

1. On the Pilot Panel **Bluetooth** screen, select **EDIT** next to Known Devices to reveal more options for each Known device.

2. Press the **FORGET** button next to any device you wish to remove.

3. Press **Done** when you have finished unpairing any unwanted devices.

WARNING: **Distracted driving can lead to loss of vehicle control and a collision, which can result in serious injury or death. Lucid strongly recommends that the driver stay focused on the road at all times while driving. Safe operation of the vehicle is the driver's primary responsibility.**

WARNING: **Always ensure you are following all applicable local laws regarding the use of phones while driving. This includes, but is not limited to, laws that prohibit texting and require hands-free phone operation at all times.**

Tap the phone icon on the Right Cockpit Panel to open the phone smart drawer.

The phone smart drawer can be opened on the Pilot Panel when needed to show more detailed lists and information.

- **CONTACTS**: This option displays a synced contact list. See Syncing Contacts and Messages. Contacts can be searched and sorted on the Pilot Panel.
- **DIALPAD**: This option opens the dialpad for making manual calls.
- **FAVORITES**: This option displays a synced list of favorite contacts.
- **MESSAGES**: This option allows you to have text messages read aloud and send preset text messages. See Using Messages.

Use either method to make a phone call:

- Select a contact from the **CONTACTS**, **FAVORITES**, **MOST DIALED**, or **RECENT CALLS** lists.
- Use the **DIALPAD** screen to manually dial a number.

Receiving a Call

Incoming calls to a paired phone will display an alert on the Right Cockpit Panel. Any contact information for that caller will be displayed if your phone contacts have been synced to the vehicle. See Syncing Contacts and Messages on page 172.

NOTE: For iPhone users:

- Call audio is routed through the car system if you accept the call from the car.
- The call audio will depend on the **Call Audio Routing** setting.

Press the option on the touchscreen or use the steering wheel controls to **DECLINE** or **ACCEPT** the call. See steering wheel controls.

NOTE: Your phone may prompt you to select the audio output for the call, depending on the type of phone and last output used.

Call Audio Routing for iPhone users

The **Call Audio Routing** setting can be configured in one of three ways:

- Automatic: The iPhone routes the audio to the phone, even though it is connected to the car via Bluetooth.
- Bluetooth Headset: The iPhone routes the audio to the car when the phone is connected to the car via Bluetooth.
- Speaker: The iPhone routes the audio to the phone speaker, even though the phone is connected to the car via Bluetooth.

In-Call Options

Active calls are displayed on the Right Cockpit Panel.

- The active call icon will display in the status bar when a call is in progress.
- The contact information and call length will display on the main screen, along with call control buttons.

NOTE: If your phone connects to the **Lucid** phone dialer app while a call is already in progress, the call time on the dialer app may not match the call time on your phone.

The call control buttons change if a call is placed on hold and a second call is made:

- Press **Swap** to switch between the active call and the call on hold.
- Press **Merge** to bring both callers into a shared call.

The call volume and mute option are controlled with the physical controls in your vehicle. See Physical Media Controls on page 151.

Using Messages

WARNING: **Distracted driving can lead to loss of vehicle control and a collision, which can result in serious injury or death. Lucid strongly recommends that the driver stay focused on the road at all times while driving. Safe operation of the vehicle is the driver's primary responsibility.**

WARNING: **Always ensure you are following all applicable local laws regarding the use of phones while driving. This includes, but is not limited to, laws that prohibit texting and require hands-free phone operation at all times.**

Tap the phone icon on the Right Cockpit Panel to open the phone smart drawer and select **MESSAGES**.

Unread messages will be indicated by a dot, which will disappear once a message is played back. Press a message to have it read aloud, and press again to stop playback.

Press the compose icon to send a new message. Select the recipient and the preset message, then press **SEND**.

Incoming Messages

Incoming messages to a paired phone will display an alert on the right Pilot Panel. Any applicable contact information will be displayed if your phone contacts have been synced to the vehicle. See Syncing Contacts and Messages on page 172.

Press the option on the touchscreen or use the steering wheel controls to **PLAY** the message, **CALL** the sender, or **REPLY** with a preset message. See Steering Wheel Controls on page 14.

Connecting the Vehicle to Wi-Fi®

Add a New Wi-Fi Network

Add a Wi-Fi Network

Your vehicle can connect to a Wi-Fi network to send and receive data, which is often faster than cellular networks. Lucid recommends leaving Wi-Fi enabled and connected to a network whenever possible to receive software updates in a timely manner.

NOTE: Connecting to a Wi-Fi network may result in large amounts of data being transferred to/from the car. Lucid is not responsible for any overages or charges related to Wi-Fi usage.

To connect to a network:

1. Select > **Connectivity > Networks** on the Pilot Panel.
2. The system will scan for available networks in range when the Wi-Fi is enabled. Select the network you wish to use under **OTHER NETWORKS**. Enter a password, if prompted, and press **JOIN**.
3. The name will appear under **CONNECTED NETWORK** if the connection succeeds.

Added networks not currently connected are listed under **SAVED NETWORKS**. Tap a network name to connect to it.

Edit or Remove a Wi-Fi Network

1. Press the three dots next to a network to view its properties.
2. You can view network information from here or press **FORGET NETWORK** to remove it from your list.

Wi-Fi Quick Access

Press the status bar on the Right Cockpit Panel to expand it, then the Wi-Fi icon to open its menu.

From this menu, you can:

- Toggle Wi-Fi on/off
- View the currently connected network
- Press to switch to a saved network
- Press **Wi-Fi Settings** to open that screen on the Pilot Panel

HomeLink

What is HomeLink?

HomeLink is a wireless control system that enables you to remotely operate up to 15 Radio Frequency (RF) devices, such as garage doors, gates, lights, and home security systems.

Additional system information can be found online at www.homelink.com.

HomeLink Regulatory Advisory

FCC/ISED Advisory

FCC (USA) and ISED (Canada)

This device complies with FCC rules part 15 and Innovation, Science, and Economic Development Canada RSS-210. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) This device must accept any interference that may be received including interference that may cause undesired operation. WARNING: The transmitter has been tested and complies with FCC and ISED rules. Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the device.

1. This device may not cause harmful interference.

2. This device must accept any interference that may be received including interference that may cause undesired operation.

> ⚠ *WARNING:* The transmitter has been tested and complies with FCC and ISED rules. Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the device.

This equipment complies with FCC and ISED radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. End Users must follow the specific operating instructions for satisfying RF exposure compliance. This transmitter must be at least 20 cm from the user and must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

FCC (États-Unis) et ISED (Canada)

Cet appareil est conforme aux règlements de la FCC, section 15, et au CNR-210 d'Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique Canada. Le fonctionnement est assujetti aux deux conditions suivantes : (1) cet appareil ne doit pas causer d'interférences nuisibles et (2) cet appareil doit accepter toute interférence reçue, y compris celle qui pourrait entraîner un dysfonctionnement. MISE EN GARDE : L'émetteur a subi des tests et est conforme aux règlements de la FCC et d'ISDE. Les changements ou modifications non approuvés explicitement par la partie responsable de la conformité pourraient rendre caduque l'autorisation de l'utilisateur de se servir du dispositif.

Cet appareil est conforme aux limites d'exposition aux radiations de la FCC et d'ISDE établies pour un environnement non contrôlé. Les utilisateurs finaux doivent respecter les instructions d'utilisation spécifiques pour satisfaire aux exigences de conformité aux expositions de RF. L'émetteur doit se trouver à 20 cm au minimum de l'utilisateur et ne doit pas être situé au même endroit que tout autre émetteur ou antenne ni fonctionner avec un autre émetteur ou antenne.

WARNING: Do not use HomeLink with any garage door opener that cannot detect an object and signal the door to stop and reverse as required by U.S. Federal Safety Standards (including any garage door opener manufactured before April 1st, 1982). A garage door opener which does not have the safety stop and reverse feature does not meet current federal safety standards. Using a garage door opener without these features increases the risk of serious injury or death.

Have the remote for the garage door or gate you are programming ready to set up a new HomeLink program and follow these steps:

1. Select > **Connectivity > HomeLink** on the Pilot Panel then press **+ ADD NEW HOMELINK**.

   NOTE: Press **CANCEL** during any step of programming to return to the main HomeLink® screen. No information will be stored.

2. Use the on-screen keyboard to enter a name for your HomeLink®, then press **CONTINUE**.

3. Prepare your surroundings as instructed on the screen, and press **CONTINUE** when you are ready to proceed.

   NOTE: Select **Program with D-Mode** only if your device requires D-Mode programming per the HomeLink website or operator's manual.

4. To record the remote signal, press and hold the remote 2 in (5 cm) below the letter L on the front of your vehicle, until the horn sounds and the headlights flash.

5. Press **CONTINUE** once the Pilot Panel shows that recording is complete.

   NOTE: The on-screen process will automatically skip this step and proceed to the following test if it detects that your device uses a fixed code.

   Press the **LEARN** button on the back of your receiver, (removing the cover if needed), to train the receiver. Press **CONTINUE** on the Pilot Panel.

   NOTE: A second person can assist with this step since pressing the **LEARN** button is time-sensitive.

   NOTE: You can press **CONTINUE** if your receiver is QuickTrain compatible.

   NOTE: You will have 30 seconds to test HomeLink after pressing the 'LEARN' or sync button. An error message will display with the option to try again if a signal is not detected within the timeout period.

6. Press the **TEST HOMELINK** button to test it. You will need to press this three times in total. Wait until you see a check mark before pressing the button a second and third time.

7. The **TEST HOMELINK** button will temporarily be unavailable during each brief test, while the current test number animates to indicate that it is in progress.

   NOTE: The device you are programming may respond during any of these three tests. Continue with all three tests.

8. A check will replace the number after a test completes and the **TEST HOMELINK** button becomes available. Continue through all three tests.

9. The screen will prompt you to confirm whether the device responded after all three tests have completed. Press **YES** or **NO**.

   NOTE: Pressing **NO** will give you the option to restart the test and contact information for HomeLink Help.

10. You will be brought back to the **Connectivity** screen if you press **YES**. Your new HomeLink device will be listed under **CONNECTED DEVICES** and shall be available for use to all user profiles.

Reprogramming a Device

1. Select > **Connectivity > HomeLink** on the Pilot Panel, then click the device to be reprogrammed.

2. Press **PROGRAM** on the device details screen.

3. Follow the steps for programming a device. See Programming HomeLink.

Using HomeLink®

The devices can be accessed using the HomeLink menu on the Right Cockpit Panel once they have been programmed to your vehicle.

The HomeLink menu will automatically open when the vehicle is detected within 131 ft (40 m) of a programmed garage door or gate. To manually access it:

1. Press the status bar to expand.

2. Press to open HomeLink.

From this menu, you can:

- Press **HOMELINK SETTINGS** to add a new device, edit, or remove existing devices. See Renaming or Deleting a Device.

- Press a device name to activate it.

The icon next to a device indicates that a signal has been sent to the door or gate. The menu automatically collapses three seconds after a signal is sent.

Renaming or Deleting a Program

NOTE: It is recommended to delete all programmed devices upon the sale or lease termination of your vehicle for your security.

Renaming a Program

1. Select > **Connectivity > HomeLink** on the Pilot Panel, then choose the device to be renamed.

2. Press the edit icon on the device details screen.

3. Use the on-screen keyboard to edit the device name, then press **SAVE** to confirm, or **CANCEL** to return to the previous screen.

Deleting a Program

1. Select > **Connectivity > HomeLink** on the Pilot Panel, followed by the device to be removed.

2. Press **DELETE** on the device details screen.

3. The screen will prompt to confirm whether you wish to delete the selected device. Press **DELETE ALL** to confirm or **CANCEL** to return to the previous screen.

Deleting All Programs

1. Select > **Connectivity > HomeLink** on the Pilot Panel.

2. The option to **DELETE ALL** will be available if two or more devices are connected to your vehicle. Press it to continue.

3. The screen will prompt to confirm whether you wish to delete all connected HomeLink® devices. Press **DELETE ALL** to confirm or **CANCEL** to return to the previous screen.

Vehicle Information

Vehicle Identification Number

Select > **About** on the Pilot Panel to view the VIN.

Direct Access to the Owner's Manual

You can access the Owner's Manual via the Pilot Panel under Settings. The Owner's Manual periodically updates with the latest information, as long as the vehicle has internet connectivity.

Select > **About** on the Pilot Panel, then press the **OWNER'S MANUAL** button.

NOTE: You can also view the Owner's Manual with the Lucid Mobile App.

Alerts and Notifications

WARNING: Read all vehicle alerts and notifications carefully and follow any provided instructions as soon as possible. Do not drive the vehicle if you are cautioned not to do so.

Contact your Lucid Customer Care for assistance if you are unsure of how to resolve an alert or notification.

Software Updates

Updating Software

Your vehicle supports wireless software updates, giving you continued access to new features and improvements. Lucid recommends installing these updates as soon as they become available.

Current Software Version

Select > **About** on the Pilot Panel to view the current software version. Press **Learn More** next to a version to read the release notes.

Prerequisites for Updates

- Your vehicle must be shifted into **P** (Park) before starting an update.
- The vehicle battery must be charged to at least 20% before installation because some updates take a few hours to install. See Charging the Vehicle on page 202.

  NOTE: Charging is paused during the update installation process.

- Ensure that your vehicle is connected to Wi-Fi® and has a strong signal in order to receive updates quickly and uninterrupted. See Add a New Wi-Fi Network on page 176.
- You will not be able to lock or unlock the vehicle, access the screens, or drive during the update.
- Guest Users are unable to install or schedule updates. See About User Profiles on page 145.

WARNING: All occupants must exit the vehicle before the update. Once the update starts, you will not be able to lock or unlock doors.

Update Notifications

You should receive notifications in three ways when a software update becomes available:

1. A push notification will be sent to the Lucid mobile app.

   NOTE: This notification will only be received if push notifications are enabled on your mobile device.

2. A notification will display on the Right Cockpit Panel when your vehicle is shifted into **P** (Park).

   The notifications will continue once per day at the start of the first trip of the day if the update is not installed within 24 hours from the first notification.

   Press **REMIND ME LATER** to postpone the notification for 8 hours. Press **REVIEW UPDATE** to continue with the update process on the Pilot Panel.

3. A notification badge will appear on the icon on the Pilot Panel. The badge will disappear once the update is installed.

View Available Update

Select > **About** on the Pilot Panel. A notification badge will appear on the **About** icon if a software update is available. The update information, estimated installation time, and options will display.

Schedule an Update

Press **SCHEDULE TIME** on the software update screen if you wish to start the update later. Updates can be scheduled up to 48 hours later:

1. Read the cautionary statement and press **CONFIRM** to consent to the update.
2. Select the time to start on the screen provided and press **SET TIME** to save.
3. Your scheduled date and time will display on the main software update screen and can be edited by pressing the icon beside it. Ensure that all update prerequisites will be met at the scheduled time.

You will receive a notification on the Right Cockpit Panel 30 minutes before a scheduled update with options to **Delay an Hour** or **Cancel Schedule**.

Install an Update Now

Press **INSTALL NOW** to proceed with the update on the software update screen.

1. Read the cautionary statement and press **CONFIRM** to consent to the update.
2. The system will perform a series of checks to ensure all prerequisites are met.
3. A 2-minute countdown will display. Exit and lock the doors at this time. See Doors on page 24.
4. The Pilot Panel and Left Cockpit Panel screens will be blank during the update. The Glass Cockpit will indicate that the update is proceeding. The progress can be viewed on the Right Cockpit Panel and within the Lucid mobile app.
5. A notification will appear on the Left Pilot Panel and a push notification will be sent to the Lucid mobile app when the update is complete.

NOTE: A notification will display on the Infotainment screens and a push notification will be sent to the Lucid mobile app if an update fails to install:

- Resolve the issue and press **TRY AGAIN** if a failure is due to a prerequisite not being met (for example, the battery was at less than 20% or vehicle was not put in Park).
- Contact a **Lucid Service Center** for assistance if the failure is due to another reason.

Viewing Release Notes

Lucid strongly recommends that all users read the release notes for every software update. They may contain important information about your vehicle, such as safety information and new operating instructions.

Release notes can be viewed before and after a software update via the following methods:

- Select > **About** on the Pilot Panel. The installed version and any available updates are listed. Press **Learn More** next to a version to read its release notes.
- Press **Learn More** on the prompt that appears on the Right Cockpit Panel when an update installs successfully.

Reboot

Rebooting the Infotainment Screens

If you are experiencing unusual behavior with the Infotainment screens (such as frozen/blank/sluggish screens, broken features, or blank apps), complete the following steps to perform an Infotainment reboot:

1. Shift your vehicle into P (Park) and ensure you are in a safe location as the vehicle will not be operable during the reboot (up to 3 minutes).

2. Locate the ✕ Cancel and 🎙 Voice buttons on the steering wheel. For a reference, use the image in Steering Wheel Controls on page 14.

3. Simultaneously press and hold the Cancel and Voice buttons on the steering wheel along with pressing down on the brake pedal.

   Hold all three down for 10 seconds. Let go of the buttons and the pedal when you hear the confirmation chime.

4. Wait for the Infotainment screens to reboot, up to 3 minutes.

   During this time, the Infotainment screens will turn off and then turn back on.

5. Once the Infotainment screens are back on, you can resume normal operation of the vehicle.

If you continue to experience issues with the Infotainment screens, contact **Lucid Customer Care** for further assistance.

08

Mobile App

Overview

Overview

Your **Lucid** mobile app is an extension of your **Lucid**. Use the app to monitor your vehicle from afar, adjust your car controls, ready your car for a trip, and more.

With the **Lucid** mobile app you can:

- Locate your vehicle's precise location on a map.
- Adjust the cabin temperature and turn on the defrost to get your vehicle ready to go.
- Vent and close all windows.
- Flash the lights or honk the horn to locate your vehicle in a crowded parking area.
- Start or schedule an over-the-air (OTA) update and monitor its progress.
- Check your vehicle battery level and get charging updates.
- For Apple users, control certain vehicle features with your Apple Watch. See Apple Watch on page 196.
- Find charging stations or points of interest and send directions to your in-car Navigation app.
- Schedule service appointments.
- Access and view your car's Owner's Manual.

The **Lucid** mobile app is continuously updating and improving. For the latest mobile app features, check the release notes on your mobile device.

Installing the Mobile App

Follow the published steps to download and use the **Lucid** mobile app.

1. Download the **Lucid** mobile app to your device from the applicable app store.
2. Log in using your **Lucid** ID and password, the same credentials you use to access your vehicle.

   If you do not have a driver profile yet, see Creating a user profile.

   NOTE: If you can't remember your password, reset it using the Lucid Owner Portal. If you continue to have trouble logging in, contact Customer Care.

3. Make sure your phone's Bluetooth connectivity is enabled.
4. Add your phone as a Mobile Key.

   See Mobile Key on page 190.

5. Disable Bluetooth audio. See Pairing a Bluetooth Device.
6. Sync contacts and messages for the best experience. See Syncing Contacts and Messages.

Ensure that you are in an area with active cellular service to allow the mobile app to communicate with your vehicle.

NOTE: In areas with limited or no cellular service, your mobile app will be unable to communicate with your vehicle, but your Mobile Key will still work.

Phone App

Home Screen

Home Screen Overview

The **Lucid** mobile app Home screen displays a Vehicle Widget with car controls and a series of notifications and apps to keep you informed and in control.

The following buttons are present on all screens of the mobile app:

1. **Vehicle:** Tap the vehicle icon to return to the Home screen.
2. **Maps:** Tap the navigation icon to access the mobile version of the Lucid Navigation App.
3. **Profile:** Tap the profile icon to access the Help Center, your Owner's Manual, the Lucid Knowledge Center, and other resources. If needed, you can communicate with Customer Care from here, and also access your app settings and permissions. In addition, this section gives you the option to sign out of the app.

The Home screen shows you the Vehicle Widget, and tiles for:

- **Notifications:** The space below the **Vehicle Widget** is reserved for timely notifications and alerts, including charging, software update, and vehicle status notifications.
- **Remote Climate:** The Climate tile tells you the cabin temperature and gives you a one-tap control over the climate features in your vehicle remotely. For details, see Remote Climate on page 188.
- **Charging:** The Charging tile lets you monitor and control many of your vehicle's charging features from the **Lucid** mobile app. When your vehicle is actively charging, the Vehicle Widget is replaced with a larger Charging tile. You can monitor your charging session and stop the charging session as needed by tapping **Stop Charging**. Your usual vehicle controls will still display below the Stop Charging icon for easy access. For more information, see Charging Screen on page 189.
- **Vehicle Security:** The **Lucid** mobile app displays your vehicle security system status, lets you turn it on or off, and select how the app will notify you if the system is triggered.
- **Software Updates:** Keep your vehicle software up to date with your **Lucid** mobile app. Scroll to the Software Update tile to see your software version number and whether your software is current. For details, see Software Updates on page 190.
- **Maintenance and Service:** See Maintenance and Service on page 191 for details.
- **Vehicle Information:** The Vehicle Info tile holds key information about your vehicle in one place. See Vehicle Information on page 193 for details.
- **Mobile Navigation:** See Mobile Navigation on page 194 for more information.
- **Mobile App Profile:** See Mobile App Profile on page 195 for more information.

Vehicle Widget

The Vehicle Widget on the Home screen displays your vehicle's nickname, your estimated range, and your

vehicle's status. It also includes a three-dimensional model of your vehicle that displays a real-time visualization of your vehicle that you can turn with your fingers.

The name of your vehicle will be listed at the top of the widget.

NOTE: If you have multiple Lucid vehicles, tap the vehicle nickname and then select the vehicle you wish to view from the list.

Car Controls

The Vehicle Widget also features customizable car controls.

Your default car controls are displayed on the screen at all times. Tap the bar below the four visible buttons to see those that are hidden. You can customize these controls to suit your preferences. To customize, tap and hold any car control icon to enter customization mode. Tap and hold any button and drag it to your preferred position. When you have finished, tap **Done**.

Remote Climate

The Climate tile tells you the cabin temperature at a glance, and gives you a one-tap control over the climate features in your vehicle remotely.

The temperature displayed in the Climate tile is the target cabin temperature. When the cabin temperature is outside of the comfort range of 10°F (6°C) above or below the target temperature, the Climate tile changes color (blue for cold, and red for hot).

Tap **On/Off** on the tile to activate Remote Climate and return your cabin to your target temperature.

To set the target temperature, tap the temperature number on the Climate tile. Use the picker on the top right to adjust to the desired temperature. You can also tap **On/Off** to the left of the picker to activate Remote Climate.

1. Defrost - Activate windshield Defrost to clear any ice and/or condensation from the windshield.

2. Max Cool - Activate Max Cool to rapidly cool the cabin in hot conditions.

    NOTE: Tapping Max Cool overrides other fan and temperature control settings until the desired temperature is reached.

NOTE: If Defrost or Max Cool are tapped when Remote Climate is off, Remote Climate will turn on and start adjusting the cabin temperature toward the target temperature.

- **Surface Comfort**

When your vehicle is equipped with the proper hardware, the Climate tile lets you control your heated steering wheel and seat heating or ventilation in both the front and rear from afar to ensure these cabin surfaces are comfortable before departure.

Use the Front/Rear switches to select which part of the cabin you wish to control. Based on your selection, the icons will change.

Tap the icon for to activate.

The icons on the left control the driver's side, while those on the right control the passenger's side.

NOTE: Remote Climate features are for controlling your cabin climate when you are away from your vehicle. If your gear selector is in any gear other than Park, the features will be limited.

NOTE: If **Keep Mode** or **Creature Comfort Mode** is enabled in a vehicle, functionality for HVAC controls will be disabled in the mobile app.

Climate Scheduling

In **Climate**, you can use the Mobile App to create, view, or edit schedules..

To activate and set up the feature, go to the Mobile App home page and select **Climate**. From there, choose **Schedule Departure** to begin.

Climate scheduling allows you to:

- **Create a schedule:** Select the departure time (based on the vehicle's time zone), select days and recurring options, set the target temperature, and save the schedule. Users can create up to four schedules. Duplicate schedules for the same departure times and days cannot be created.
- **View schedules:** All created schedules appear in the schedule list.
- **Edit a schedule:** Select a schedule from the list, make the required changes, and save.
- **Remove a schedule:** Select a schedule from the list to remove.
- **Disable a schedule:** Toggle a schedule off from the schedule list.

Charging Screen

The Charging tile lets you control and monitor many of your vehicles charging features from the Lucid mobile app.

When your vehicle is actively charging, the Vehicle Widget is replaced with a larger Charging tile. You can monitor your charging session and stop the charging session as needed by tapping **Stop Charging**. Your usual vehicle controls will still display below the Stop Charging icon for easy access.

When your vehicle is not actively charging, your set charge limit displays on the Charging tile. Tap it to access the following mobile charging features:

- **Charge Limit**

  When your vehicle is not actively charging, your charge limit selector displays at the top of the Charging screen. To change your charge limit, drag the slider to your desired battery percentage. The charge limit can be updated even while charging.

  If a RangeXchange adapter is plugged in to your charge port, the minimum desired battery discharge limit will display here.

- **Battery Preconditioning**

  To precondition your battery, tap **Precondition Battery** in the Battery Precondition tile below the Charge Limit tile. Turn off battery preconditioning by tapping Cancel Preconditioning.

- **Scheduled Charging**

  To schedule charging, tap **Schedule**. Use the picker to select your start time, then tap **Save**. The app uses your vehicle's location when you tap **Save** to associate the start time with that location, such as your home or workplace. When your vehicle is in that location, your selected start time will display next to an activated toggle.

  To turn off scheduled charging for that location, tap the toggle to turn it off.

  To edit the start time, tap the area above the displayed time to open the time picker. Adjust the time and tap **Save**. The new time will then be shown on the Charging screen.

Vehicle Security

The Vehicle Security tile displays whether your alerts are on or off.

On the Vehicle Security screen, you can change your Vehicle Surveillance settings. Tap the **Shock & Tilt Alert** toggle on or off, then select how you want to be notified. Select the desired radio button. You can either select for your vehicle to play an auditory warning and/or notify you via push notifications.

If your security system is triggered, you will receive a push notification, and a red warning notification will appear in the app. If you wish to disable it, tap the notification banner in the app.

For more information, see Safety and Security on page 34 .

Software Updates

When an update is released, you will receive a push notification on your lock screen, and a notification under the Vehicle widget in the app. Tap it to view the release notes, learn the estimated update time, and either launch the update or schedule it for later.

Install a software update

From the Software Update screen, tap **Install Now** under the description of the update. Read the preconditions and ensure they are met, then tap **Next**. Read the charging notes, then tap **Confirm**. A final message will appear for you to confirm if you would like to install the update at the current time. Tap to **Confirm**. Updates cannot be canceled after this step.

Schedule a software update

From the Software Update screen, tap **Schedule** under the description of the update. Pick a day and time, and tap **Schedule**. Software installation will start automatically at the scheduled day and time.

Monitor software update progress

After a software update starts, its progress is seen on the Home screen of the app. It will let you know when it is preparing the update and installing it.

NOTE: Certain vehicle features and app features, including your car controls may be unavailable while an update is in progress.

Viewing release notes

Tap the **Current Software** tile, and tap **Release Notes** to see the current vehicle software release notes.

Mobile Key

Before starting the linking process:

- Sit in your vehicle and open the **Lucid** mobile app.
- Sign in with your **Lucid** credentials.

Link Mobile Key

To link a Mobile Key, follow the steps below according to your device.

NOTE: Your app's appearance, the names of your device settings, and the precise order of the following steps may differ slightly on your device.

Lucid uses your location to enable Mobile Key, among other features.

NOTE: If location access is not granted, Mobile Key will not work as expected.

Linking an iOS device

1. In the **Lucid** mobile app, tap the **Link your Mobile Key** banner on the Home screen.
2. Read the instructions, make the necessary adjustments to your device settings, then tap **Next**.

3. Allow the **Lucid** mobile app to access your location while using the app by tapping **Allow While Using App**.

4. Allow the app to use Bluetooth® by tapping **OK**.

5. On the Pilot Panel, tap **Settings** > **Access & Profiles** > **Keys**.

6. Still on the Pilot Panel, tap **Link Mobile Key**.

7. In the app, confirm the pairing instructions and tap **Next**.

8. Confirm the pairing code displaying in the app, then tap **Pair**.

9. Your app will say **Link Successful**, and you will be able to use your phone as a key.

Linking an Android® device

1. On your smartphone, swipe down from the top of the screen.

2. Tap and hold **Location**, then turn the **Use location** toggle on. If you don't see **Location** as an option, tap the **Settings** icon and scroll to **Location**.

3. Tap **Google Location Accuracy** and **Improve Location Accuracy** to enable your precise location.

4. Tap **App access to location**, scroll and tap **Lucid**, then select **Allow all the time**.

5. Ensure Bluetooth connectivity is enabled for your device in your Bluetooth settings.

6. Go back to Settings, then tap **Notifications** > **App settings** > **All apps**. Tap the Lucid mobile app and turn notifications on. This is to allow you to receive push notifications from the app.

7. On the Pilot Panel, tap **Settings** > **Access & Profiles** > **Keys**.

8. Tap **Link Mobile Key**.

9. Open the **Lucid** mobile app and tap the **Link your Mobile Key** banner on the Home screen.

10. Read the instructions, then tap **Next**.

11. Confirm the pairing code displaying on your device, then tap **Enter**.

12. Your app will say **Link Successful** and you will be able to use your phone as a key.

After linking successfully, your phone will appear in your list of keys on the Pilot Panel.

Maintenance

The Maintenance tile lets you check on your current tire pressure in all four tires. If any tire has low pressure, the pressure will appear in an amber color, and you will see a notification on the tile on the Home screen.

Flatbed Transport Mode

NOTE: Your vehicle should be connected to the network (LTE/WiFi), and your mobile app should be connected to the vehicle.

You can enable/disable **Flatbed Transport Mode** from the Maintenance screen before towing your vehicle. By default, this feature is disabled and is persistent across key cycles. You can toggle the feature to **On** to enable it.

When the toggle is **Off** and you enable it, you need to read the instructions shown on the phone screen and tap to acknowledge them. This enables the feature and confirms that your vehicle is in flatbed transport mode, ready for towing.

NOTE: The feature is enabled only when gear is in **P** or **N**. It is disabled for other gears, or if the charger is plugged in.

Service

The **Lucid** mobile app lets you schedule certain kinds of service through the app without having to contact Customer Care. It lets you contact your preferred Service Center to schedule any service appointments, or answer vehicle questions.

If you have a service appointment scheduled, the details will appear on the Service tile for easy reference.
Select your preferred Service Center

The first time you tap the **Service** tile, you will be prompted to select your preferred Service Center. This is generally the Service Center closest to your home.

1. Tap **Get Started** and view the list of proximity-based suggestions.

2. Tap **Set Preferred** to set that location as your preferred Service Center.

   All service requests you make through the app will now by default go to this Service Center.

Schedule service

1. Tap the **Service** tile to get started. The service scheduler will be at the top of the next screen.

2. Select from the available options. Each option will have a variety of sub-options.

3. Select from the options to the best of your ability based on your understanding of your service issue.

   NOTE: After selecting any sub-options, you will have the opportunity to provide written notes about the service request. Be as detailed as possible.

4. When you're done, tap **Continue** or + **Add Another Service**.

5. After tapping **Continue**, tap to reconfirm your preferred Service Center, then select your preferred appointment time and tap **Continue**.

6. Review the details of your request, the tap **Continue** to send your request to the Service Center.

NOTE: Appointment times are not final until you receive a confirmation from the Service Center.

NOTE: You can tap the phone number in the Service Center's description at any time to call the Service Center directly.

View service status

You will receive a push notification when your appointment is confirmed, and appointment details will be displayed on the Service tile.

To view upcoming appointments, tap the **Service** tile > **Vehicle Service History**. The status of your appointment will be displayed in gold.
Cancel service

1. From the Vehicle Service History page, tap a confirmed appointment.

2. Scroll down to the bottom of the page and tap **Cancel Service**.

Your appointment status will now change to **Canceled**.

NOTE: In some cases, you may be unable to cancel your appointment through the app, in which case you can call the Service Center directly at the number listed in the app.

Digital Recall Notifications

Digital Recall notifications offer improved safety and customer awareness.

> *NOTE:* You can receive push notifications through your phone's notification settings and in-app notification preferences.

To activate recall notifications on your phone, open the **Lucid** mobile app and sign in to your account.

> *NOTE:* Your phone should be connected to the network to receive these alert notifications, and complete any necessary actions for them (acknowledge, open OTA/service paths).

You can view Recall notifications on your phone through:

- **Push notifications-** You will receive a push notification on your phone when a recall is issued for your vehicle. Tap to open the notification in the **Lucid** mobile app.
- **In-app banner-** Open the **Lucid** mobile app and tap the recall banner/alert to navigate to the specific alert.
- **Vehicle Health / Service tile-** To view all recall notifications for your vehicle, navigate to **Vehicle Health/ Service** > **Safety Recalls**, and tap **See all Recalls**to open the recall list for your vehicle.

Use the in-app actions as relevant to view and acknowledge recall notices on your phone, and/or schedule service appointments.

Click **Schedule Service** and pick a suitable date and time to set up a service appointment (if the recall requires service).

Click **Contact Customer Care** to talk to a regional customer care representative to schedule a service appointment if the recall requires service.

Vehicle Information

Your current mileage and vehicle identification number (VIN) are displayed on the Vehicle Info tile at all times. Tap the tile for additional options to:

- **Customize vehicle nickname-** To change your vehicle's nickname:

1. Tap the Vehicle Info tile.
2. Tap Edit next to your vehicle's name.
3. Enter your desired name and tap Confirm.

   The new nickname will now be updated everywhere you log in with your **Lucid** credentials.

- **View and Manage Upgrades-** To view and manage your Upgrades, tap Upgrades.
- **Access the Owner's Manual-** To view a mobile version of the Owner's Manual on your phone, tap **Owner's Manual**.

Remote Start (Keyless Driving)

Remote Start (Keyless Driving) lets you enter your vehicle and shift it into Drive without a key fob or key card within 2 minutes of activating the feature from your mobile app.

Before you initiate Remote Start (Keyless Driving), note the following:

- Your vehicle should be connected to LTE/Wi-fi to activate the feature.
- This feature is available for your Lucid Mobile App version 2.14.0 or higher, and your vehicle software version 3.5.0 or higher.

NOTE: It is advised to activate Remote Start (Keyless Driving) when you are next to the vehicle.

Remote Start (Keyless Driving) will be available when:

- Your vehicle is not charging
- No vehicle or mobile app software update is in progress
- No other method to drive the vehicle (like key fob or key card) is active

NOTE: The feature will be unavailable if another valid key fob or key card is within range and detected.

Activation & Operation

To activate, select Remote Start (Keyless Driving) on the mobile app.

When you select Remote Start (Keyless Driving), you are given 2 minutes to enter the vehicle and shift it to Drive or engage the brakes. During this time, you can press the driver-side door handle to unlock the door and enter the vehicle.

NOTE: If the 2-minutes expire before you enter the vehicle and shift it to Drive, or engage the brakes, you must reactivate the feature from your mobile app to initiate another 2-minute window.

During an active Remote Start (Keyless Driving) session, exiting the vehicle after entering it disables driving. To continue driving, reopen the mobile app and reactivate the feature.

At the end of a Remote Start (Keyless Driving) initiated drive cycle, the vehicle will not lock. You will be prompted to lock the vehicle via a notification on the Instrument Cluster and mobile app.

Tap the Navigation icon to access the mobile version of the Lucid Navigation App.

The **Lucid** Navigation App lets you view your vehicle's position on a map in real time, search for points of interest and charging stations, see how far your estimated charge might take you, and share destinations with the in-car Navigation App on the Pilot Panel.

You will see icons for the following features on this screen:

- Search
- Nearby charging stations
- Range maps
- Satellite maps
- Recenter maps

Search for a point of interest

Tap the Search icon to open the search bar. Your five most recent destinations will appear automatically. Start typing, either by name, address, or destination type, and results will begin to appear sorted by relevance and distance. Tap a destination to learn more about it. Point of interest details are provided by Tripadvisor. You can see photos, ratings, and business information.

Find your vehicle

If you can't remember where you parked, your vehicle location is displayed on the lower portion of the map. Tap it, and directions will open to help you make your way back.

Search for charging stations

Tap the icon to search for nearby charging locations. Charging locations will appear on the map based on your search criteria.

Tap **Charging Filters** at the top of the screen to customize your search preferences according to charging power and provider. Tap a station to view more details.

Once you tap a location, details on distance and plug type will be displayed first. Swipe up to view more details, including available chargers (when available). Once you've selected a charging location, tap **Send to Vehicle** to route there.

View range maps

Tap the icon to access range maps. The range map accounts for your current estimated range, traffic and road conditions, and more to estimate and provide a visual representation on the map of where your vehicle may be able to travel before it needs to charge. This can be useful for planning journeys and finding convenient charging stations.

Trip Sharing

Trip Sharing allows destinations to be sent to your vehicle from the Mobile App or supported third-party navigation apps.

How Trip Sharing Works

NOTE: Trip Sharing works when the primary profile is logged in on the vehicle and on the Mobile App.

You can send a destination directly to your vehicle from the Mobile App.

To share a trip:

1. Open the Mobile App.
2. Search for a destination.
3. Select SEND TO VEHICLE.

Follow the on-screen instructions on the infotainment display to load the shared destination.

Mobile App Profile

Tap the icon to access your account details from the app. Here you will find your name, referral information, profile picture, settings, and legal information.

Customize your profile picture

Your profile picture lets you identify your driver profile more easily and show a bit of your personality. Your vehicle provides a number of default options to choose from, but the app lets you upload a picture from your device. To do this, tap the Profile icon and the Pencil button next to the picture in the top-right corner of the screen. Allow access to your photos, select the one you want, adjust as necessary, and tap **Choose**. This photo will then be displayed in your app, and in your vehicle.

Quick access

Tap the **Referrals** button to view information about your referrals.

Tap **Help** to access helpful resources about your vehicle and your account, including the Owner's Manual, Knowledge Center, preferred Service Center information, and Customer Care contact information.

Settings

Customize the units that are shown in your app and in your vehicle, when you receive push notifications, and your various app permissions.

Legal

Tap Legal to view important information about Lucid's Privacy Policy and License Agreement.

Sign out

To sign out of the app, scroll to the bottom and tap **Sign Out**.

You will need to use your **Lucid** credentials to log back in and use the app.

Watch App

Apple Watch

Use your Apple watch to view and control some features of your **Lucid** vehicle.

You can control the following features of your car from your Apple watch, if you are already signed in on your iPhone's **Lucid** mobile app:

1. Monitor live charging status and progress.

2. Remotely control-
    a. Temperature inside the car (including defrost).
    b. Opening and closing of the front trunk, and trunk.
    c. Opening and closing of the charge port door.
    d. Locking and unlocking of the vehicle doors.
    e. Honking the horn, or flashing the lights.

3. Use Siri's integration of built-in/ custom commands.

NOTE: You have to be logged into the **Lucid** mobile app on your iPhone to view or control any vehicle feature from your Apple watch.

NOTE: All vehicle features on your Apple watch are synchronized with your iPhone.

09

High-Voltage Battery Pack & Charging

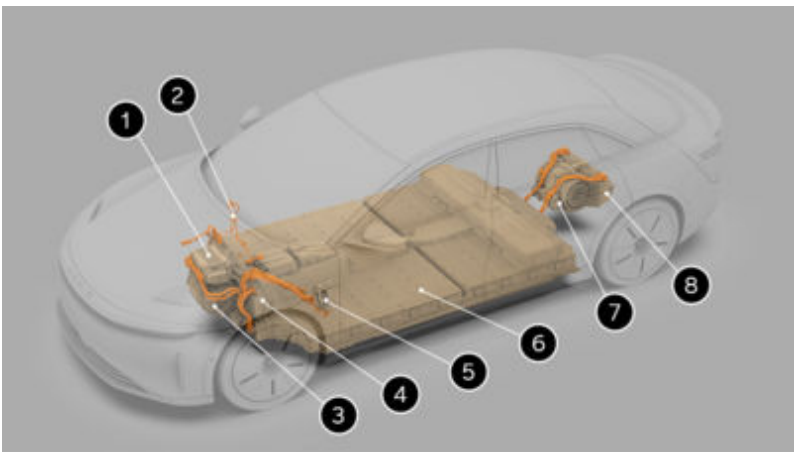
Electric Vehicle Components

High-Voltage Components

WARNING: The high-voltage system in this vehicle has no user-serviceable parts. Do not disassemble, remove, or replace high-voltage components, connectors, or cables. High-voltage cables are colored orange for easy identification.

WARNING: In the unlikely event that a fire occurs, exit the vehicle and immediately contact your local fire emergency responders.

WARNING: For your safety, always read and follow the instructions and warnings written on all labels attached to your vehicle.



1. Front Inverter.
2. High-Voltage Cables (Not all High Voltage Cables are Shown)
3. Front Drive Unit
4. Wunderbox
5. Charge Port
6. Battery Pack
7. Double Rear Drive Unit
8. Double Rear Inverter

This symbol can be found on high-voltage components and indicates a risk of electrical shock.

Battery Information

About the Vehicle Batteries

WARNING: Only a Lucid Service Center should service the high-voltage battery pack. Improper handling can result in death or serious injury.

There are two types of batteries powering your vehicle: a high-voltage lithium-ion battery pack that powers the vehicle's electric powertrain motors and two 12V AGM batteries that power systems, such as the Infotainment displays and safety systems.

ENVIRONMENTAL: Recycle in accordance with local regulations.

High-Voltage Battery Pack Care

Storage Temperature

CAUTION: Avoid exposing your vehicle to ambient temperatures above 113°F (45°C) or below -4°F (-20°C) for more than 24 hours at a time. Prolonged exposure can greatly reduce battery pack life and performance. If it is necessary to exceed these guidelines, whenever possible, plug the vehicle into a charging source to provide reliable thermal conditioning of the battery pack.

Extreme temperatures can damage the battery pack. Avoid parking in direct sunlight, especially on hot, sunny days, if possible. Lucid also recommends keeping your vehicle sheltered or parked in a garage whenever possible in extremely cold weather.

Preserving High Voltage Battery Pack Health

The most effective way to prolong the battery, (when not driving), is leaving it plugged into a charging source. Setting the charge level to **Daily** usage also helps preserve battery health.

CAUTION: When the vehicle is not in use for long periods of time, it is necessary to plug it into a charging source and set the charge target to the minimum **Daily** value (typically 50% state of charge).



The Glass Cockpit will show a yellow low battery indicator when the remaining battery pack charge falls below the 50 mi / 80 km range.

Warnings will display on the Glass Cockpit when the battery pack charge level falls below 10 mi / 16 km). Proceed to the nearest charging station as soon as possible to avoid a vehicle shutdown.

The Glass Cockpit will display a warning indicator when poor battery pack health is detected.

Battery pack performance degrades over time, as is normal with all lithium-ion batteries. The Pilot Panel will display a warning when the battery pack needs service. Contact Lucid Customer Care to schedule a service appointment.

Charging Instructions

Safety Checklist

WARNING: If you have any concerns with the condition of a wall outlet, the charge port, or the charging cable, DO NOT use them. Seek assistance from a qualified electrician or a Lucid Service Center. Using charging equipment that is damaged or faulty may result in injury, death, or property damage.

Check the following items before charging your vehicle:

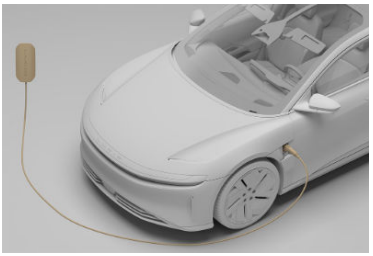
- Inspect the outlet if you are using a domestic wall outlet and do not use it if it appears damaged or worn.
- Inspect the charging cable and connector for damage, including frays or cracks. Do not use it if a part appears damaged.

  NOTE: Contact a **Lucid Service Center** if the Lucid Mobile Charging Cable is damaged.

- Ensure that the charging cable is fully uncoiled before use.
- Confirm that the charging connector and charge port are clean and unobstructed. Do not use them and contact a **Lucid Service Center** if you find any contamination or a foreign object in either part.
- Check to see that the charging cable and charge port are dry. Ensure your hands are dry, and that there is no water or other fluids in the surrounding area (such as puddles on the ground).

Charge Port Door

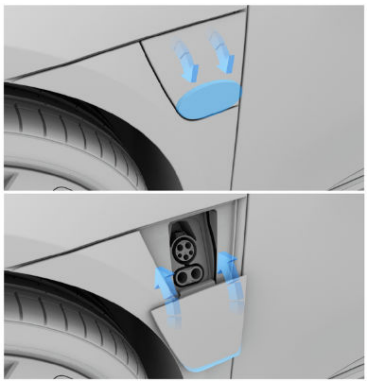
The charge port door is located to the rear of the left front wheel.



Opening and Closing the Door

Car doors must be unlocked for the charge port to open. You can open and close the charge port door using any of the following methods:

- Press the **charge port icon** on the **Left Cockpit Panel.**
- Select > **OPENINGS** on the **Pilot Panel** and press the **charge port icon**.
- Select > **CHARGING** on the **Pilot Panel** and press the **OPEN CHARGE PORT** button.
- Use the **Lucid Mobile App**.
- Press the bottom of the charge port door with a valid key fob detected within 6.5 feet (2 m) of the unlocked vehicle, and it will automatically open. The charge port door automatically closes after unplugging the charging cable; otherwise, you can gently push upward on the bottom of the door until automatic closing takes over.



CAUTION: If the charge port door has iced over in cold weather conditions, DO NOT attempt to break the ice using blunt force, (hitting or chipping at it with a tool), as this could cause damage.

NOTE: Lucid recommends using the in-vehicle controls or the Lucid mobile app if the charge port door has iced over to cycle the open/close function of the door, until the ice breaks.

Manually Opening the Door

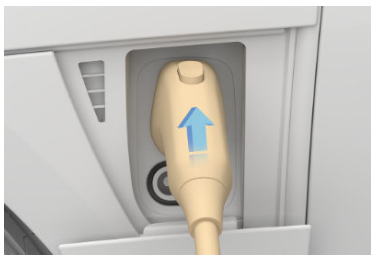
CAUTION: Manually opening the charge port door is only recommended in instances where the vehicle has no power and the 12V batteries cannot be charged.

The charge port door can be manually opened if the vehicle has no power:

1. Open the driver's door.
2. Place your finger at the bottom right corner of the charge port door and gently lift it up.
3. Continue lifting on the corner until a gap begins to form between the top edge and the fender.
4. Insert your fingers into the gap once it is there along the top edge and gently pull downward until a hard stop is reached.

The Lucid Mobile Charging Cable is a convenient way to charge your Lucid vehicle at home or on the go. When not in use, it can be stored in the vehicle. See the **Lucid Mobile Charging Guide** and our website for instructions and additional details about this charger or charging alternatives.

Using the **Lucid Mobile Charging Cable**, **Lucid Connected Home Charging Station**, or other compatible charger, plug the J1772 (CCS type 1) connector into the car's charge port to begin charging.



WARNING: To avoid the risk of serious injury and/or damage to the vehicle, **Lucid** recommends only using adapters sold or provided by **Lucid**.

CAUTION: Do not use AC adapters with DC Fast Chargers. Doing so may damage the vehicle.

NOTE: **Lucid** Air does not currently support AC power supply to external devices through the chargeport.

NOTE: The battery system's heating and cooling functions monitor the temperature of the battery pack during charging, and will turn on or off as needed to help maintain an ideal temperature. Clicking or fan noises are normal.

Errors During Charging

The charge port light will turn red if an error occurs. Details and instructions will display on both the Pilot Panel and Glass Cockpit if this happens.

Contact **Lucid Customer Care** for further assistance if following the displayed steps does not resolve the error.

Disconnecting the Charging Cable

Press the button and then pull the charging cable towards you to disconnect it from the charge port and stop a charging session.

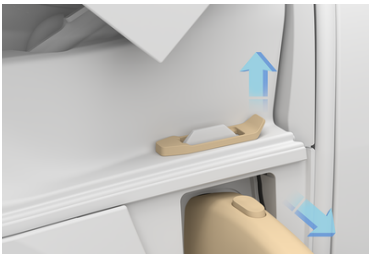
NOTE: The vehicle cannot be driven when the charging cable is connected to the charge port. A notification will appear on the Glass Cockpit if you attempt to shift out of **P** (Park).

Emergency Manual Charging Cable Disconnect

CAUTION: Manually releasing the charging cable is only recommended in instances where the charging cable button will not release it from the charge port.

The vehicle has a manual disconnect if pressing the button on the charging cable does not release it:

1. Open the hood. See Hood Opening and Closing.
2. Pull up on the manual disconnect lever to release the charging cable.



3. Ensure that the manual disconnect lever is correctly inserted into its original position before closing the hood.

Charging Status

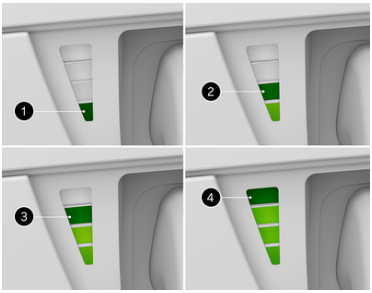
You can check the progress of the charging process via the light on the charge port, in-vehicle displays, or Lucid Mobile App.

Charge Port Light

The charge port light indicates the current charging status. Refer to the following table to understand the meaning of each light color and pattern:

Color	Definition
White (Solid)	Ready to Charge
White (Flashing)	Charging Pending
Green (Flashing)	Charging in Progress
Green (Solid)	Charging Completed
Red (Solid)	Charging Error

The progress meter of the charge port light will flash green when charging, indicating the current charge level of the battery pack.



1. One LED 0% - 24%
2. Two LEDs 25% - 49%
3. Three LEDs 50% - 74%
4. Four LEDs 75% - 99%

When charging is completed, the light will remain solid green.

Vehicle Display Status

The Pilot Panel and Glass Cockpit will display the current charging status once charging begins, including the time remaining until completion.



Glass Cockpit charging display

Setting a Charge Limit

⚠ *CAUTION:* Charging beyond the recommended level too often can cause premature battery pack degradation.

The charging system will charge the battery to the recommended level without a set charge limit. The vehicle dynamically adjusts the actual charging rate depending on the state of charge, ambient temperature, battery pack temperature, and position of the charge slider.

You may need to adjust the charge limit higher or lower, according to your driving needs. A higher charge limit will increase trip distance. Vehicles that are parked for extended periods should be plugged in and use a lower charge limit to maintain battery pack health.

Follow these guidelines for setting the charge limit:

- Set the slider to **Daily** or 50% - 80% for general use. This setting best preserves the battery pack life.
- Set the slider beyond **Daily** and up to **Distance** for more range. **Distance** allows a full charge.

You may notice changes in reduced regenerative braking and charging speeds when charging beyond the **Daily** setting. This functionality gradually returns as the car is driven.

To set the charge limit:

1. Select > **CHARGING** on the Pilot Panel to display charging options.
2. Tap the **SET CHARGE LIMIT** button.
3. Use the slider to set the desired level of charge between 50% - 100%. Set the slider to Daily for general use and Distance for a long-range trip.
4. Tap the **DONE** button.

You can set a State of Energy (SOE) limit between 50% and 100%. If the battery level at plug-in is below the set limit, the vehicle will display **charging complete**. Adjust the limit anytime, even if the SOE is above the new limit. A reminder will appear on the main screen if the set limit is lower than the current SOE.

Preconditioning

Preconditioning optimizes the temperature of the battery so it receives

the maximum amount of charging from a fast charging station. Your Lucid Air can precondition your battery before fast charging. Start preconditioning about 20 minutes before you intend to plug in to a fast charging station. To start preconditioning:

1. Select > **CHARGING** on the Pilot Panel to display charging options.
2. Tap the **PRECONDITION BATTERY** button.

NOTE: You can also precondition the battery for fast charging through the mobile app. See Charging Screen on page 189.For short commutes, cold conditions, or when you don't have enough time to precondition the battery while driving, tap on your mobile app to fast charge.

Your vehicle will start optimizing the battery temperature en route to the charging station. If you arrive at the charging station before preconditioning is complete, you can still plug in and charging will begin automatically.

NOTE: Preconditioning is not required for home charging (AC charging) since the energy level is low enough that the temperature of the battery does not affect the charging rate.

Auto Preconditioning

Instead of manually tapping **CHARGING**, you can navigate to a fast charger for your vehicle to start charging automatically as needed at the appropriate time.

NOTE: Ensure that the feature is turned on in Charging settings.

Scheduled Charging

Scheduled Charging allows you to pick a time when charging will start, even after the charging cable is connected. This can be late at night or during a particular time of day.

WARNING: Lucid recommends always using the built-in Scheduled Charging feature. The Scheduled Charging application on third-party chargers may not work properly on your vehicle. For further assistance, see Contacting Lucid Motors on page 278.

Scheduling a Charging Session

Schedule a charging session on the Pilot Panel by tapping > CHARGING. The Scheduled Charging option will appear at the bottom of the display.

To set up scheduled charging, select the location and time for charging to begin.

When plugging in, the vehicle must be within 200m of the selected location for charging to be scheduled.

NOTE: Charging can be scheduled only on non-digital (J1772) AC chargers.

After charging is scheduled, **Charging Scheduled** will appear on the glass cockpit and the pilot panel, and charging will begin at the selected time.

NOTE: Unplug and plug the charging cable again to schedule another charging session once charging has begun.

Charging Schedule and Flexibility

Charging will be automatically scheduled to start at the designated time when you connect your vehicle to an AC charger

located within a 200m radius of the specified location. If you happen to plug in your vehicle after the scheduled time, charging will commence immediately. This grace period lasts for a maximum of 12 hours following the scheduled time. For example, if you have set the scheduled time for 9:00 PM and you arrive home after having dinner at 10:00 PM, the charging process will start immediately upon plugging in at 10:00 PM. However, if you return from lunch at 2:00 PM and connect your vehicle, the charging will be scheduled to begin at 9:00 PM.

Turning Scheduled Charging On and Off

Tap the toggle to the right of your selected charging time on the Pilot Panel to turn Scheduled Charging on or off.

NOTE: Your vehicle will start immediately charging when a charging cable is connected and Scheduled Charging is off.

Selecting a New Scheduled Charging Time

Tap the scheduled time on the Pilot Panel to modify it. A Scheduled Charging modal will appear where you can select a new time and location. Tap Confirm.

Overriding a Scheduled Charging Session

Tap Start Charging on the charging screen on either the Pilot Panel or in the Lucid Mobile App if Scheduled Charging is active to override the scheduled time and begin immediately charging.

NOTE: This will only override the current Scheduled Charging session. The feature will continue to function as normal for all future sessions.

Current Limiter

Current Limiter allows you to set the maximum amperage of an AC charging session. The Current Limiter is useful if your home charging station has a circuit breaker limit or when the vehicle's current consumption needs to be restricted.

Setting a Current Limit

Set a charging current limit on the Pilot Panel by tapping > CHARGING, then adjusting the **Current Limiter** option on the right side of the screen.

Use the + and - buttons to adjust the current value.

NOTE: The maximum value is 80A and the minimum value is 10A.

Once set, the current limit is saved for that location using the vehicle's current GPS. When the vehicle is plugged in within 50m of a saved location, the previously set current limit will automatically be applied.

Alternatively, the Current Limiter can be controlled remotely in the mobile app.

Optimized DC Charging Speed

Your **Lucid Air** automatically optimizes DC fast charging speed. This can sometime means reducing charging speed to ensure battery health and long-term charging performance. The following practices are recommended to maintain more consistent and faster DC charging speeds:

- **Lucid** recommends AC charging for your day-to-day charging needs. At a minimum, utilize occasional AC charging to help avoid the need to limit DC charging speeds.

- Precondition your battery before DC fast charging. See Preconditioning on page 204.

- Wait until your battery is low (around 20%) to use DC fast charging. If your battery charge is slightly lower than your set charge limit, consider waiting to charge or using AC charging instead.

Extreme Temperatures

⚠ *CAUTION:* Do not expose your vehicle to extreme temperatures for long periods without driving or connecting to a charging cable, as this can negatively affect battery pack life. When temperatures are below 41°F (5°C) and you are not driving your car, connect to a charging cable.

You may experience a range reduction in very cold weather. The Pilot Panel will automatically switch to the **CHARGING** screen and display the reduction and remaining range.

 blue battery warning indicator will display on the Glass Cockpit when the battery pack is too cold and needs to reserve energy.

Charging From Low-Power Sources

In some circumstances, the vehicle systems may require more energy than a low-power source, such as a residential outlet, can provide. If this occurs, the vehicle will inform you via the Lucid Mobile App and in-vehicle infotainment that there is insufficient power to charge and recommend connecting to a higher-power source.

Troubleshooting

High Voltage System Faults

Fault	What this means	What to do
Battery System Fault: Vehicle powering down in 2 minutes.	A problem is detected with the high-voltage drive system.	Pull over safely and stop. After 2 minutes, the vehicle will automatically disengage the drive power for component and passenger safety.
Battery System Fault: Evacuate Vehicle Immediately.	A problem is detected with the battery pack.	Exit the vehicle immediately and contact customer care.
Vehicle Not Drivable: Do Not Tow. Contact Customer Care.	If a problem with the drive system is detected, the vehicle will become inoperable.	Before towing, contact Customer Care to schedule a service. In some cases, inspection by a service professional may be necessary before moving the vehicle. For example, flooding.

High Voltage System Warnings

Warning	What this means	What to do
DC Charging Unavailable: Use AC Charging as needed and schedule service.	DC Charging is temporarily unavailable, but you can still use AC charging.	No action is needed. If this warning persists, contact customer care to schedule a service.
DC Charging Restored: DC fast charging and EV routing now available.	DC Charging is back to normal operation.	No action is needed. If this warning persists, contact customer care to schedule a service.
Vehicle Not Charging: Use AC charging as needed and schedule service.	DC charging is unavailable for the current charging session.	Use AC charging as needed. Contact Customer Care to schedule service.
Drive System Diagnostics in Progress: May take up to 30 seconds.	Upon detecting abnormal drive system behavior at vehicle power up, the vehicle will run a quick health check to ensure the high-voltage system works properly.	No action is needed. If this warning persists, contact customer care to schedule a service.

10

Maintenance

Maintenance Requirements

Your Responsibility

The safety, reliability, and performance of your vehicle depends partly on how well it is maintained. Maintenance is an owner's responsibility, and you must ensure appropriate vehicle upkeep according to Lucid's recommendations.

Scheduled Maintenance

Lucid recommends entrusting a **Lucid Service Center** to perform the majority of the regular servicing and maintenance of your vehicle. **Lucid** Service Centers have the specialized knowledge and equipment necessary to ensure the best possible service and care for your vehicle.

Fluid Replacement

Lucid Service Centers will replace the necessary fluids in your vehicle during regularly scheduled service intervals.

Owner Maintenance

WARNING: Some fluids used in electric vehicles are poisonous and should not be ingested or brought into contact with skin. These fluids include brake fluid, battery acid, battery coolant, and windshield washer additives. Always read and obey all instructions printed on fluid container labels.

WARNING: Any significant or sudden drop in fluid levels should be immediately rectified to avoid dangers of isolation loss from coolant leaks that can lead to fires.

WARNING: As the driver, it is your responsibility to maintain correct tire pressure and immediately rectify low tire pressure or uneven tire wear to avoid compromised tire performance and lifespan, or a flat tire.

In addition to scheduled maintenance performed by **Lucid**, you must carry out a few simple checks more frequently. Details are provided in the remainder of this section.

Daily Checks

- Look for fluid deposits underneath the vehicle that may indicate a leak.

  NOTE: A small puddle of water may collect under the vehicle if the air conditioning has been running. This is normal.

- Check the charge level of the battery displayed on the Glass Cockpit. See Battery State of Charge Indicator on page 74.

- Check the operation of the seat belts, horn, wiper and washer, turn signals, and all exterior lights.

- Check the operation of the brakes and ensure that the parking brake automatically engages when the vehicle is in **P** (Park).

- Check for ice, mud, or other debris that can build up on the inside of the wheel rims, scraping the brake calipers and damaging the finish. Using a plastic scraper, brush, water spray, or your gloved hand, depending on the type of debris, remove any excess debris inside the wheel rim before driving. Inspection and cleaning may require removal of wheel covers, if so equipped.

Monthly Checks

- Check the windshield washer fluid level and top it off, if needed. See Checking Windshield Washer Fluid on page 216.
- Turn on the air conditioning to ensure that it is working properly. See Temperature Control on page 100.
- Check the pressure, wear, and condition of each tire. Check the vehicle mileage to determine whether the tires are due to be rotated. See Maintaining Tire Pressures on page 238.

⚠ *WARNING:* If you discover abnormalities during these checks, such as uneven tire wear or an unexpected drop in fluid levels, contact Lucid immediately.

Before and After High-speed Driving

Before and after driving your vehicle at speeds exceeding 100 mph (161 km/h), check the following:

- Check tire pressures. See Tire Pressures at High Speeds on page 243
- Visually inspect strakes (vertical fins on rear underbody) for damage or misalignment. Damaged strakes may affect your vehicle's high-speed performance and stability. Damage can be corrected by your **Lucid Service Center**.

Electrical and High Voltage Safety

⚠ *WARNING:* Always disconnect the charging cable before working underneath the vehicle or the hood, regardless of whether or not it is charging. See Disconnecting the Charging Cable on page 203.

⚠ *WARNING:* Some cooling fans operate even when the vehicle is powered off. Keep hands, hair, clothing, and tools clear of the fan blades at all times.

Although your vehicle was built with you and your occupants' safety as first priority, it is important to be aware of the risk of injury associated with high-voltage systems and to protect yourself, accordingly.

⚠ *WARNING:* Read and follow the directions on all of the safety labels attached to the vehicle.

⚠ *WARNING:* There are no user-serviceable parts in your high-voltage system. Do not attempt to access the high-voltage system or disassemble, remove, or replace any system components. All high-voltage cables are colored orange for easy identification.

⚠ *WARNING:* Never touch any high-voltage cables, connectors, or components connected to the cables in the event a high-voltage cable or component becomes damaged. There is a risk of fatal injury by burning and electrocution if the system's high voltage is still active.

⚠ *WARNING:* In the event of a collision, never touch any high-voltage wiring, connectors, or components connected to the wiring, even if you think the vehicle may not be powered on. There is a risk of fatal injury by electrocution if the system's high voltage is still active.

⚠ *WARNING:* Immediately evacuate the vehicle and contact your local fire emergency responders if a vehicle fire occurs, as they possess the proper training and equipment to safely extinguish fires in electric vehicles.

Scheduled maintenance or service of your **Lucid Air Sapphire** must be performed to keep your vehicle in top operating condition.

The service intervals in this maintenance and service schedule are based on average driving conditions. Some items will need more frequent service if you drive in unique conditions, such as unusually wet or dusty areas. Consult your **Lucid Service Center** for recommendations applicable to your individual needs and usage.

NOTE: Bring your charging cable and all key fobs with you to every service appointment to be checked during the multi-point inspection.

Maintenance Items	Every 1 year or 12,000 miles (19,300 km)	Every 2 years or 24,000 miles (38620 km)	Other
Multi-Point Inspection	•		
Tire Rotation (Only on models with the same size front and rear tires)	•		
Tire Balance	•		
Cabin Air Filter Replacement	•		**More Often Under Unique Conditions**
Brake Fluid Replacement		•	**More Often Under Unique Conditions**
Key Fob Battery Replacement	•		
Sun Visor Battery Replacement	•		
Wiper Blade Replacement	•		
Air Conditioning Performance Check		•	
Battery Health Check		•	
12V Battery Replacement			**Every 4 Years or 48,000 Miles (77250 km)**
Tire Repair Sealant Replacement			**Every 5 Years or 60,000 Miles (96560 km)**
Coolant Check			**Every 3 Years or 36,000 Miles (58000 km)**

Your vehicle should be given a full multi-point inspection service every 12 months or 12,000 miles (19300 km) (whichever comes first).

NOTE: A message will display on the Glass Cockpit to remind you to service your vehicle.

This service includes inspections and checks the following systems:

- Steering Alignment
- Battery (12V) Condition
- Battery Pack (HV) Condition
- Coolant Condition
- Brake Fluid Condition
- Brake Rotors and Pads Wear
- Chassis Bolts Torque
- Closures (Doors, Hood, and Trunk) Operation
- Condenser (Check for Debris)
- Electronic Parking Brake Operation
- Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Operation
- Horn
- Interior and Exterior Lights
- Key Fob Operation
- Seat Belts Operation
- Tire Pressure and Tire Wear
- Visual Signs of Fluid Leaks
- Wipers and Washers
- Charging System and Charging Cable
- Firmware

Your vehicle will also be given a road test to inspect its current driving condition (such as pedal operation, vehicle handling, and steering alignment), and to check for any abnormal operational noises.

WARNING: Your vehicle is equipped with two 12V batteries. It is critical that the 12V batteries are replaced ONLY with identical parts or parts approved by Lucid. Failure to do so could put safety of the vehicle and occupants at risk.

WARNING: 12v battery replacement must only be performed by trained service personnel. Attempting to replace the 12v batteries yourself can result in serious injury or vehicle damage. Do not attempt to disconnect or remove the batteries yourself.

Fluid Reservoirs

Checking Brake Fluid

Low Brake Fluid Warning Indicator

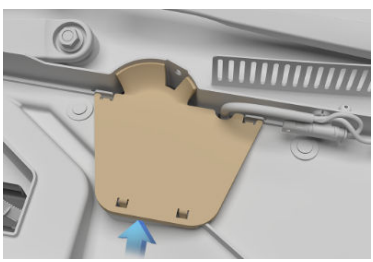
If the fluid in the brake reservoir drops below the recommended level, the brake warning icon will be displayed on the Glass Cockpit. This will be accompanied by a notification message.

WARNING: If the low brake fluid notification displays while driving, stop as soon as safety permits. Do not continue driving. Immediately contact a Lucid Service Center.

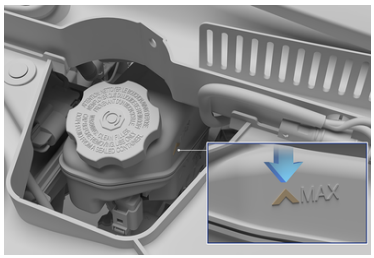
Checking the Fluid Level

Check the brake fluid level with the vehicle on level ground.

1. Remove the under-hood rear apron.
2. Remove the brake reservoir cover.



3. Check the fluid level visually by looking at the outside marks on the side of the reservoir without removing the filler cap.



The brake fluid level should always be between the **MIN** and the **MAX** marks.

NOTE: Although the brake fluid level slightly drops during normal use as a result of brake pad wear, it should not drop below the **MIN** mark. Excessive or frequent fluid loss may indicate a leak in the system.

Topping Off Brake Fluid

WARNING: Only use new fluid from a sealed, airtight container. Never use previously used fluid or fluid from a previously opened container. Excess moisture in the brake fluid can cause a dangerous loss of braking efficiency.

WARNING: Brake fluid is highly toxic. Keep containers sealed and out of the reach of children. If accidental consumption of brake fluid is suspected, seek immediate medical attention.

WARNING: Do not allow brake fluid to come into contact with your eyes. If this happens, flush your eyes with clean water for at least 15 minutes and seek immediate medical attention.

To top off the fluid:

1. Clean the filler cap before removing it to prevent dirt from entering the reservoir.
2. Unscrew the cap and remove it.
3. Fill the reservoir until the level is between the **MIN** and **MAX** marks using a clean funnel and brake fluid meeting specification DOT 4.
4. Install the reservoir cap.

⚠ *CAUTION:* Brake fluid will damage painted surfaces. Immediately soak up any spills with an absorbent cloth and wash the affected area with a mixture of car shampoo and water.

NOTE: Topping off brake fluid is not required during normal vehicle operation.

Replacing Brake Fluid

The brake fluid should be replaced every 2 years or every 24,000 miles (38,600 km), whichever comes sooner.

Checking Windshield Washer Fluid

Check the level of the windshield washer fluid monthly, or more frequently if you use it often.



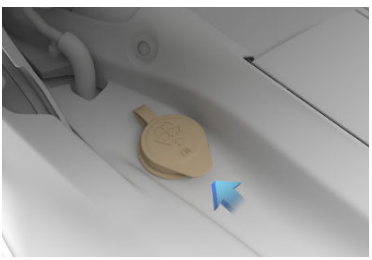
An indicator will display on the Glass Cockpit if the quantity of fluid remaining in the washer reservoir drops below the recommended level. This is accompanied by a notification message.

Periodically operate the washers to ensure that the nozzles are clear and properly directed. See Cleaning Washer Jets on page 218 if a washer jet performs poorly.

Topping Off Windshield Washer Fluid

⚠ *WARNING:* In temperatures below 39 °F (4 °C), use a washer fluid with deicer. In cold weather, using a washer fluid without deicer can cause the fluid to freeze on contact with the windshield, impairing visibility.

NOTE: Some national or local regulations restrict the use of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs). VOCs are commonly used as antifreeze in washer fluid. Use a washer fluid with limited VOC content only if it provides adequate freeze resistance in all the climates where you drive.



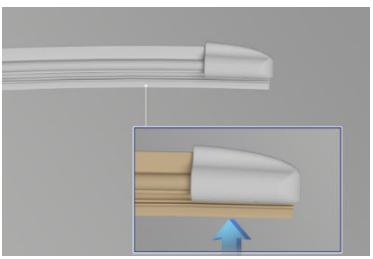
1. Clean the filler cap before opening it to prevent dirt from entering the reservoir.
2. Open the filler cap.
3. Fill the reservoir until the fluid is visible just below the filler neck.
4. Close the filler cap.

⚠ *CAUTION:* Washer fluid can damage painted surfaces. Immediately wipe up any spills with an absorbent cloth and wash the affected area with water.

Wiper Blades and Washer Jets

Checking the Wiper Blades

⚠ *CAUTION:* Only use cleaning products that have been approved for use on automotive glass and rubber. Inappropriate products may cause damage, smearing, or increased glare on the screen.



You should periodically check and clean the wiping edge of the wiper blade. Clean the blade edge using a soft cloth or sponge, and isopropyl (rubbing) alcohol or windshield washer fluid. Also, check the blade rubber for cracks, splits, or roughness. Immediately replace the blade if any damage is found, to prevent damage to the glass.

Replacing Wiper Blades

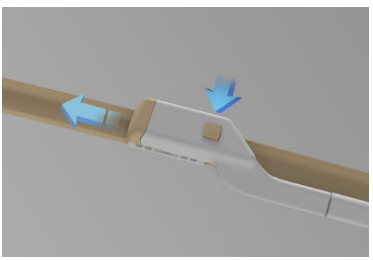
NOTE: Replace the wiper blades at least every year for optimum performance.

The life expectancy of wiper blades can vary, depending on the geographical area and frequency of use. Poor wiper blade performance may result in chattering, skipping across the glass, leaving behind marks, streaks of water, or wet spots. Clean the wiper blades or replace them, as needed, if any of these conditions are present.

Replacing the Front Wiper Blades

⚠ *CAUTION:* Only install wiper blades that are the same length and identical to the original specification. Failure to do so may cause poor performance and damage to the wiper system.

1. Open the hood. See Hood Opening and Closing.
2. Lift the wiper arm away from the windshield.
3. Depress the locking tab while sliding the wiper blade away from the arm and remove it.

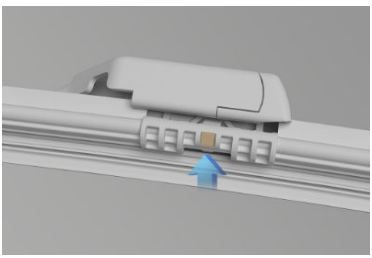


4. Installing a new wiper blade involves the reverse procedure of removing it. You should be able to hear and feel it click into place on the wiper arm.
5. Gently lower wiper blade back on to the windshield.

NOTE: Contact your nearest **Lucid Service Center** to order new wiper blades.

WARNING: Do not operate the washer jets during cleaning. Windshield washer fluid may cause irritation to the eyes and skin. Always read and observe the washer fluid manufacturer's instructions.

It is easier to clean the washer jets by first opening the hood because they are located on the wiper arms. See Hood Opening and Closing.



If a washer jet nozzle's perfomance may decrease if it becomes clogged with debris or build-up. There are several methods for removing any blockage:

- Dip a small, soft-bristled brush (such as an old toothbrush), in warm water and scrub it in and around the nozzle to clear away any dirt or debris.
- Use a can of compressed air to blow a concentrated stream of air into the clog to loosen any dirt or debris and to blow it away from the nozzle.
- For more serious clogs, slide a thin piece of wire into the nozzle to clear any blockages.

Cabin Air Filter

Replacing the Cabin Air Filters

Your vehicle has three installed cabin air filters that prevent pollen, industrial fall-out, road dust, and other particles from entering the vehicle via the vents.

The cabin air filters should be replaced every year or every 12,000 miles (19,310 km), whichever comes first. Failure to replace the cabin air filters may result in reduced air flow into the vehicle.

NOTE: It is suggested to change the filters prior to pollen season to gain the maximum benefit of the cabin air filters.

NOTE: The air filters may require replacement more frequently if you operate your vehicle in an environment where there is more dust or sand in the air.

Wheels

Seasonal Tire Changes

Your **Lucid Air** may use 21" summer tires and 19" winter tires. Several vehicle systems rely on knowing the wheel size, so a system update is required whenever swapping wheels of different sizes.

Wheel Swap Preferred Method: Lucid Service Center

It is best to schedule your wheel swap with a **Lucid Service Center**. They will complete the entire procedure for you, including making the physical swap, resetting the TPMS, and updating the vehicle software to recognize the new wheel sizes.

Swapping the Wheels Yourself

Depending on where your seasonal tires are stored, you may find it more convenient to perform the swap yourself. After you swap the wheels, you must update the vehicle software. You may do this yourself by following the prompts on the Pilot Panel or schedule a visit with **Lucid Service Center** to complete the procedure.

> *WARNING:* When lifting your vehicle, make sure you follow all jacking safety instructions.

> *NOTE:* There is no danger driving the vehicle after swapping wheels but before updating vehicle software. However, you may notice minor dependencies with some systems, such as a slightly inaccurate speedometer and odometer.

Whenever swapping a different tire size, the tire size information must be updated. To do this:

1. Go to **Settings** > **Vehicle**.
2. Open **Tires** page.
3. Choose **Select Installed Tires** page.
4. Enter your Profile PIN.
5. Choose **Select Front Tires** or **Select Rear Tires**.
6. Select the new tire size.

> *NOTE:* Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) settings reset after driving the vehicle for about 10 minutes.

Tire Swapping FAQs

1. After swapping tires, the tire pressure information is not displayed correctly.

   The vehicle must be driven about 10 minutes for the TPMS information to get upgraded.

2. The newly installed tire size does not show up in the list of available tire sizes.

   The new tire size is not approved by **Lucid**. Only Lucid-approved tire sizes should be installed. Contact Customer Care for more information.

3. An error occurs when attempting to update the tire size.

   Wait a few minutes, then try again.

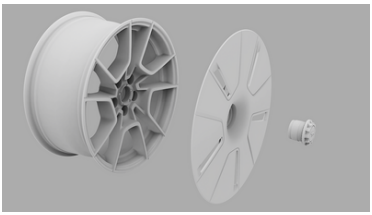
Wheel Covers

The wheel covers of your **Lucid Air Sapphire** must be removed before track activities to ensure proper brake cooling.

Removing Air Sapphire Two-Piece Wheel Covers

Your **Lucid Air Sapphire** wheel covers are a two-piece design. The carbon discs

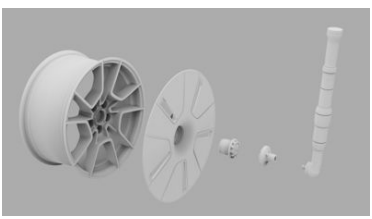
are attached to the wheel using a custom central fastener.



1. Locate the wheel cover removal socket (P11-S2K699). Place it on the central fastener.

2. Use a breaker bar or large torque wrench with a ½" square drive to break the nut loose, turning counter-clockwise.

   ⚠ *CAUTION:* Do not use an impact wrench or any other power tool to remove nut. These tools may cause thread damage or cross-threading.



3. Unscrew the fastener and remove it.

4. Pull the carbon disc free from the wheel.

5. Wheel inserts can now be installed, if desired.

The removed wheel covers can be stored away for later re-installation. Clean the removed parts prior to storage for ease of handling when re-installing.

Installing Air Sapphire Two-Piece Wheel Covers

1. Prior to installation, use compressed air or wire brush to remove dust and debris from wheel central threads.

2. Clean wheel central threads using either (or both) of the following methods:

   a. Wash with warm water and soap. Rinse to remove soap residue. Dry with lint-free towel. Avoid spraying water onto brake components.

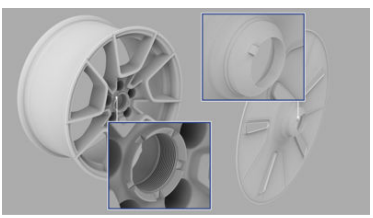
   b. Spray threads with water-based, paint-safe degreaser and wipe with lint-free towel.

      ⚠ *CAUTION:* Do not use solvent degreasers. These products may damage the wheel paint.

3. Place the carbon disc against the wheel.

   ✎ *NOTE:* Ensure that front 20″ discs are used on front 20″ wheels, and rear 21″ discs are used on rear 21″ wheels.

4. Align wheel cover tab with one of the wheel slots. Ensure the tab sits within a slot before tightening.



5. Hand screw the central fastener by turning clockwise.

⚠ *CAUTION:* Ensure that the washer is present under head of central fastener. The nut may jam against the wheel cover if installed without a washer.

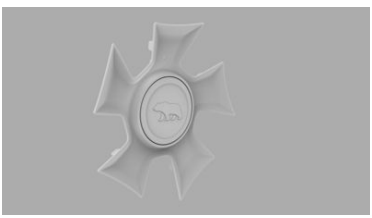
⚠ *CAUTION:* Ensure that the wheel cover is fully seated to the wheel face prior to torquing the central fastener. Failure to do so may result in damage to wheel and covers rattling while the vehicle is driven.

6. Torque fastener to **215Nm** using the socket (P11-S2K699) and a large torque wrench with a ½" square drive.

⚠ *CAUTION:* Do not use an impact wrench or any other power tool to install the nut. These tools may cause thread damage or cross-threading.

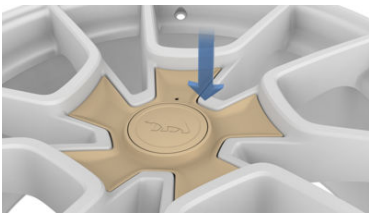
Wheel Inserts

Your **Lucid Air Sapphire** also comes with wheel inserts, which can be installed when the wheel covers are not in use.



Installing Air Sapphire Wheel Inserts

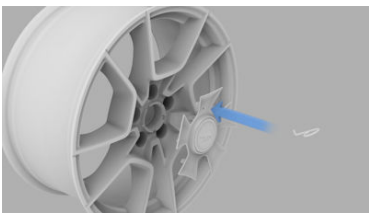
1. Align the wheel insert's geometry with the wheel's structure.
2. Firmly press the wheel insert into the wheel until it becomes fully seated.
3. The insert is fully seated when it sits below the surface of the wheel structure.



Removing Air Sapphire Wheel Inserts

1. Use the wheel insert removal tool located in the wheel accessories bag. Slot the removal tool's hook into the hole on the wheel insert and pull along the wheel axis.

✎ *NOTE:* Significant force may be required to remove the wheel insert.



Vehicle Care

Cleaning the Exterior

WARNING: Never charge your vehicle while washing it. Unplug the charging cable and close the charge port cover. Liquids entering the charge port while the cable is plugged in could result in serious personal injury, as well as damage to the vehicle, charging equipment, or property.

WARNING: After washing the vehicle, wet brakes can result in longer stopping distances. To dry the brakes, slowly drive the vehicle while gently pressing the brake pedal a few times to warm up the brakes.

Your vehicle should be regularly washed to preserve the finish and maintain its overall appearance.

Wash your vehicle as soon as possible to protect the paint surfaces in the following scenarios:

- Wash your vehicle when mud, dust, soot, or dirt builds up on the surface.
- Wash your vehicle after driving on coastal roads or winter roads treated with salt.
- Wash your vehicle when corrosive contaminants, such as tree sap, bird droppings, or bugs, collect on the surface.
- Wash your vehicle after a rainfall to prevent possible damage from acid rain.

ENVIRONMENTAL: It is illegal to pollute drains, rivers, and waterways. Some cleaning products contain chemicals that are hazardous to the environment. Used toxic chemicals must be disposed of at authorized waste disposal sites, only. Always take precautions to prevent fluids from spilling.

Hand Washing

CAUTION: Avoid using rough or tightly-napped cloths (such as washing mitts) on the vehicle, as these can be abrasive enough to damage the finish.

CAUTION: Avoid washing your vehicle in direct sunlight. Water and cleansers dry faster on a hot surface and can leave water spots or stains.

Observe the following steps when washing your vehicle by hand:

- First, rinse the entire vehicle to remove as much excess dirt and dust as possible and reduce the risk of scratches from washing.
- Wash the vehicle using a clean, soft cloth or sponge and cold or lukewarm water mixed with a mild car soap.
- Rinse your cleaning tools often to avoid rubbing debris into the finish, especially if your vehicle is exceptionally dirty.
- Do not aim water hoses directly at windows, doors, or hood seals, or through wheel apertures onto brake components.
- Thoroughly rinse the vehicle with clean, cool water (after cleaning), until all soap is removed.
- Thoroughly dry the vehicle with a chamois or cotton cloth to avoid leaving water spots on the finish.

Removing Tar Spots

⚠ *CAUTION:* Do not use acidic, abrasive, or petroleum-based cleansers, as these can damage the vehicle's paint and the plastic or metal parts.

You may use denatured alcohol to remove tar spots and stubborn grease stains from paint.

Immediately wash the area with soapy water after cleaning to remove the alcohol.

Automatic Car Washes

⚠ *CAUTION:* Do not use a car wash that applies cleansers containing acid. Acid can react with the plastic in some vehicle components and damage them. Always check with your car wash to confirm that acid is not used.

⚠ *CAUTION:* Leave the windshield wipers in the off position while in a car wash to avoid damaging them.

Lucid recommends using only touch-free automated car washes that do not bring brushes or other cleaning tools in direct contact with the vehicle body.

✎ *NOTE:* Vehicle or paint damage caused by using an automatic car wash are not covered under the vehicle warranty.

Pressure Washers

⚠ *CAUTION:* Do not use a pressure washer with a circular jet or bristle attachment, as it could damage the surface finish of components.

⚠ *CAUTION:* If improperly used, pressure washers that have a pressure exceeding 1,200 PSI (82 bar) can damage or even remove vehicle paint.

⚠ *CAUTION:* Do not use a hot or steam pressure washer with a temperature exceeding 120°F (48°C), as this could remove paint and surface protection from exterior parts.

⚠ *CAUTION:* Keep the nozzle at least 12 inches (30 cm) from the surface of the vehicle. Always keep the nozzle moving and do not concentrate the spray on a single area.

⚠ *CAUTION:* Do not aim the pressure washer at any of the following:

- Door and Window Seals
- Roof Seals
- Ventilation Intakes
- Plastic Trim Components
- Electrical Components
- Exterior Cameras or Sensors (see DreamDrive Component Locations)
- Tires and Brake System Components

✎ *NOTE:* Vehicle or paint damage caused by using a pressure washer are not covered under the vehicle warranty.

Underbody Maintenance

If salt has been used on the roadways (such as during winter months), thoroughly remove all traces of road salt. Use a hose to rinse the salt from the underside of the vehicle.

Flush away accumulations of mud in areas where debris easily collects (such as wheel arches and panel seams).

Wheels

⚠ *CAUTION:* Do not use chemical-based wheel cleaners, as these can damage the finish of the wheel.

Wash the wheels with warm, fresh water containing a good quality wash and wax shampoo. Thoroughly rinse the wheels to remove any soap residue.

Windshield, Windows, and Mirrors

⚠ *CAUTION:* Mirror glass is particularly susceptible to damage. Do not use abrasive cleaning compounds.

You should regularly clean all windows inside and out using a window cleaning solution. An automotive glass cleaner is recommended.

Clean the outside of the windshield with glass cleaner after washing your vehicle with washing or waxing products.

Wiper Blades

You should clean wiper blades using isopropyl (rubbing) alcohol or windshield washer fluid. Do not use petroleum-based cleaners.

Polishing, Paint, and Body Repairs

⚠ *CAUTION:* Always wash your vehicle before waxing or polishing.

⚠ *CAUTION:* Do not polish or wax your vehicle in direct sunlight.

⚠ *CAUTION:* Do not use wax or polish containing any harsh abrasives, cutting compounds, or cleansers that may damage the vehicle finish. If in doubt when choosing a product, contact Lucid for recommendations.

⚠ *CAUTION:* Carefully read and follow all of the instructions provided by the manufacturer of the wax or polish product.

Regular waxing helps protect the paint surfaces from harsh elements and maintain their appearance. **Lucid** recommends polishing your vehicle before reapplying wax after the first year.

Polishing removes built-up residue and keeps the surface of the finish even.

The exterior paint should be regularly checked for damage. Any minor scratches or chips should be repaired as soon as possible using touch-up paint. Contact Lucid for recommendations.

Body repairs should only be performed by a body shop approved by **Lucid**. Contact a **Lucid Service Center** for assistance in locating an approved body shop near you.

Using a Car Cover

Use a car cover to preserve the cosmetic appearance of the body when the vehicle is not being used.

⚠ *CAUTION:* Never use a car cover when the vehicle is plugged in, as this can prevent the battery from being adequately cooled during charging.

Cleaning the Interior

General Cleaning

⚠ *WARNING:* Exposure to chemicals in some cleaners can be hazardous and can irritate eyes and skin. Always read and follow the manufacturer's instructions when using cleaning products.

⚠ *WARNING:* Do not splash or spill liquids in the vehicle, as this could cause an electrical component to malfunction or catch fire. Any spills should be immediately wiped up using a clean, dry cloth.

⚠ *CAUTION:* Do not apply cleaning products directly to the surface being cleaned. Instead, apply non-solvent-based cleaning products to a soft cloth and then apply it to the surface being cleaned. Cleaning products entering into components may cause damage or impair their function.

⚠ *CAUTION:* Avoid using solvents (including alcohol), bleach, citrus, naphtha, or silicone-based products or additives on interior components, as these can damage the appearance of the material.

Inspect and frequently clean the interior to maintain the look and appearance of the interior of your vehicle.

It is recommended for general cleaning that materials and surfaces be cleaned using a non-solvent based cleaning (wet) wipe and dried with a microfiber cloth.

If possible, try to wipe up spillages and clean marks as soon as they occur. This will reduce the need for more extensive cleaning in the future.

NOTE: It is advised that you test all cleaners on a concealed area before use.

Interior Glass and Mirrors

⚠ *CAUTION:* Do not scrape surfaces or use abrasive cleansers or cloths, as this could cause damage to some surfaces (such as the heating elements).

Use an alcohol-based commercial glass cleaner and a soft cloth (such as microfiber), to clean any glass or mirrored surfaces.

Displays

Display screens should only be cleaned using a soft, lint-free cloth designed for cleaning screens and monitors.

Enable Screen Cleaning Mode via the Pilot Panel before cleaning the display screens to prevent the accidental operation of vehicle controls. Select **> Displays > Displays and Accessibility > SCREEN CLEANING MODE**.

⚠ *WARNING:* Do not use polish or wax cleaners on the display screens. Polished surfaces are reflective and may make displayed content like vehicle speed and indicator lights harder to read, and also interfere with the driver's view, resulting in an accident.

⚠ *CAUTION:* Do not use statically-charged materials (such as a cloth that was recently machine-washed and dried) on the displays.

⚠ *CAUTION:* Do not use cleansers (such as glass cleaner) to clean displays.

Airbags

⚠ *WARNING:* Airbag covers should only be cleaned using a slightly dampened cloth or cleaning wipe. Water or any other liquid entering into an airbag or its associated electrical wiring may cause the airbags to inadvertently deploy or not function properly in an accident.

⚠ *WARNING:* Any damage or cracks on an airbag cover should be referred to a Lucid Service Center for inspection.

Seats

Cleaning Alcantara Seats:

- Wipe seats using a cloth dampened with warm water and a mild household detergent, followed by a dry cloth, then allow seats to air dry.
- To recover the micro-suede nap that has been flattened over time, gently use a soft nail brush to work the nap back to its original state.

Caring for Seats

- Avoid rubbing seat covers against abrasive cleaning objects to help maintain seat quality. Belts with protruding metallic accessories, zippers, or keys inside the back

pocket may cause damage to the seat covers.

- Avoid soaking or excessively dampening the seats to prevent wetting the reverse side of any perforated seats.
- Clean up any liquid spills immediately to help maintain the original condition of the seats.
- Dry the seat cover entirely at room temperature and out of direct sunlight after cleaning. Do not use any form of external heat to help dry the seats.
- Do not switch on seat heating and seat ventilation when the seat covers are wet.
- Vacuum only with a soft-bristled attachment.

WARNING: Never use steam or upholstery cleaners on the seats, or any cleaning method that would saturate the seat with liquid. This can damage the occupancy weight sensor in the seat, which in turn can affect the operation of the airbag system.

Seat Belts

WARNING: Never allow any substance to enter a seat belt mechanism, as this can negatively affect its performance in an impact.

Extend the seat belt and clean using a cloth only moistened with water. Do not use any type of detergent or chemical cleaning agent. Allow the belts to air dry while extended, away from direct sunlight if possible.

Chrome and Metal Surfaces

Do not use abrasive cleansers, rough cloths, or polish, because these materials can damage the finish of these surfaces.

Plastic Materials

WARNING: Do not use polish or wax cleaner on the upper surfaces of the dashboard. Polished surfaces are reflective and may interfere with the driver's view, resulting in an accident.

Clean heavily-soiled plastic surfaces using warm water and a non-detergent soap, then wipe them with a soft cloth.

Carpets and Floor Mats

Thoroughly vacuum the carpets and mats before cleaning to remove excess dirt and debris.

Avoid over-wetting the carpets. A diluted upholstery cleaner can be used on heavily soiled areas.

Remove floor mats before cleaning to ensure that they properly dry afterward. Clean using a microfiber cloth and water or a mild textile cleanser. First spot-test any cleansers to ensure that they will not leave stains. Thoroughly dry the mat before reinstalling it.

Floor Mats

WARNING: Loose or improperly-fitted floor mats could interfere with the operation of the foot pedals, which could lead to loss of vehicle control and a collision.

NOTE: Do not place additional floor mats over the existing ones.

NOTE: Always install floor mats with the correct side facing up. Do not turn them over.

Using genuine **Lucid** floor mats can extend the life of your vehicle's carpet and make it easier to clean. Mats should be maintained with regular cleaning and replaced if they become worn or damaged.

Floor mats should be periodically inspected to ensure that they are

properly installed. Lightly pull on the mat to confirm that it is securely fastened. Fully depress each foot pedal and reinstall the mats if any interference is felt.

Parts and Accessories

Parts, Accessories, and Modifications

WARNING: Lucid does not recommend installing non-approved parts and accessories or performing non-approved vehicle modifications. Doing so can negatively affect your vehicle's performance and the safety of its occupants. The warranty will not cover any damage caused by using or installing non-approved parts or accessories, or performing non-approved modifications.

WARNING: Lucid is not responsible for death, injury, or damage that occurs as the result of using or installing non-approved parts or accessories, or making non-approved modifications.

Genuine **Lucid** parts and accessories are the best choice for your vehicle. Lucid has rigorously tested all of their parts to ensure they meet the highest quality, safety, and performance standards.

Genuine parts and accessories can be purchased and professionally installed at a **Lucid Service Center**, where qualified technicians can offer you the best advice on repairs, accessories, and modifications.

Lucid is not responsible for any issues related to using non-**Lucid** parts or accessories on your vehicle because they cannot assess products from other manufacturers or distributors.

NOTE: Contact **Lucid** if you have a disability that may require modification to the vehicle before modifying it. See Contacting Lucid Motors on page 278.

Body Repairs

In the unfortunate event that your vehicle is involved in an accident, make sure that the repairs are carried out by a Lucid-approved Body Repair Center which has the necessary Lucid training and equipment to fix your vehicle properly.

Poorly performed collision repairs by unapproved body shops will compromise the performance and safety of your vehicle.

Any vehicle failure related to salvaged, refurbished, or aftermarket parts is not covered by the warranty.

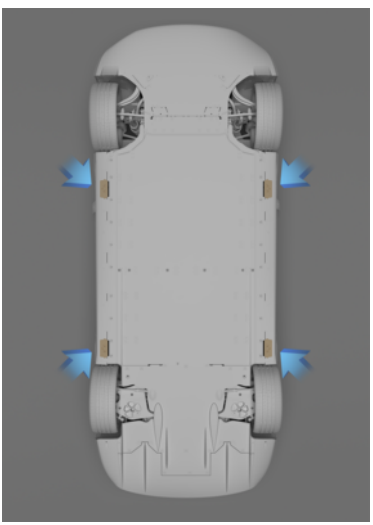
Contact Lucid Customer Care (see Contacting Lucid Motors on page 278) for contact details of your nearest approved Body Repair Center, or find one online at lucidmotors.com/locations.

Vehicle Lifting Points

⚠ *WARNING:* Never raise the vehicle when the charging cable is connected, even if charging is not in progress. Always disconnect the charging cable before raising the vehicle. See Disconnecting the Charging Cable on page 203.

⚠ *WARNING:* Do not work on an incorrectly supported vehicle. Doing so can cause serious damage, bodily injury, or death.

The lifting points for the vehicle are located at the positions shown below.



Ensure that any non-Lucid repair facility servicing your vehicle is aware of these lifting points when raising your vehicle on a lift.

⚠ *CAUTION:* These are the only approved lifting points for your vehicle. Lifting the vehicle at any other points may cause irreparable damage to the vehicle.

Steps for Lifting the Vehicle

1. Position the vehicle centrally between the lift posts.
2. Position the lift arm pads under the designated body lifting points at the locations shown.

   ⚠ *CAUTION:* DO NOT position the lift arm pads under the vehicle battery or side rails.

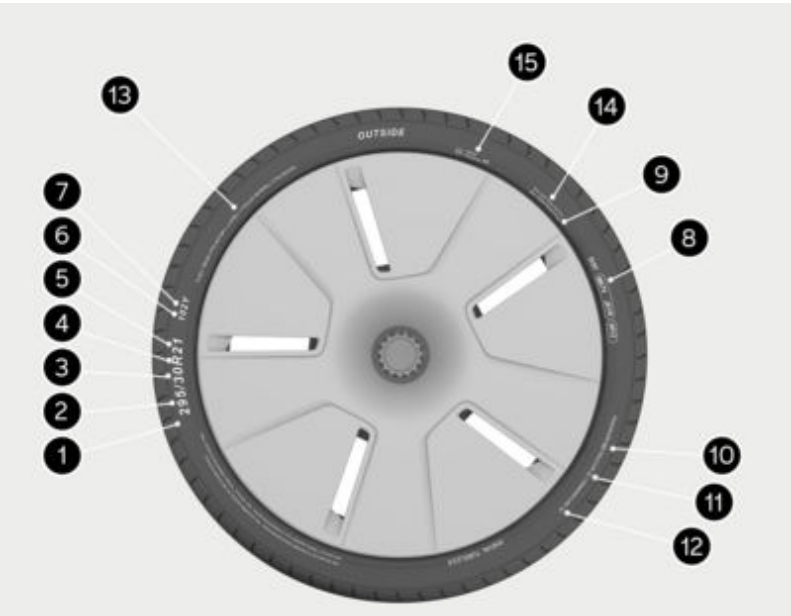
3. Adjust the height and position of the lift arm pads to ensure that they are correctly located.
4. With assistance, raise the lift to the desired height, ensuring the lift arm pads remain in their correct positions.
5. Engage any lift safety locks. Follow the lift manufacturer's instructions.

11

Tires & Wheels

Tire Information

Tire Markings



Federal law requires tire manufacturers to place standardized information on the sidewall of all tires. This information identifies and describes the fundamental characteristics of the tire and also provides the tire identification number (TIN) for safety standard certification and in case of a recall.

See Understanding Tire Marking Labels on page 233 for label explanations.

1. Tire Category

P indicates that the tire is for passenger vehicles. **HL** indicates that the tire is a high-load rated tire.

NOTE: The tire category may not be shown on some tires.

2. Tire Width

This three-digit number gives the width in millimeters of the tire from sidewall edge to sidewall edge. Therefore, if a tire is marked P**245**/35R21, then the tire width is 245 mm.

3. Aspect Ratio

This two-digit number, also known as the profile, gives the sidewall height as a percentage of the tire width. For example, if the tire width is 245 mm, and the aspect ratio is 35, then the sidewall height will be 85.75 mm.

4. Tire Construction

R indicates that the tire is of Radial ply construction. Therefore, if a tire is marked P245/35**R**21, then R is the Radial ply construction.

5. Wheel Diameter

This two-digit number is the diameter of the wheel rim in inches. So, if a tire is marked P245/35R**21**, then the wheel diameter is 21 inches.

6. Load Index

This two- or three-digit number is the tire's load index. It is a measurement of how much weight each tire can support. This number is not always shown.

7. Speed Rating

The speed rating, when stated, denotes the maximum speed at which the tire should be used for extended periods. The ratings range from 99 mph (160 km/h) to 186 mph (300 km/h). These ratings are listed in the following table.

Rating	Speed (mph)	Speed (km/h)
Q	99	160
R	106	170
S	112	180
T	118	190
U	124	200
H	130	210
V	149	240
W	168	270
Y	186	300

8. U.S DOT Tire Identification Number (TIN)

Regulations require that the TIN begins with the letters **DOT** and is followed by two numbers or letters that indicate where it was manufactured. The last four numbers represent the week and year the tire was built. For example, the number 1706 means the 17th week of 2006. The other numbers are marketing codes used at the manufacturer's discretion. This information can be used to contact consumers if a tire defect requires a recall.

9. Maximum Permissible Inflation Pressure

Maximum permissible inflation pressure means the maximum cold inflation pressure in which a tire may be inflated to. The tire pressure must be at or below this pressure when the tire is cold, but it is okay for the it to exceed this value when it is warmed up.

10. Treadwear Grade

This number indicates the tire's wear rate. See Uniform Tire Quality Grading.

11. Traction Grade

This letter indicates a tire's ability to stop on wet pavement. See Uniform Tire Quality Grading.

12. Temperature Grade

This letter indicates a tire's heat resistance grading. See Uniform Tire Quality Grading.

13. Tire Composition and Materials

The number of plies in both the tread and sidewall area indicates how many layers of rubber-coated material make up the structure of the tire. Information is also provided on the type of materials used.

14. Maximum Tire Load

This is the maximum load that can be carried by the tire.

15. International Tire Approval Marks

See International Tire Approval Marks.

International Tire Approval Marks

Tire manufacturers must test and certify that all applicable safety and performance standards are met before any tires can be sold in countries. This can include sidewall branding, durability, physical dimensions, high-speed endurance, road noise, and wet traction.

Many tires are globally sold, so tires may be branded with multiple approval codes from various countries.

United States

DOT **United States Department of Transportation (DOT)**

See 8. U.S DOT tire identification number (TIN).

China

China Compulsory Certification (CCC) Mark

This is the China Compulsory Certification mark for products being exported to or sold in the People's Republic of China.

Europe



United Nations Economic Commission of Europe (U.N.E.C.E.)

The symbol identifying the United Nations Economic Commission for Europe (U.N.E.C.E., sometimes referred to as E.C.E.), is found on a tire's sidewall. The symbol certifies that the tire manufacturer meets all regulations, including the load index and speed symbol appearing in its service description.

The letter **E** or **e** and number code (in a circle or rectangle), identifies the country where the tire was originally registered. The next two digits (the Regulation Series), indicate where the tire was approved (such as **02** for E.C.E. Regulation 30 governing passenger tires). The last digits depict the E.C.E. Mark, type-approval numbers.

Tested tires meeting the **pass-by** noise and wet traction limits may have another E.C.E. Branding followed by an **-s** and **w** (for sound and wet traction, respectively). One or two E.C.E. Symbols may also appear on the tire's sidewall.

Uniform Tire Quality Grading

The following information relates to the tire grading system developed by the National Highway Traffic Safety

Administration (NHTSA), which grades tires by tread wear, traction, and temperature performance.

NOTE: Tires that have deep tread and winter tires are exempt from these marking requirements.

Quality grades, where applicable, can be found on the tire sidewall between the tread shoulder and maximum section width.

Passenger car tires must also conform to Federal Safety Requirements in addition to the marking requirements.

Treadwear

The treadwear grade is a comparative rating based on the wear rate of the tire when tested under controlled conditions on a specified government test course.

For example, a tire graded **150** would wear one and a half times as well on a government test course as a tire graded **100**. The relative performance of tires depends on the actual conditions of their use, however, and may significantly depart from the norm due to variations in driving habits, service practices, and differences in both road characteristics and climate.

Traction

NOTE: The traction grade assigned to tires is based on straight-ahead braking tests, and does not include acceleration, cornering, hydroplaning, or peak traction characteristics.

The traction grades (from highest to lowest) are: **AA**, **A**, **B**, and **C**. These grades represent a tire's ability to stop on a wet pavement as measured under controlled conditions on specified government test surfaces of asphalt and concrete. A tire marked **C** may have poor traction performance.

Temperature

WARNING: The temperature grade for tires is established for those that are properly inflated and not overloaded. Excessive speed, under-inflation, or excessive loading, either separately or in combination, can cause heat build-up and possible tire failure.

The temperature grades are **A** (the highest) **B**, and **C**. These represent the tire's resistance to the generation of heat and its ability to dissipate heat when tested under controlled conditions on a specified indoor laboratory test wheel.

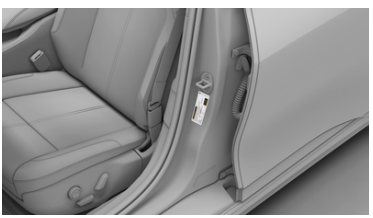
Sustained high temperature can cause the material of the tire to degenerate and reduce tire life, and excessive temperature can lead to sudden tire failure.

The grade **C** corresponds to a level of performance that all passenger car tires must meet under the Federal Motor Safety Standard No. 109.

Grades **B** and **A** represent higher levels of performance on the laboratory test wheel than the minimum required by law.

Tire and Loading Information Label

Open the left front door to locate the tire information label on the driver's side center pillar.



The label contains the following information:



- The Maximum Vehicle Capacity Weight in Kilograms (kg) and Pounds (lb)

- Maximum Number of Occupant Seating Positions in the Vehicle

- The Size of the Tires Originally Fitted to the Vehicle

- The Cold Inflation Pressures for the Original Specification of Front and Rear Tires

The stated tire pressures provide the optimum vehicle ride and handling characteristics for all normal operating conditions.

NOTE: Do not change this label, even if you use different tires in the future.

Tire Care and Maintenance

Inspecting and Maintaining Tires

For the best safety and performance of your **Lucid Air Sapphire**, monitoring and maintaining your tires is imperative.

WARNING: The tires should be regularly checked for wear and to make sure that there are no cuts, bulges, or exposure of the ply/cord structure. Do not drive with tires that are worn, damaged, or inflated to the incorrect pressure. Driving under any of these conditions could lead to tire failure and/or loss of control resulting in a collision.

Always consider tire conditions when driving, and regularly inspect the tread and sidewalls for any sign of distortion (bulges), cuts, or wear.

Good driving practice will improve the mileage you obtain from your tires and avoid unnecessary damage.

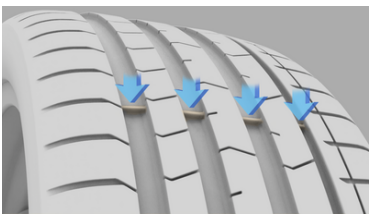
- Always ensure that the tire pressures are correctly adjusted.
- Always observe the posted speed limits and advisory speeds.
- Avoid pulling away quickly or hard acceleration.
- Avoid making fast turns or sharply braking.
- Avoid potholes and objects on the road.
- Do not run over curbs or hit the tire against the curb when parking.

CAUTION: Avoid contaminating tires with vehicle fluids like brake fluids or solvents that can cause damage to the tires or injuries.

CAUTION: While 21" wheels with low-profile summer tires deliver stellar grip in warm climates with smooth road surfaces, they are more susceptible to damage from potholes and curb strikes, or reduced grip if driven in snow, ice, or temperatures at or below freezing. Always drive with caution and keep tires properly inflated for optimal performance.

Tire Wear

WARNING: The tire wear indicators show the minimum tread depth recommended by the tire manufacturer. Tires that have worn to this point will have reduced grip and poor water displacement characteristics.



Tires fitted as original equipment have tread wear indicators molded into the tread pattern.

When the tread has been worn down to approximately 2/32 inch (1.6 mm), the indicators become flush with the surface of the tread pattern, producing the effect of a continuous band of rubber across the width of the tire.

A tire must be replaced as soon as an indicator band becomes flush to the tread, indicating the tread has reached the minimum permitted by legislation.

NOTE: Your **Lucid Service Center** will evaluate tire wear when servicing your vehicle.

Wheel Alignment and Tire Balance

Unbalanced wheels (sometimes noticeable as steering wheel vibration), may affect vehicle handling and tire life. Wheels can get out of balance even with regular use. Therefore, you should balance your wheels, as required.

NOTE: You should check the wheel alignment if tire wear is uneven (on one side of the tire only), or becomes abnormally excessive. For more information, contact your **Lucid Service Center**.

Wheel and Tire Rotation

WARNING: Your **Lucid Air Sapphire** is fitted with different size tires on the front and rear axles. Do not move tires between the front and rear axles as this will severely affect vehicle handling.

Punctured Tires

WARNING: Do not drive the vehicle with a punctured tire. Even if the punctured tire has not deflated, it is unsafe to use as the tire may deflate suddenly at any time.

Your vehicle is fitted with tubeless tires, which may not leak when penetrated (provided the object remains in the tire).

However, immediately reduce your speed if you feel a sudden vibration or ride disturbance while driving, or suspect your tire or vehicle has been damaged. Drive slowly while avoiding heavy braking or sharp steering, and when safe to do so, stop the vehicle.

Inspect the tires for damage. If you notice the tire is under-inflated but has no apparent sidewall damage, try using the tire repair kit. For more information, refer to the user guide included with the tire repair kit. However, if you are unable to identify the cause of the issue or if the tire is severely damaged, it's best to have the vehicle towed to a tire repair center or **Lucid Service Center** for further inspection.

Frequently checking the tire pressures is important because a puncture will eventually cause the tire to lose pressure. Punctured or damaged tires must be permanently repaired or replaced as soon as possible.

Age Degradation

Tires degrade over time due to the effects of ultraviolet light, extreme temperatures, high loads, and environmental conditions. It is recommended that tires are replaced every six years, but may require more frequent replacement.

Maintaining Tire Pressures

WARNING: Always make sure tires are properly inflated. Under-inflation is the most common cause of tire failures and may result in severe tire cracking, tread separation, or **blowout**, with an unexpected loss of vehicle control and increased risk of injury.

Each tire should be checked monthly and inflated to the pressure recommended on the vehicle placard or tire inflation pressure label. (If the tires on your vehicle differ in size from those listed on the placard or label, you should determine the appropriate inflation pressure for those tires).

Driving on a significantly under-inflated tire will cause the tire to overheat and can lead to tire failure. Under-inflation also reduces battery range and tire tread life, and may affect the vehicle's handling and stopping ability.



Your vehicle has been equipped with a Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) as an added safety feature. A low-tire pressure indicator will illuminte when one or more of your tires is significantly under-inflated. You should stop and

check your tires as soon as possible when the low tire pressure indicator illuminates, and inflate them to the proper pressure. See Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) on page 244.

WARNING: TPMS is not a substitute for proper tire maintenance. As the driver, it is your responsibility to maintain correct tire pressure, even if under-inflation has not reached the level to trigger illumination of the TPMS low tire pressure indicator.

Checking Tire Pressure

WARNING: Each tire should be checked monthly when cold and inflated to the pressure recommended on the vehicle placard or tire inflation pressure label.

CAUTION: If the vehicle has been parked in strong sunlight or used in high ambient temperatures, do not reduce the tire pressures. Move the vehicle into the shade and allow the tires to cool before checking, as driving with over or under inflated tires can lead to uneven wear of the tires, and affect vehicle handling.

WARNING: Do not exceed the maximum pressure stated on the sidewall of the tire. Over-inflation could cause the tire to fail suddenly.

NOTE: The COLD Tire pressure is defined as the air pressure in a tire that has been standing in excess of three hours, or driven for less than one mile.

Select > **Vehicle > Tire Pressure** to view the current tire pressures on the Pilot Panel.

NOTE: Tire pressure is shown once the vehicle is driven over 13 mph (21 km/h).

If it is necessary to check the tires when they are warm, you should expect the pressures to have increased. Do not reduce the pressure of warm tires in an attempt to match the recommended cold tire pressures.

Select the **RECOMMENDED** tab to view the recommended COLD tire pressures for your vehicle. Always inflate your tires to the pressures recommended by **Lucid,** even if it is different from the maximum inflation pressure information found on the tire itself.

Adjusting Tire Pressure

To check and adjust tire pressure:

1. Remove the cap from the valve, then firmly press the tire gauge onto the valve and measure the pressure.
2. If required, add air to reach the required pressure.
3. Check the pressure by removing the tire gauge and then re-attaching it. Failure to remove and re-attach the gauge to the valve could cause the gauge to show an incorrect reading.
4. If the tire pressure is too high, remove the gauge and release air from the tire by pressing on the metal stem in the center of the valve. Refit the gauge to the valve and check the pressure.
5. Repeat the process of adding or removing air as required until the correct tire pressure is reached.
6. Refit the valve cap.

Tire Valves

Keep the valve caps firmly screwed down firmly to prevent water or dirt from entering the valve. Check the valves for leaks when checking the tire pressures.

Flat Spots

The tires may form flat spots if the vehicle is stationary for a long period during high, ambient temperatures. When the vehicle is driven, these flat spots will cause a vibration that will steadily disappear as the tires warm up and regain their original shape.

Tire Pressures During Long-Term Storage

Inflate tires to the maximum pressure as indicated on the tire wall to minimize flat spots during storage.

WARNING: The tire pressures must be reduced to the correct pressure before the vehicle is driven.

WARNING: For your safety, it is recommended that only wheels and tires that match the original specification are used on the vehicle. Specifications for approved winter tires are available by contacting your **Lucid Service Center.**

WARNING: Operation of the Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) may be affected if the tires are replaced with a different specification from the originals.

Wheel rims and tires are matched to suit the handling characteristics of the vehicle. Always check that replacement tires comply with the original specification. If tires other than those specified are used, ensure that the load and speed ratings (shown on the tire side wall), equal or exceed those of the original specification.

Ideally, tires should be replaced as sets of four. If this is not possible, replace the tires in pairs (front and rear). The wheels should be balanced and the alignment checked when replacing tires.

Asymmetric Tires

WARNING: Vehicle traction and handling will be seriously impaired if the tires are incorrectly installed on the wheels.

Your vehicle is equipped with asymmetric tires that have different tread patterns on the outer and inner edge of the tire. On the outside edge, the tread pattern exhibits large tread blocks that are designed to provide dry traction and handling thanks to a larger contact area with the road.

On the inside edge, the tread block is smaller to provide better wet grip. An increased number of grooves helps disperse water on wet roads and reduce the risk of aquaplaning. This means that the tire is built to provide great performance in both wet and dry conditions.

Asymmetric tires must be mounted on the wheel with the correct sidewall facing outwards from the vehicle. The sidewall of the tire is marked with the word **OUTSIDE**.



Always make sure the tires are correctly oriented when new tires are installed.

Run-flat Tires

CAUTION: The installation of run-flat tires is not recommended by Lucid as they may cause issues with the sensors for the Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS).

Seasonal Tire Types

Summer Tires

Your vehicle may be originally equipped with high-performance summer tires. Summer tires are designed for maximum dry and wet road performance but are not designed to perform well in winter conditions.

Lucid recommends using winter tires if driving in cold temperatures or on roads where snow or ice may be present.

WARNING: Summer tires are not designed to provide adequate traction during cold temperatures, on snow, or ice. Selecting and installing the appropriate tires for winter conditions is important to ensure the safety and optimum performance of your vehicle.

All-Season Tires

Your vehicle may be originally equipped with all-season tires. These tires are designed to provide adequate traction in most conditions year-round but may not provide the same level of traction as winter tires in snowy or icy conditions. All-season tires can be identified by **ALL SEASON** and/or **M+S** (mud and snow) on the tire sidewall.

Winter Tires

WARNING: Always follow the tire manufacturer's instructions. Pay attention to your tires' maximum permitted speed and the recommended tire pressures.

WARNING: The traction provided by winter tires on dry roads may be less than your original specification tires.

Use winter tires to increase traction when driving in sustained temperatures below 50°F (10°C) or in snowy or icy conditions.

For winter tires, always install a complete set of four tires at the same time. All winter tires should be the same diameter, brand, construction, and tread pattern on all four wheels.

For recommendations on winter tires, contact your **Lucid Service Center**.

Driving in Low Temperatures

Tire performance is reduced in low ambient temperatures, resulting in reduced grip and increased susceptibility to damage from impacts. Performance tires can temporarily harden when cold, causing you to hear rotational noise for the first few miles (kilometers) until the tires warm up.

WARNING: **Lucid** does not recommend using the Summer tires when tire temperatures drop below 45°F (7°C) or on snow and ice, as the grip level of the tire degrades when the compound nears freezing.

WARNING: Do not use, roll, or drop the Summer tires with temperatures below 20°F (-7°C). Allow them to warm up in a heated space to at least 45°F (7°C) before installing, or moving a vehicle on which they are installed, in such conditions.

WARNING: Do not apply heat or blow heated air directly on the tires.

WARNING: Never use a tire with freeze cracks, breaks, or damage to the sidewall or tread.

Tire Traction Devices

Tire Chains

CAUTION: The use of tire chains is not approved or recommended by **Lucid**. Using tire chains may damage your vehicle's suspension, body, wheels, and/or brake lines. Damage caused by using tire chains will not be covered by the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

Snow Socks

In conditions where tire traction is challenging, snow socks may be fitted for improvements in grip. Depending on the snow sock, permitted use cases may vary. Refer to the snow sock owner's manual for specific details on your product.

Snow socks are the recommended snow traction device and recommended installation is on rear axle tires.

NOTE: Winter tires usually offer more traction than snow socks.

NOTE: Although approved by **Lucid**, the use of snow socks may still be prohibited. Check **applicable** local laws before installing snow socks.

For recommendations on snow socks, contact your **Lucid Service Center**.

Maintaining Wheel Trims

Several designs of Lucid Air wheels feature inserts that reduce aerodynamic drag at typical vehicle speeds. These inserts are recommended to be removed before prolonged spirited driving to increase brake cooling and must be removed before driving at speeds above 120mph / 193kph. Failure to do so may result in the inserts coming loose and ejecting from the wheel, and potentially coming in contact with nearby people or property.

WARNING: High-speed driving is inherently dangerous in any vehicle and should only be undertaken where legally permitted and by appropriately trained and experienced drivers. Always obey all traffic laws and never drive at a speed greater than is reasonable or prudent having due regard for conditions such as weather, visibility, road surface, the presence of other vehicles, objects, or pedestrians, and in no event at a speed that endangers the safety of persons or property. Vehicle damage sustained during track or competition use is not covered by Lucid's New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

Tire pressure for **Air Sapphire** road use is **42psi** (290 kPa) for all speeds and conditions.

NOTE: Track or competition use of the vehicle is not covered under the **Lucid New Vehicle Limited Warranty**.

Tire Inflation Pressure For Track Use

Racetrack

For driving on a race track, tires should be inflated so that when hot (i.e. driven hard on track) the inflation pressure is **40-44psi**. To achieve this, it is recommended to begin with a cold inflation pressure of **32-36psi**, then monitor tire pressure throughout your track session using either the onboard Tire Pressure Monitoring System, or an external tire pressure gauge.

Dragstrip

Whe preparing your **Air Sapphire** for a dragstrip event, begin with a cold inflation pressure of **36psi**. The tire temperature is critical to ensure optimal straight line performance. To ensure sufficient tire temperature, perform a burnout using launch mode with stability control set to **OFF**.

WARNING: When driving on cold tires at **32-36psi**, be aware that until temperatures and pressures rise the vehicle will exhibit altered handling characteristics and extra care and attention should be used. When driving on tires at **32-36psi**, no more than two people should be in the vehicle, and no cargo should be carried.

WARNING: After driving on track, ensure that tires cool and are set to the standard inflation pressure before driving on public road.

Tire Pressure Monitoring System

Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)

WARNING: The TPMS is not a substitute for manually checking tire pressures. The TPMS only provides a tire pressure warning and does not re-inflate the tires.

WARNING: The TPMS cannot detect damage to a tire. Regularly check the condition of your tires.

WARNING: Using liquid or aerosol tire sealants may cause a malfunction of tire pressure sensors.

The TPMS monitors the pressure of the tires using sensors located in each wheel. In-vehicle sensors receive TMPS data using Radio Frequency (RF) signals.

CAUTION: Installing accessories that are not approved by **Lucid** may interfere with the TPMS system.

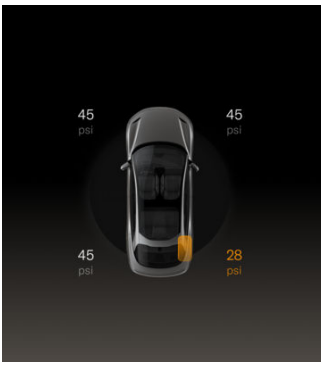
Tire pressure warnings are displayed on the Glass Cockpit via an amber warning indicator. A warning chime will sound, and a warning message will display to alert you to a problem.

The tire pressure warning indicator will illuminate if a tire is under-inflated.

If the tire pressure warning indicator illuminates, stop and check your tires as soon as possible, and inflate the tires to the correct pressure if necessary. The cause must be determined and rectified if the tire pressure warning frequently occurs.

Tire Pressure Information Display

The Glass Cockpit provides an overview of the tire pressures on the vehicle if low tire pressure is detected. The wheel with the low pressure will be displayed in amber.



TPMS Malfunction

Your vehicle is equipped with a TPMS malfunction indicator to indicate when the system is not properly operating.

The TPMS malfunction indicator is combined with the low tire pressure indicator. The indicator will flash for approximately one minute when the system detects a malfunction, and then the indicator will remain continuously illuminated. This sequence will continue upon subsequent vehicle start-ups as long as the malfunction exists.

The system may not be able to detect or signal low tire pressure as intended when the malfunction indicator is illuminated. TPMS malfunctions may occur for a variety of reasons, including the installation of replacement or alternate tires or wheels on the vehicle that prevents the TPMS from functioning properly. Always check the TPMS malfunction indicator after replacing one or more tires or wheels on your vehicle to ensure that the replacement or alternate tires and wheels allow the TPMS to properly function.

NOTE: It is possible that the TPMS has been damaged if a tire has been repaired using tire sealant and a low tire pressure is detected. Contact a **Lucid Service Center** to have the issue rectified as soon as possible.

Tire Pressure Correction

The tire pressure indicator light does not turn off right away after adjusting the tire pressure on all four tires. After you have inflated your tires to their correct pressures, drive your vehicle at a speed of at least 18 mph (30 km/h) to activate the Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) and reset the low tire pressure indicator light.

Tire Changing

Always have your tires serviced or changed by a qualified technician.

CAUTION: Care must be taken to avoid contact between the bead of the tire and the sensor during removal and refitting of the tire or the sensor may become damaged and/or inoperable.

After tires are changed, drive your vehicle for 10 minutes to allow the system to learn and locate new sensor(s) and their position(s).

Replacing a Tire Pressure Sensor

If you receive frequent low tire pressure warnings despite the tire pressures being correct, contact the **Lucid Service Center** to determine if a tire pressure sensor replacement is necessary.

After installing a new sensor, drive your vehicle for 10 minutes to allow the system to learn and locate new sensor(s) and their position(s).

NOTE: If the issue persists after sensor replacement, contact your **Lucid Service Center**.

Replacing a Tire Pressure Monitor System Battery

When the Tire Pressure Monitor System (TPMS) battery is depleted, the entire TPMS sensor must be replaced at an authorized service center. The battery cannot be replaced separately. Contact Customer Care to schedule a service for replacement.

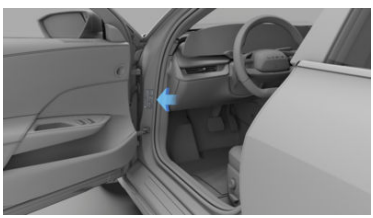
WARNING: TPMS battery replacement must only be performed by trained service personnel. Attempting to replace the TPMS battery yourself can result in serious injury or vehicle damage. Do not attempt to disconnect or remove the battery on your own.

Vehicle Loading

Loading the Vehicle

WARNING: Overloading the vehicle has an adverse effect on braking and handling characteristics, which can compromise your safety or damage the vehicle.

It is important to understand the maximum weight rating for your vehicle and how much weight your vehicle can safely carry.



See the vehicle certification label for your vehicle's Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR). It is located on the driver side front door jamb by the front wheel.

NOTE: Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) is also known as the total allowable mass of the vehicle. This weight includes the vehicle's curb weight, all occupants, cargo, and any additional equipment installed on the vehicle since it was manufactured.

CAUTION: To prevent severe damage to the vehicle, never load the vehicle to be heavier than the GVWR.

Carrying Items

WARNING: The frunk and trunk are the preferred places to carry objects. In an accident, during hard braking, or sudden maneuvers, loose items carried in the vehicle's cabin area can be thrown around and cause injury to occupants.

CAUTION: Heavy loads should be evenly distributed throughout the vehicle so as not to exceed the Gross Axle Weight Ratings (GAWR) shown on the vehicle certification label. Refer to the tire information and loading label in the next section to determine the recommended maximum allowable weight that can be added to the vehicle to safely operate it and not damage the vehicle.

Towing a Trailer

WARNING: Do not tow a trailer with your vehicle. The vehicle has not been designed to have a trailer hitch fitted to it. The installation of a trailer hitch may cause serious damage to the vehicle, which could result in an accident or serious injury.

Steps for Determining Correct Load Limit

1. Locate the statement **The combined weight of occupants and cargo should never exceed** *xx* **kg or** *xx* **lb** on your vehicle's placard, (the tire information and loading label).

2. Determine the combined weight of the driver and passengers that will be riding in your vehicle.

3. Subtract the combined weight of the driver and passengers from the never exceed weight identified in step 1.

4. The resulting figure equals the available amount of cargo and luggage load capacity. For example, if the total amount equals

882 lb (400 kg) and there will be five 150 lb (68 kg) passengers in the vehicle, the amount of available cargo and luggage capacity is 132 lb (60 kg) (882-750 (5x150) = 132 lb).

5. Determine the combined weight of luggage and cargo being loaded on the vehicle. That weight may not safely exceed the available cargo and luggage load capacity calculated in Step **4**.

Example Load Limit Calculations

The number and weight of passengers will affect the weight of available cargo and luggage load capacity.

The following are typical examples of calculated load limits:

Description	Total
Vehicle Capacity Weight	**882 lb (400 kg)**
Subtract Occupant Weight (2 x 150 lb)	**300 lb (136 kg)**
Available Cargo or Luggage Weight	**650 lb (295 kg)**
Maximum Frunk Load when driving	**220 lb (100 kg)**
Maximum Roof Load when driving	**220 lb (100 kg)**

Description	Total
Vehicle Capacity Weight	**882 lb (400 kg)**
Subtract Occupant Weight (4 x 150 lb)	**600 lb (272 kg)**
Available Cargo or Luggage Weight	**350 lb (159 kg)**
Maximum Frunk Load when driving	**220 lb (100 kg)**
Maximum Roof Load when driving	**220 lb (100 kg)**

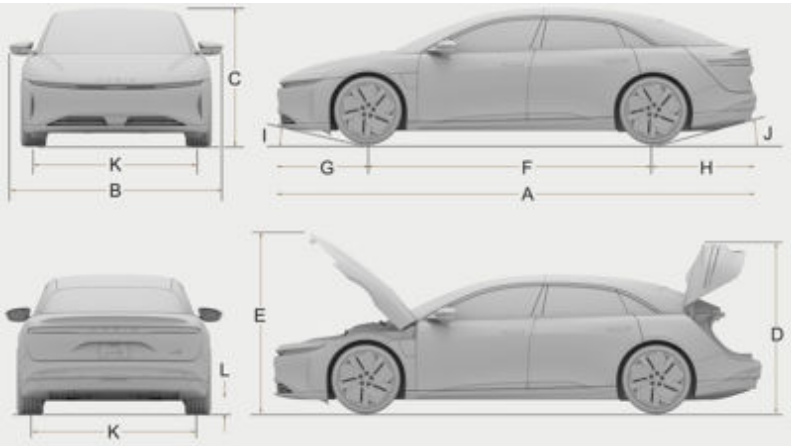
NOTE: Calculations for the available cargo and luggage capacity assume that the passengers weigh 150 lb (68 kg). The available cargo and luggage load capacity will decrease if the passengers weigh more than this.

12

Technical Data

Vehicle Dimensions and Weights

Exterior Dimensions



Identifier	Description	Dimensions
A	Overall Length	197 in (5004 mm)
B	Overall Width - Mirrors Extended	86 in (2196 mm)
B	Overall Width - Mirrors Folded	79in (1990mm)
C	Overall Height	56 in (1408mm)
D	Overall Height - Deck Lid Open	69 in (1747 mm)
E	Overall Height - Hood Open	73 in (1842 mm)
F	Wheelbase	117 in (2960 mm)
G	Front Overhang	38 in (970 mm)
H	Rear Overhang	42.3 in (1074 mm)
I	Approach Angle	10.1°
J	Departure Angle	13.8°
K	Track - Front	67 in (1698 mm)
	Track - Rear	66 in (1674 mm)
L	Minimum Ground Clearance between axles	4.9 in (124 mm)
L	Minimum Ground Clearance under front axle	5.0 in (126 mm)

Identifier	Description	Dimensions
L	Minimum Ground Clearance under rear axle	5.9 in (150 mm)

Curb Weight

Sapphire	5336 lbs (2420 kg)

*Curb Weight = The Weight of Vehicle with Correct Fluid Levels, No Occupants, and No Cargo

Other

Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR)	See Vehicle Certification Label on page 8
Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) - Front	See Vehicle Certification Label on page 8
Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) - Rear	See Vehicle Certification Label on page 8
GVWR Weight Distribution - Front : Rear (%)	49.3 : 50.7
Trailer Towing	Not permissible

Vehicle Sub-Systems

Steering

Type	**Rack and Pinion with Electronic Power Steering and Speed Sensitive Assist**
Number of Turns Lock to Lock	**2.3 Turns**
Turning Circle (Curb to Curb)	**39 ft (11.9 m)**

Brakes

Type	4-Wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) with Electronic Brake Force Distribution, Electronic Stability Control and Electronic Accelerator Pedal-Actuated Regenerative Braking System
Calipers	Front: Ten-Piston Fixed Rear: Four-Piston Fixed
Rotors	Ventilated Front and Rear Rotors Front Diameter: 16.5 in (420 mm) Rear Diameter: 15.35 in(390 mm)
Front Rotor Thickness	New: 1.6 in (40 mm) Service Limit: 1.55 in (39 mm)
Rear Rotor Thickness	New: 1.18 in (30 mm) Service Limit: 1.10 in (28 mm)
Front Brake Pad Thickness	New: 0.43 in (11 mm) Service Limit: 0.08 in (2 mm)
Rear Brake Pad Thickness	New: 0.35 in (9 mm) Service Limit: 0.08 in (2 mm)
Parking Brake	Integrated Electronically Actuated Motor-On-Caliper

Lug nut Specifications

NOTE: For details on where to lift your vehicle, see Lifting the Vehicle on page 230.

Lug nut torque	**150 Nm**
Lug nut socket size	**21 mm**

Lucid Air Sapphire

Wheel Type	Position	Size
20" - Aero Sapphire	**Front**	**20x9.5"**
21" - Aero Sapphire	**Rear**	**21x10.5"**

Tire Type	Position	Size	Load Index / Speed Rating
20" - Michelin Pilot Sport 4S - Summer	**Front**	**265/35ZR20**	**XL/(99Y)**
21" - Michelin Pilot Sport 4S - Summer	**Rear**	**295/30ZR21**	**XL/(102Y)**

Type	Independent 5-Link with Stabilizer Bar		
Alignment	CAMBER	CASTER (for Inspection, not Adjustable)	TOE
Optimum	-1.70°	6.5°	0.146°
Tolerance	+0.25°	+0.5°	+0.05°
	- 0.25°	- 0.5°	- 0.05°

NOTE: The specifications listed are for a vehicle at curb weight.

Type	Independent Integral Link with Stabilizer Bar		
Alignment		CAMBER (for Inspection, not Adjustable)	TOE
	Optimum	-1.77°	0.110°
	Tolerance	+0.5°	+0.05°
		- 0.5°	- 0.05°

NOTE: The specifications listed are for a vehicle at curb weight.

NOTE: Pure RWD doesn't have a rear stabilizer bar.

Motors

Air Sapphire

- Front: Permanent magnet AC motor.
- Rear: Twin permanent magnet AC motors with torque vectoring.

Transmission

Drive Ratio

Air Sapphire	Front: 7.06:1 Single Speed Rear: 6.78:1 Single Speed

12V Batteries

Type	Deep Cycle
Quantity	2
Rating	18 Ah
Voltage and Polarity	12V Negative (-) Ground

High-Voltage Battery

Type	Lithium Ion (Li-Ion)
Cooling	Liquid-Cooled

13

Roadside Assistance & Emergency Information

Roadside Assistance and Emergency

Contacting Roadside Assistance

Lucid is committed to providing excellent service. Our Roadside Assistance Program is available by phone 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

For assistance, call +1 (888) 995-8243.

Provide the representative with the following information:

- Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)
- Vehicle Description
- License Plate Number
- Problem with the Vehicle
- Your Location

Lucid ensures appropriate transportation of its vehicles under the **Lucid Roadside Assistance Program.** However, if you do not secure transportation/towing through our Customer Care Department, it is your responsibility to provide the vehicle transporter with instructions on how to transport the vehicle. See Transporting the Vehicle.

Services Covered

The following are covered at no charge for four years or 50,000 miles, whichever comes first:

- Emergency Towing/Transport Service for Warranty Repairs to the Nearest Authorized Lucid Service Center

  NOTE: Lucid can provide alternate transportation for customers in need via ride-share services following a breakdown resulting in tow or transport.

- Roadside Service
- Flat Tire

  NOTE: Lucid will provide one tow service per tire event to any Lucid Service Center or tire center within a 50-mile radius.

- 12v Battery

Emergency Call

112 Emergency Call

Your vehicle is fitted with a 112 Emergency Call system, also known as EU eCall, which is a public service of general interest that is accessible and free of charge. It is enabled in the vehicle by default and establishes contact with emergency services via a Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP).

The system automatically activates if a crash, (where any airbags have been deployed), is detected. The system can also be manually triggered by pressing the SOS button.

The following vehicle data is collected and shared to the local Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP) for both automatic and manual activation:

- Vehicle Information, Including VIN and Vehicle Type
- Emergency Call Information, Including Timestamp and Call Trigger
- Last Known Vehicle-Positioning Data
- Number of Occupants Detected in Vehicle

NOTE: The designation of the local Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP) is determined by the authorities of the country in which it is located in.



The SOS button is located in the overhead console. Press the button for at least 1 second to trigger a 112 Emergency Call. The SOS button is always illuminated when the system is available.

The vehicle screen will show the status of the call during a 112 Emergency Call event. A fault icon and warning message will display on the Instrument Cluster if a fault is detected with the 112 Emergency Call system.

NOTE: If you are not connected to an operator within 30 seconds after pressing the SOS button, you should attempt to use other available means (such as a mobile phone) to contact emergency services.

You should contact a **Lucid Service Center** or Customer Care if the warning indicator:

- Fails to Illuminate When the Vehicle Starts
- Fails to Extinguish Within Approximately 6 seconds After the Vehicle Starts
- Illuminates while Driving the Vehicle

NOTE: The 112 Emergency Call system is mandated by EU law and meets regulation EU 2017/19. However, the performance of the system is dependant on factors outside of the control of **Lucid Motors.** These include network connectivity and Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP) infrastructure.

NOTE: The Emergency Call may still activate and connect if the vehicle is being used in a different country. However, the information specified above may not automatically be sent to the emergency services.

NOTE: Please do not use 112 Emergency Call to directly contact **Lucid Motors**. The 112 Emergency Call system provides a direct connection to third party emergency responders and does not have any affiliation with **Lucid Motors.**

Instructions for Transporters

Vehicle Towing and Recovery Methods

Before towing the vehicle, complete the following steps:

1. Disarm the Shock and Tilt alert system using the Lucid Mobile App or the Pilot Panel:
    - From the Pilot Panel, go to **Safety and Security > Shock & Tilt > Disarm**
2. Turn OFF Passive Lock/Unlock in the Pilot Panel:
    - Go to **Settings > Vehicle > Passive Lock/Unlock > OFF**

Disarming Shock and Tilt only disables the alert system for one time. If the vehicle is unlocked or entered again before towing is complete, the disarm process must be repeated.

Ensure that the key fob is not kept in a pocket or interacted with during towing.

⚠ *CAUTION:* Do not carry the key fob in your pocket during transit or interact with it while towing. The vehicle may interpret nearby movement of the fob as unauthorized activity and reactivate the Shock and Tilt alert. If the alarm sounds during transport due to reactivation of the Shock and Tilt sensor, you must pull over and disarm the system before continuing.

✎ *NOTE:* Directly attaching chains or hooks to vehicle components is not approved by Lucid and may result in vehicle damage. Lucid will not warrant nor be held liable for damage caused by directly attaching hooks, chains, or straps to vehicle components.

Lucid prefers the use of the Rollback truck (Flatbed) that includes the Self-Loading Recovery Dolly, Tow Eye or Tow Strap.

1. High-Speed Dolly

High-speed dolly systems support the vehicle's rear wheels, while a tow vehicle supports the front wheels. **This is Lucid's recommended recovery option for short distances.**

Always follow recovery equipment's manufacturer instructions for use.



2. Self-Loading Recovery Dolly

Self-loading dolly systems allow winching a vehicle onto a flatbed carrier or rollback tow truck. They incorporate an attachment point for the winch cable directly to the dollies. Use this method when wheels are locked (e.g., due to power loss). Self-loading dollies support all wheels during winching to reduce the risk of vehicle damage.

Always follow the recovery equipment's manufacturer instructions for use.



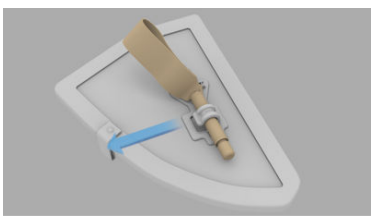


Make sure to secure the vehicle onto the bed as per the dolly's manufacturer instructions, with the vehicle remaining on the dollies.

See detailed instructions under Securing Vehicle for Transportation on page 267.

4. Tow Eye / Tow Strap

The tow eye or strap can only be used at the front of the vehicle, but has load limitations (13.9kN/ 1426kg/ 3100lbs) with vertical and horizontal angular limitations for the operation of the winch cable relative to the location of the tow eye or strap attachment.



Carefully review the instructions under Towing Device Method on page 264 before use and consider these limits before using the tow eye.

WARNING: If the high-voltage battery pack has been damaged, punctured, or compromised, further flexing or structural twisting of the vehicle could lead to thermal runaway, fire, or re-ignition of the high-voltage battery pack. If you know or suspect that the high-voltage battery pack has been severely damaged, do not move the vehicle unless it is necessary for safety reasons to do so, and contact Lucid Customer Care.

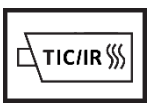
NOTE: All four wheels must remain off the ground when towing or transporting the vehicle.



DO NOT TOW THE VEHICLE WITH ANY OF ITS WHEELS ON THE GROUND.

WARNING: Towing the vehicle with the wheels on the ground may cause serious damage to the vehicle.

WARNING: The high-voltage battery pack can ignite or re-ignite after an incident if the structure of the battery has been damaged as a result of an accident. Store the vehicle a minimum of 50 ft / 15 m from other vehicles, structures, and flammable materials for a minimum of 24 hours, and monitor vehicle temperatures with a thermal imaging camera.



WARNING: The vehicle is equipped with high-voltage components that may be compromised as a result of a collision. It is important to assume these components are energized. Always follow high-voltage safety precautions until emergency response professionals have evaluated the vehicle and can confirm that all high-voltage systems have been disabled. Failure to do so may result in serious injury or death.

WARNING: Lack of engine sounds does not mean the vehicle is off. Silent movement or instant restart capabilities exist until the vehicle is fully shut down. Wear appropriate PPE.

NOTE: The vehicle automatically engages the electronic parking brake when the driver's door opens. Use a combination of jack/dollies or tire skates under rear wheels to prevent vehicle damage if the vehicle electrical systems are not functioning and/or the electronic parking brake cannot be disengaged.

The **Lucid Air** can be pushed to clear the roadway in situations where there is a minimal risk of fire or high-voltage exposure, (for example, the vehicle does not accelerate after stopping at an intersection), and 12V power is present. Shift the **Lucid Air** into Neutral (N) if a driver is present and push the vehicle. The **Lucid Air** may shift into Park (P) if a driver is not present when it detects the driver leaving the vehicle, even if it has previously been shifted into N.

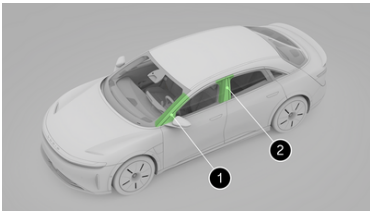
Lucid recommends using only the A and B pillars when pushing by hand with the windows in the down position.

NOTE: Body damage will likely occur if the pushing recommendation is not followed. Lucid will not warranty nor be held liable for issues that may result from failure to follow these instructions.

NOTE: **Lucid Air** must detect a key in the vehicle and low-voltage power is required to shift the vehicle into Neutral (N).

NOTE: The touchscreen is unresponsive if the **Lucid Air** has no low-voltage power. Chock the wheels. Then, use an external, low-voltage power source to supply power and shift into Neutral (N). **The external power source must be disconnected before moving the vehicle once in N.** The vehicle will be free rolling when using this method, until the external power is reconnected and the vehicle is shifted into the Park (P) position.

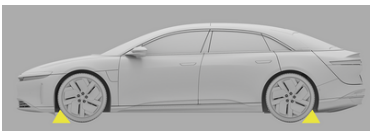
See detailed instructions under Connecting External 12V Power on page 267.



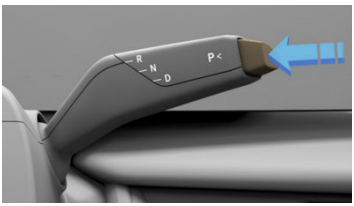
1. A Pillar
2. B Pillar

Immobilize the Vehicle

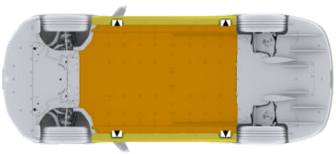
1. Immobilize the vehicle before starting any recovery operation by installing wheel chocks to prevent roll-away.



2. Apply the Electronic Parking Brake (EPB) by pressing the button on the end of the right-hand mode selector stalk.



3. Ensure that the vehicle is immobilized, (using the previous steps), if lifting is required.
4. Use the provided jack points indicated in the image when lifting the vehicle. Do not lift the vehicle under the battery pack location, illustrated by the orange shaded area in the adjacent image.



Approved Lifting Points

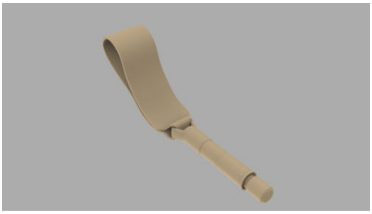
High-Voltage Battery Pack

Towing Device Method

WARNING: Use the towing device only for loading and unloading the vehicle to/from tow trucks or transports. Under no circumstances should the vehicle be towed by another vehicle along the road using the vehicle towing device. Doing so can lead to sudden towing device detachment, which may lead to vehicle damage, injury, or death.

WARNING: The towing device should not be used in situations where the winch cable load will exceed 13.9kN/ 1426kg/ 3100lbs. Exceeding these limits may cause failure of the towing device, which may lead to damage, serious injury, or death.

The vehicle includes a towing device in the trunk under the right-hand side access panel.



Opening the Trunk

NOTE: It is necessary to connect an external 12-volt power source to access the tow eye before proceeding if the vehicle's low-voltage power is disabled. See the instructions under Connecting External 12V Power on page 267 .

Option 1

Touch the 'Openings' icon at the top from the large center touchscreen. Then touch the Trunk Open icon on the lower right of the touchscreen.

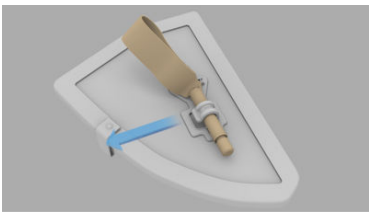


Option 2

1. Push the trunk release button located above the rear license plate area.



2. Open the trunk and remove the towing device from under the right-side trunk floor panel.

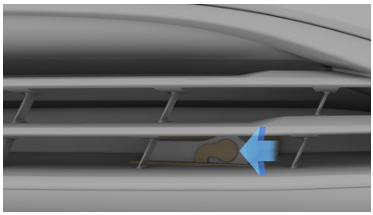


3. Remove the power source if an external power source was used to access the trunk, and secure the wiring before moving the vehicle to avoid damage.

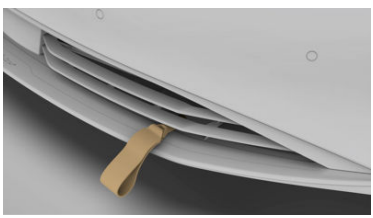
Installing the Towing Device

WARNING: Improper towing device installation could result in the towing device detaching suddenly during vehicle winching. This may cause significant vehicle damage and could result in injury or death to anyone nearby.

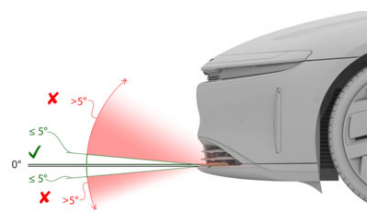
1. The attachment point is located on the front of the vehicle towards the left side. Release the rubber cover from the attachment point between the front grille.

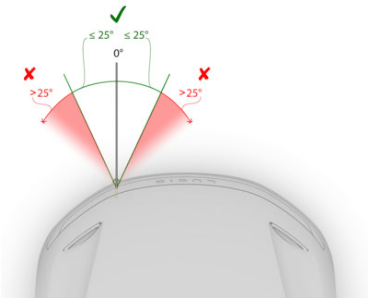


2. Position the towing device through the bumper and rotate it clockwise into the attachment point on the body until it is fully seated. The towing device shaft should be parallel to the ground.



3. Attach the winch cable to the tow eye. **The pull angles must not exceed 5 degrees from center either up or down and 25 degrees from center either left or right.**





⚠ *WARNING:* Do not use the vehicle towing device if the pull angle is greater than 5 degrees vertically from shaft-center either up or down. Exceeding these limits may cause tow eye detachment that could result in injury or death.

⚠ *WARNING:* Do not use the vehicle towing device if the pull angle is greater than 25 degrees horizontally from shaft-center to either side. Exceeding these limits may cause towing device detachment that could result in injury or death.

4. Place the vehicle in Neutral (N) by pressing and holding halfway down on the mode selector stalk while holding the brake pedal. The vehicle must always be placed in Neutral with all brakes disengaged. Wheels must be able to move freely. Do not winch the vehicle while the parking brake or the brake pedal is applied. Never drag the vehicle along the ground, as this may exceed the maximum towing line force. Use a combination of jack dollies or tire skate if the wheels cannot roll freely.

5. Winch the vehicle slowly onto the trailer or transporter. Avoid shock loading. Ensure the winch cable

line load does not exceed 13.9kN/ 1426kg/ 3100lbs.

WARNING: Do not allow anyone to stand or walk behind the vehicle during winching operations. In the event of winch/cable or towing device failure, vehicle may roll backwards unexpectedly. This could cause serious injury or death.

6. Immobilize the vehicle once it is loaded by placing it in Park (P).

7. Store the towing device back in the trunk after using it and install the rubber cover on the attachment point. Proceed with securing the vehicle for transport.

Securing Vehicle for Transportation

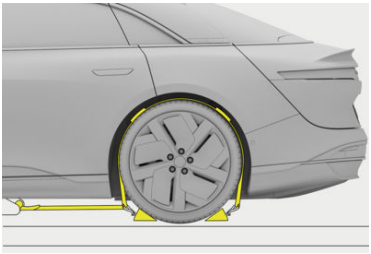
WARNING: Attaching straps to the chassis, suspension, or other parts of the body may damage the vehicle.

Use chocks and tie-down straps to secure the wheels when the vehicle is in position on the transporter or trailer.

To avoid damage:

- Ensure that the metal parts on the tie-down straps do not come in contact with the vehicle's painted surfaces or the face of any wheels.

- Do not place straps over or through the vehicle's body panels.



Connecting External 12V Power

WARNING: Do not connect a battery charger to the jumper wires. This will exceed the maximum allowable electrical ratings of 12-14.4 Volts 50 Amps. Damage to the ECUs will result. Do not use 12-volt jumper leads for charging the 12-volt batteries. They are only intended for opening a car when the low-voltage system is depleted.

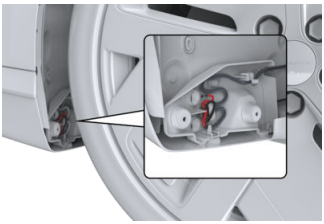
WARNING: While external power source is connected, ensure positive (+ red) and negative (- black) leads do not come in contact with each other. This could cause sparks or damage the external power source. Refer to the external power source manufacturer's instructions for use.

NOTE: Use a 12-volt jumper pack or equivalent. Do not use **Boost** or **Starting** modes as these may exceed the electrical specifications of the vehicle jumper connection (12-14.4 Volts 15-50 Amps).

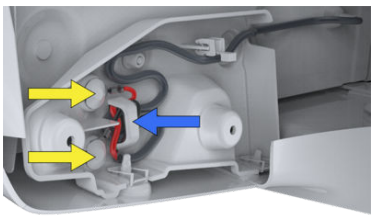
NOTE: Lucid will not warranty nor be held liable for issues that may result from failure to follow these instructions.

1. Jumper leads are located under the wheel well liner just aft of the right rear wheel. Carefully remove the 2 lower pop clips using a tool such as a flathead screwdriver. Pull

the wheel liner out far enough to expose the jumper leads.



2. To extend the leads from the wheel well area, carefully remove the jumper lead retainer clips (indicated by yellow arrows in the image), using a tool such as a flathead screwdriver. Route the black lead back through the retainer loop (indicated by the blue arrow in the image). Once the leads are free, they can be extended beyond the wheel to connect to the external power source. The red lead should be connected before the black lead.



3. Access to unlock the vehicle can now be accomplished with the key fob, mobile app, or NFC card.

4. Remove external power source and re-secure wires before moving the vehicle. Failure to disconnect an external 12V system prior to continuing tow activities can lead to serious vehicle damage.

Additional Information:

Towing providers with questions should call 888-99-LUCID (888-995-8243).

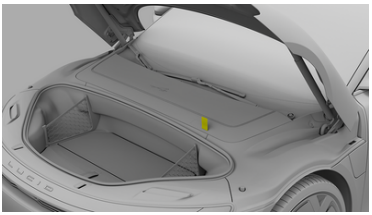
Disabling the Power System

Safety Precautions

- *WARNING:* In the event of fire, immediately contact your local fire emergency responders.
- *WARNING:* ALWAYS ASSUME THAT HIGH-VOLTAGE COMPONENTS ARE ENERGIZED. Cutting, crushing, or touching high-voltage components can result in serious injury or death.
- *WARNING:* High-voltage cables and components may remain energized for up to 2 minutes after disabling.
- *WARNING:* High-voltage batteries can self-ignite even after extinguishing the initial fire.
- *WARNING:* The airbags and other supplemental restraint systems may remain powered for up to 2 minutes after disabling.
- *WARNING:* In the event of a fire involving a charging station, treat it as an energized electrical fire until power to the charger is confirmed to be de-energized.
- *WARNING:* Lack of engine sounds does not mean the vehicle is off, silent movement or instant restart capabilities exist until the vehicle is fully shut down. Wear appropriate PPE.

First Responder Cut Loop

The First Responder cut loop is located under the hood on the Left Hand side near the suspension strut tower and may be concealed by the cowl cover. To remove the cover, grasp the rear edge and pull up. See Hood Opening and Closing on page 29 for more information.



You can determine the location of the cut loop by the yellow label wrapped around it. This label should be visible, even with the maintenance access panel in place.

The primary method to isolate the high voltage system is to unplug the First Responder Loop connector and remove the loop. The emergency alternate method to isolate the high voltage system is to complete 2 cuts (one on each side of the First Responder Loop Label), and remove that section completely.

NOTE: The cut loop is a low-voltage (12V) cable.

Vehicle Fire

Firefighting

WARNING: Always assume High-Voltage (HV) systems to be energized. During firefighting activities, including overhaul, avoid contact with HV components. Cutting of HV components may cause an arc flash potentially severely injuring a firefighter.

NOTE: Only use water to extinguish the battery pack. Submerging the vehicle is not recommended.

The below recommendations are from the Energy Security Agency (ESA), leaders in Electric Vehicle (EV) fire safety and destructive testing of lithium-ion batteries.

The views and opinions Below are not those of LUCID MOTORS. Energy Security Agency (ESA) has determined the following after research and/or testing of the referenced vehicle.

Call the ESA for real time guidance anytime at (+1) 855-ESA-SAFE.

IMPORTANT: Fires involving Lithium-ion batteries and/or HV components may require copious amounts of water to manage. It is the recommendation of the Energy Security Agency to take a defensive firefighting approach and allow the vehicle to burn in a controlled manner and protect exposures, when possible. See the following sections for interacting with potential fire conditions for the .

Scene Size Up

1. Necessary equipment
    a. All Full Structural Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)
    b. Full Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA)
    c. Thermal Imaging Camera (TIC)
    d. Gas Monitor(s) or Atmospheric Monitor for CO
2. Establish a HOT ZONE
    a. Must be a 75-Foot / 23 Meter Radius Hot Zone
    b. Recommended to have Atmospheric Monitoring and Thermal Imaging present
3. Determine priorities of the fire
    a. Is life safety at risk? See Firefighting Guidelines
    b. Is There the ability to let the vehicle burn in a safe, controlled manner?
4. Water Supply
    a. ESA DOES NOT recommend using FOAM or other agents to extinguish a lithium-ion battery fire in any Lucid vehicle.
    b. If necessary, an ABC extinguisher can be used to mitigate the fire conditions only for a short period of time. ABC and/or foam may be used on non-battery components of the vehicle.
    c. A direct attack (especially if access to inside the pack is not available), has the potential to require large amounts of water.

Hazardous Conditions

1. Electric vehicles present unique hazards that are associated with the high-voltage system: these are grouped into chemical, electrical, and thermal hazards.

2. Assume the high voltage (HV) system to be energized during all interactions.
    a. The HV electrical system is powered with 900 volts of DC power. NEVER make contact with the HV battery or HV components, as it can result in electrical shock or arc. HV systems can remain charged for up to 10 minutes after being powered down or disabled. High-voltage stranded energy is always present in the high voltage battery.

3. Assume smoke conditions to be flammable, explosive, and toxic.
    a. Natural or mechanical ventilation may be necessary to manage gas levels.

4. Off-Gassing
    a. When the battery is off-gassing, it will produce a white toxic gas cloud that can be differentiated from smoke by the utilization of a 4-gas monitor(s).

    b. These gasses can accumulate inside of the vehicle at levels above the Lower Explosive Limit (LEL), especially if the vehicle is still relatively airtight and the glass and doors have not been opened or compromised.

    c. Extreme caution should be taken prior to any ventilation attempts or opening of doors or windows on the vehicle, because introducing fresh air may bring the atmospheric conditions back into the explosive range and result in an explosion if a fire or other ignition sources are present.

    d. The off-gas can contain detectable levels of Hydrogen Fluoride (HF), Hydrogen Chloride (HCl), Hydrogen Cyanide (HCN), and other hydrocarbons and Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) during the inception and growth phases that will pose an inhalation hazard. Full firefighter personal protective equipment and SCBA should be utilized until gas levels are confirmed to be at a safe level. An increase in Carbon Monoxide (CO) readings indicate the presence of off-gassing and thermal runaway, (before and during active burning), of the lithium-ion battery cells. During active burning, the 4-gas monitor may show Hydrogen Sulfide (H2S) and Hydrogen Cyanide (HCN) from cross sensitivity of the Li-ion battery and vehicle synthetics producing Hydrogen (H).

    e. The fire will burn up the volatile organic compounds (Hydrogen Fluoride and others) once ignited, and produces Carbon Monoxide (CO) and Hydrogen (H).

5. Individual Battery Cells
    a. Individual cells have the potential to explode, catch fire, and become separated from the packs during extreme collisions or when overheated, and the batteries may scatter over the incident scene as a result.

    b. Structural PPE will protect firefighters from these cells if they become projectiles.

    c. Contact ESA or call (+1) 855-ESA-SAFE for the handling of individual loose batteries.

6. Electrolyte Leak
    a. A cell will not leak or vent under normal operating conditions. However, cell leakage or venting could occur if the cell is overheated or mechanically,

electrically, or physically mishandled/damaged.

b. The electrolyte contained within the lithium cells can cause severe irritation to the respiratory tract, eyes, and skin.

c. Violent cell venting can result in a room full of either corrosive or flammable vapors. All proper precautions should be taken to limit exposure to the electrolyte vapor.

The following actions should be taken if electrolyte leaks from a cell:

- Evacuate and isolate all areas that may be potentially affected by the gas.
- Ventilation should be initiated if you are in a confined area or indoors, and continued until the cell is removed from the area and pungent odor is no longer detectable.
- Allow the cell to cool to ambient temperature before handling if it has vented as a result of excessive heating.
- Have fire extinguishment equipment nearby (hose line, water bucket).
- Put on all PPE and remove the cell to a well-ventilated area.
- Cover any spilled fluid on the ground with dry earth, dry sand, or other non-combustible material.
- Place small amounts of batteries and dry non-combustible materials into ventilated plastic buckets.
- Batteries may be placed in water or dry non-combustible material; water will result in discharging cells that may produce thermal events. Dry non-combustible material will isolate thermal events and not discharge cells. Make sure there is 1 part battery to 3 parts dry non-combustible material/ water in buckets.
- Move the battery to a dry, well-ventilated area.
- Dispose it in accordance with applicable local, state, and federal regulations.
- Contact the ESA for additional handling and transportation guidelines for damaged battery components.

7. Coolant
   - High voltage system components are liquid-cooled with a typical glycol-based automotive coolant. If damaged, this orange coolant can leak out of the high voltage battery.
8. Water Runoff
   - Assume runoff from firefighting operations may have the potential to be contaminated, just like an internal combustible engine car fire. Consider utilizing dikes, dams, absorbent socks, and other measures to limit runoff.
9. Thermal Dangers
   a. The exposure to heat and flames can weaken the airbag inflators, stored gas inflation cylinders, gas struts, and other components, potentially leading to unexpected and excessive heat that may result in the explosion of the inflation cylinder.

   b. Lithium-ion fires produce significantly higher levels of heat compared to standard vehicle fires. Direct flame exposure can result in

serious injury or death and structural turnout gear may not provide adequate protection to prolonged exposure. Special precautions should be taken by emergency personnel to avoid direct flame exposure.

Firefighting

Firefighting Operations

1. Defensive Fire
    a. The ESA reccomends taking a defensive firefighting approach and allowing the vehicle to burn if life safety and exposure protection can be maintained. Exposures and atmospheric conditions should be protected and managed throughout the event.

    b. Chemicals released during a fire or explosion will be in a gaseous form and primarily pose an inhalation hazard. These gasses can become acids if water is used in extinguishing the flames, potentially causing skin irritation. See Section 4 of Hazardous Conditions on page 270.

2. Transitional Attack
    a. The only effective suppression must have a direct flow of water into the battery compartment and any involved HV components, if it is necessary to extinguish the fire for life safety or potential exposures. ABC extinguishers and/or foam may be used on non-battery components.

    b. Use a combination nozzle when attacking the fire to provide maximum versatility for flow patterns to address the fire condition and source.

    c. Fire departments must flow water into the vent points or openings created by the fire within the battery pack after the initial knock down. Use a ¼ open bail or comparable amounts of water to fill the vent points. The manufactured vent point will not be accessible in . Use openings created by the fire/accident. Do not puncture the battery.

    d. Some circumstances may call for technician level-lifting techniques to expose vent points.

    e. Water should be applied inside the battery pack for enough time to properly cool the thermal event and stop thermal runaway. Water should also be used to cool the battery until it shows a thermal reading of below 200°F (93°C). An atmospheric monitor should be used to differentiate between steam and smoke once this temperature has been reached. Carbon monoxide (CO) should present itself at or below 50 ppm and declining before cooling is stopped.

    f. It should be assumed that the pack may reignite or go back into thermal runaway after cooling efforts are deemed to be adequate. Vehicle movement is a major mechanism of reignition. The battery should be checked for carbon monoxide (CO) and temperature after any movement.

    g. Consider that battery cells in thermal runaway may take time to heat the exterior of the pack and reveal a heat signature when using a thermal imagining camera to detect heat buildup on the exterior of the pack.

    h. The amount of time that it takes for a heat signature to appear on a Lucid battery pack may be extended due to a protective composite plate between the

battery cells and the exterior enclosure.

i. NEVER attempt to create vent holes in the battery pack.

3. Fire in an Enclosed Structure
   a. Assume smoke conditions to be flammable, explosive, and toxic.
      - Assume that fire conditions can start at any time if off-gassing is present. See Section 4 of Hazardous Conditions on page 270.
   b. Extinguish the initial fire conditions via the application of water or another available agent.
   c. Try to remove the vehicle from a garage or enclosed space using a winch, come-along, or another mechanical device. Attachment should be made to a component isolated from high-voltage components.
   d. See the above directions for firefighting techniques once the vehicle is removed from the structure.

After Firefighting Suppression is Complete

1. Monitoring
   a. The battery must be monitored with a TIC for a minimum of 45 minutes after the last application of water.
   b. The battery must remain below 140°F / 60°C to safely be released for transport.
   c. Batteries over 140°F / 60°C have the potential to re-ignite.
   d. Reengage in cooling operations if the battery is showing trends of increasing temperature, a heat signature of over 140°F / 60°C is detected, OR **hot spots** are seen through a thermal imaging camera.
2. Transferring to Tow Operators
   a. The risk of battery re-ignition remains present for hours or even days after an incident. There is still a potential for re-ignition, even if fire was present and extinguished by the methods listed above.
   b. The Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) must inform the tow operator of the need to perform a risk assessment on the vehicle before they transfer responsibility of the vehicle, by calling the Energy Security Agency (ESA) at (+1) 855-ESA-SAFE.
   c. The vehicle should be stored 50 feet / 15 meters away from all exposures after a fire event or whenever deemed necessary by the ESA. Barrier isolation can also be used to protect exposures.
   d. Like all electric vehicles, a that has experienced a fire event or collision that has compromised the high-voltage battery may pose a fire risk if moved. Limit the movement of the vehicle after a collision or fire because vehicle movement is a major mechanism of reignition. Furthermore, the battery should be checked for CO and temperature after any movement.
   e. One side of the vehicle should be elevated to allow water to drain from the high-voltage battery pack if the vehicle has been exposed to large amounts of water or the pack has been flooded.
   f. The AHJ must ensure that an ESA Risk Analysis Placard (RAP) sticker is placed on the vehicle following an

assessment to determine proper storage conditions and safety concerns.

NOTE: Call (+1) 855-ESA-SAFE for real-time support for firefighting/ rescue operations involving your Lucid. A rescue specialist will be available 24/7 to answer any questions.

14

Consumer Information

New Vehicle Limited Warranty

Warranty Information

Lucid's New Vehicle Limited Warranty terms can be found here: https://lucidmotors.com/legal#warranty or use the QR code.

To obtain a copy of the New Vehicle Limited Warranty by mail (US only), send a written request to:

Attn: Warranty Services

7373 Gateway Blvd

Newark, CA 94560

USA

Customer Care

Contacting Lucid Motors

Please have the following details available when contacting Lucid Motors. They are essential to effectively and efficiently answer your questions and/or resolve your concerns:

- Owner's Name and Address
- Owner's Telephone Number
- Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)

Contact Lucid Motors using the information for your warranty region shown earlier in this section or as follows:

USA

Lucid Motors

7373 Gateway Blvd

Newark, CA 94560

USA

Phone: **+1 (888) 995-8243**

Text: 888.99.LUCID or 888.995.8243

NOTE: Message & data rates may apply.

E-mail: customercare@lucidmotors.com

For updates and additional information about your vehicle, visit the owner resources section of the Lucid Motors website: https://lucidmotors.com/knowledge/ownership

Canada

Lucid Motors Canada ULC

Suite 2300, Bentall 5, 550 Burrard Street
Vancouver BC, V6C 2B5

Phone: 1-888-99 LUCID
(1-888-995-8243)

Text: 888.99.LUCID or 888.995.8243

NOTE: Message & data rates may apply.

Reporting Safety Defects

United States

If you believe that your vehicle has a defect which could cause a crash or could cause injury or death, you should immediately inform the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration(NHTSA) in addition to notifying **Lucid Motors.**

If NHTSA receives similar complaints, it may open an investigation, and if it finds that a safety defect exists in a group of vehicles, it may order a recall and remedy campaign. However, NHTSA cannot become involved in individual problems between you or **Lucid Motors**.

To contact NHTSA, you may call the Vehicle Safety Hotline toll-free at:

1-888-327-4236 (TTY: 1-800-424-9153); go to https://www.nhtsa.gov/report-a-safety-problem#index or write to:

Administrator

National Highway Traffic Safety Administration

1200 New Jersey Avenue SE

Washington, DC 20590

You can also obtain other information about motor vehicle safety from:

https://www.nhtsa.gov/

Canada

You should immediately inform Transport Canada and **Lucid Motors** if you believe that your vehicle has a defect that could cause a crash, injury, or death.

To contact Transport Canada, call their toll-free number:

+1-800-333-0510

Vehicle Recycling

High-Voltage Battery Recycling Process

WARNING: Attempting to disconnect or remove the battery pack without the proper training, tools, and equipment is highly dangerous and could result in serious injury or death.

Your vehicle is equipped with a liquid-cooled lithium ion (Li-ion) high-voltage battery pack. This battery pack must be properly recycled when it has been damaged or reached the end of its service life.

Contact a **Lucid Service Center** immediately if the vehicle is no longer able to retain a charge or turn on or if it has been involved in a collision or submersion. Have a Lucid Service Center or a **Lucid**-approved technician remove the battery pack from the vehicle as soon as possible. **Do not attempt to disconnect or remove the battery pack yourself.**

WARNING: High-Voltage Battery replacement must only be performed by trained service personnel. Attempting to replace the high-voltage batteries yourself can result in serious injury or vehicle damage. Do not attempt to disconnect or remove the battery pack yourself.

Lucid Service Centers will manage the damaged or depleted battery pack and, in accordance with Lucid's requirements, contact a qualified recycling company for recycling and disposal.

ENVIRONMENTAL: Do not dispose of the battery pack yourself, as arbitrary disposal can cause pollution and harm to the environment.

Follow the information and requirements below:

1. Personnel: The HV battery removal operation must be performed by a **Lucid Service Center** technician or a **Lucid**-approved professional.

2. Transportation: The battery pack is classified as a hazardous material under Class 9 dangerous goods. If it is removed from the vehicle,it must be labeled, documented, and transported by licensed vehicles that meet all requirements for transporting Class 9 dangerous goods.

3. Storage: The removed battery pack should be stored in an environment that is protected from extreme temperatures and high humidity. Do not expose the removed battery pack to flammable materials, heat sources, water sources, or other hazards.

Please contact a **Lucid Service Center** for questions or further details on the recycling and disposal of a battery pack. To locate a **Lucid Service Center**, please visit www.lucidmotors.com for the latest information.

FCC, FDA, and ISED Compliance

FCC and ISED Certification

Component: Bluetooth® Vehicle Key

- Manufacturer: Pektron Group Ltd
- Model: A-0820G01
- Operating Frequency: 2402-2480 MHz
- FCC ID/ISED ID: AQO013/IC: 10176A-013
- Maximum Transmit Power: 2402 – 2480 MHz: ≤ 1.36 mW EIRP

Component: Access Control Module BTLE/LF Node

- Manufacturer: Pektron Group Ltd
- Model: A-0819G13,A-0819G16
- Operating Frequency: 125 KHz, 2402-2480 MHz
- FCC ID/ISED ID: AQO012/IC: 10176A-012
- Maximum Transmit Power: 125kHz: ≤ 0.0057mW EIRP, 2402 – 2480 MHz: ≤ 1.35 mW EIRP

Component: Access Control Module BTLE/LF/NFC Node

- Manufacturer: Pektron Group Ltd
- Model: A-0819G12, A-0819G17
- Operating Frequency: 125 KHz, 13.56 MHz, 2402-2480 MHz
- FCC ID/ISED ID: AQO011/IC: 10176A-011
- Maximum Transmit Power: 125kHz: ≤0.0057mW EIRP,13.56 MHz: ≤ 0.00001 mW EIRP, 2402 – 2480 MHz: ≤ 1.35 mW EIRP

Component: Center Console Controller

- Manufacturer: Lucid USA, Inc.
- Model: P11-K2B000
- Operating Frequency: 2402-2480MHz, 5180.0-5240.0MHz, 5745-5825MHz
- FCC ID/ISED ID:2AXZJ-K2B000/IC: 27970-K2B000

- Maximum Transmit Power: 2402-2480 MHz: ≤ 50mW EIRP, 5180-5825 MHz, 5745-5825MHz:≤ 160 mW EIRP

Component: Homelink Universal Garage Door Transmitter

- Manufacturer:GentexCorp
- Model: ADHL5D
- Operating Frequency: 433.1-434.75 MHz, 868.05-868.55 MHz, 868.75-869.15 MHz
- FCC ID/ISED ID: NZLADHL5D/IC: 4112A-ADHL5D
- Maximum Transmit Power: 433.05MHz-434.79MHz 0.04mW E.R.P.,868.00MHz-868.60MHz 1.05mW E.R.P., 868.70MHz-869.20MHz 1.05mW E.R.P.

Component: Long-Range Radar

- Manufacturer: Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH
- Model: ARS5-B
- Operating Frequency: 76-77 GHz
- FCC ID/ISED ID: OAYARS5B/IC: 4135A-SRR5-B
- Maximum Transmit Power: 2.0 W (33dBm RMS EIRP)

Component: Wireless Phone Charger

- Manufacturer: JVIS USA LLC
- Model: 99237200
- Operating Frequency: 119.6 KHz
- FCC ID/ISED ID: 2AZX6-1LCID350001/IC: 27404-1LCID350001
- Maximum Transmit Power:N/A

Component: Short Range Radar

- Manufacturer: Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH
- Model: SRR5-B
- Operating Frequency: 76-77 GHz
- FCC ID/ISED ID: OAYSRR5B/IC: 4135A-ARS5-B
- Maximum Transmit Power: 1.58W (32dBm RMS EIRP)

Component: Telematics Control Unit

- Manufacturer: Lucid USA, Inc.
- Model: P11-K290G0
- Operating Frequency: 2412.0-2462.0 MHz, 2502.5-2567.5 MHz, 5180.0-5240.0 MHz, 5745.0-5825.0 MHz, 699.7-715.3 MHz, 779.5-784.5 MHz, 824.2-848.8 MHz, 1710.7-1754.3 MHz, 1850.2-1909.8 MHz
- FCC ID/ISED ID: 2AXZJ-CTX0700/IC: 27970-CTX0700
- Maximum Transmit Power: LTE Band 12:699.7-715.3MHz: 204.6mW / 23.11dBm 700.5-714.5MHz: 171.4mW / 22.34dBm704.0-711.0MHz: 194.1mW / 22.88dBm779.5-784.5MHz: 214.3mW / 23.31dBmLTE Band 13:782.0-782.0MHz: 255.9mW / 24.08dBmGSM 850:824.2-848.8MHz: 1014.0mW / 30.06dBmLTE Band 5:824.7-848.3MHz: 202.3mW / 23.06dBmWCDMA Band V:826.4-846.6MHz: 263.0mW / 24.199dBm829.0-844.0MHz: 191.0mW / 22.81dBmPCS 1900:1850.2-1909.8MHz 615.0mW / 27.89dBmLTE Band 2:1850.7-1909.3MHz: 129.4mW / 21.12dBm1851.5-1908.5MHz: 152.4mW / 21.83dBm1860.0-1900.0MHz: 138.0mW / 21.40dBmLTE Band 41710.7-1754.3MHz: 142.6 mW / 21.54dBm1715.0-1750.0MHz: 117.5 mW / 20.70dBm1720.0-1745.0MHz: 127.6 mW / 21.06dBmWCDMA Band IV:1712.4-1752.6MHz: 184.1mW / 22.65dBmWCDMAd Band II:1852.4-1907.6MHz: 164.4mW / 22.16dBmLTE Band 7:2505.0-2565.0MHz: 50.5mW / 17.033dBm2510.0-2560.0MHz: 47.5mW / 16.77dBmWiFi/BT2412.0-2462.0MHz: 194.5mW / 22.89dBm5180.0-5240.0MHz 26.1mW / 14.17dBm5745.0-5825.0MHz 67.6mW / 18.30dBm

Component: Telematics Control Unit

- Manufacturer: Lucid USA, Inc.
- Model: P11-K290G0
- Operating Frequency: 2412.0-2462.0 MHz, 2502.5-2567.5 MHz, 5180.0-5240.0 MHz, 5745.0-5825.0 MHz, 699.7-715.3 MHz, 779.5-784.5 MHz, 824.2-848.8 MHz, 1710.7-1754.3 MHz, 1850.2-1909.8 MHz
- FCC ID/ISED ID: 2AXZJ-CTX0710/IC: 27970-CTX0710
- Maximum Transmit Power: LTE Band 12701.5-713.5 MHz: 216.0 mW / 23.34dBm704.0-711.0 MHz: 258.0 mW / 24.12dBmLTE Band 13782.0-782.0 MHz: 308.0 mW / 24.89dBmGSM 850:824.2-848.8 MHz: 2793.0 mW / 34.46dBmLTE Band 5:825.5-847.5 MHz: 376.7 mW / 25.76dBm829.0-844.0 MHz: 441.6 mW / 26.45dBmWCDMA Band V:826.4-846.6 MHz: 284.0 mW / 24.53dBmPCS 1900:1850.2-1909.8MHz: 873.0 mW / 29.41dBmWCDMAd Band II:1852.4-1907.6 MHz: 182.0 mW / 22.6dBmLTE Band 2:1857.5-1902.5 MHz: 165.2 mW / 22.18dBm1860.0-1900.0 MHz: 200.9 mW / 23.03dBmLTE Band 41711.5-1753.5 MHz: 176.2 mW / 22.46dBm1715.0-1750.0 MHz: 212.3 mW / 23.27dBm1720.0-1745.0 MHz: 194.1 mW / 22.88dBmWCDMA Band IV:1712.4-1752.6 MHz: 174.0 mW / 22.41dBmLTE Band 661717.5-1772.5 MHz: 151.0 mW / 21.79dBm1720.0-1770.0 MHz: 182.0 mW / 22.6dBmLTE Band 7:2510.0-2560.0 MHz: 68.0 mW / 18.33dBmWiFi/BT2412.0-2462.0 MHz: 91.2 mW / 19.6dBm5210.0-5210.0 MHz: 15.0 mW / 11.76dBm5745.0-5825.0 MHz: 39.5 mW / 15.97dBm

Component: Tire Pressure Monitoring System

- Manufacturer: Continental Automotive GmbH
- Model: TIS-01
- Operating Frequency: 433.92 MHz
- FCC ID/ISED ID: KR5TIS-01/IC: 7812D-TIS01
- Maximum Transmit Power: 0.00202 mW / -26.93dBm

NOTE: ISED compliance: CAN ICES-002/NMB-002

FCC and ISED Notes: Wireless Charger-JVIS USA

FCC ID: 2AZX6-1LCID350001

IC: 27404-1LCID350001

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

1. This device may not cause harmful interference.
2. This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. Failure to properly follow the instructions for installation and use of this equipment may result in the emission of radio frequency energy that could interfere with radio communications and potentially cause harm. It cannot be guaranteed that interference will not occur in a specific installation. If the equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be detected by toggling the equipment's power, the user is advised to attempt to remedy the interference by implementing one or more of the measures listed below:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that in which the receiver is connected to.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

FCC and ISED Notes: Interior Radar

FCC ID: A8DAIRGEN-1

IC ID: 419B -AIRGEN

FCC Interference Statement (Part 15.105 (b))

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. Failure to properly follow the instructions for installation and use of this equipment may result in the emission of radio frequency energy that could interfere with radio communications and potentially cause harm. It cannot be guaranteed that interference will not occur in a specific installation. If the equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be detected by toggling the equipment's power, the user is advised to attempt to remedy the interference by implementing one or more of the measures listed below:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that i which the receiver is connected to.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

FCC Part 15 Clause 15.21

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment

FCC Part 15.19(a)

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

ISED RSS-Gen Notice

This device contains license-exempt transmitter(s)/receiver(s) that comply with Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada's license-exempt RSS(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

- This device may not cause interference.
- This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

L'émetteur/récepteur exempt de licence contenu dans le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes :

L'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage;

L'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

ISED Canada ICES-003 Compliance Label

CAN ICES-3 (B)/NMB-3(B)

FCC/ISED RF Exposure requirements:

In order to comply with FCC/ISED RF Exposure requirements, this device must be installed to provide at least 20 cm separation from the human body at all times.

Pour être conforme avec les exigences sur les Radios Fréquence contenues dans le FCC/ISED, l'appareil doit être installé de sorte à être en permanence à au moins 20 cm de distance du corps humain.

FCC and ISED Notes: TPMS System – Continental Automotive GmbH

FCC ID: KR5TIS-01

IC: 7812D-TIS01

FCC Statements

FCC § 15.19 Labelling requirements

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules and Industry Canada license-exempt RSS standard(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

1. This device may not cause harmful interference.

2. This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC § 15.21 Information to user

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

ISED RSS-Gen Notice

This device contains license-exempt transmitter(s)/receiver(s) that comply with Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada's license-exempt RSS(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions: This device may not cause interference, and this device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

L'émetteur/récepteur exempt de licence contenu dans le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes: L'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage; L'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

FCC and ISED Notes: Universal Garage Door Opener Transmitter – Gentex Corp.

FCC ID: NZLADHL5D

IC: 4112A-ADHL5D

FCC (USA) and IC (Canada):

This device complies with FCC rules part 15 and Industry Canada RSS-210. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

1. This device may not cause harmful interference.

2. This device must accept any interference that may be received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

> ⚠ *WARNING:* The transmitter has been tested and complies with FCC and IC rules. Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the device.

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. End users must follow the specific operating instructions for satisfying RF exposure compliance. This transmitter must be at least 20cm from the user and must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

ISED RSS-Gen Notice

This device contains license-exempt transmitter(s)/receiver(s) that comply with Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada's license-exempt RSS(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

1. This device may not cause interference.

2. This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

L'émetteur/récepteur exempt de licence contenu dans le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux

deux conditions suivantes:

1. L'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage;

2. L'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

FCC and ISED Notes: Long Range Radar - Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH

FCC ID: OAYARS5B

IC: 4135A-ARS5B

Canada only:

This device complies with Industry Canada license-exempt RSS standard(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

1. This device may not cause harmful interference.

2. This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Industrie Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes:

1. l'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage, et

2. l'utilisateur de l'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

Canada and US:

Radiofrequency radiation exposure Information: This equipment complies with FCC and IC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment should be installed and operated with a minimum distance of 20 cm between the radiator and your body.

This transmitter must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

Cet équipement est conforme aux limites d'exposition aux rayonnements IC établies pour un environnement non contrôlé. Cet équipement doit être installé et utilisé avec un minimum de 20 cm de distance entre la source de rayonnement et votre corps.

US: FCC Notice

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

FCC and ISED Notes: Short Range Radar Model: SRR5-B - Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH

FCC ID: OAYSRR5B

IC: 4135-SRR5B

Canada and US

Radiofrequency radiation exposure Information:

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment should be installed and operated with a minimum distance of 20 cm between the radiator and your body.

Cet équipement est conforme aux limites d'exposition aux rayonnements IC établies pour un environnement non contrôlé. Cet équipement doit être installé et utilisé avec un minimum de 20 cm de distance entre la source de rayonnement et votre corps.

This transmitter must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

Canada only:

This device complies with Industry Canada licence-exempt RSS standard(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

1. This device may not cause harmful interference.

2. This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Industrie Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes:

1. l'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage, et

2. l'utilisateur de l'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

FCC Notice

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

FCC and ISED Note: Bluetooth Vehicle Key, ACM Node BTLE/LF, ACM Node BTLE/LF/NFC - Pektron Group

FCC ID: AQO013, AQO012, AQO011

IC: 10176A-013, 10176A-012, 10176A-011

For Canada

This device complies with Industry Canada's license-exempt RSSs.

Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

1. This device may not cause harmful interference.

2. This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Industrie Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes:

1. l'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage, et

2. l'utilisateur de l'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

For US

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. End-users must follow the specific operating instructions for satisfying RF exposure compliance. This transmitter must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

FCC and ISED Notes: Telematics Control Unit– Lucid USA, Inc.

FCC ID: 2AXZJ-CTX0700, **2AXZJ-CTX0710**

IC: 27970-CTX0700,**27970-CTX0710**

FCC Interference Statement

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. Failure to properly follow the instructions for installation and use of this equipment may result in the emission of radio frequency energy that could interfere with radio communications and potentially cause harm. It cannot be guaranteed that interference will not occur in a specific installation. If the equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be detected by toggling the equipment's power, the user is advised to attempt to remedy the interference by implementing one or more of the measures listed below:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that in which the receiver is connected to.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

FCC Caution: Any changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate this equipment.

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

1. This device may not cause harmful interference.
2. This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

This device and its antenna(s) must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

For products available in the USA/Canada market, only channel 1-11 can be operated. Selection of other channels is not possible.

IC Canada

This device contains licence-exempt transmitter(s)/receiver(s) that comply with Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada's licence-exempt RSS(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions

1. This device may not cause interference.
2. This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

L'émetteur/récepteur exempt de licence contenu dans le présent apparel est conforme aux CNR d'Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes:

1. L'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage;
2. L'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, méme si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

IMPORTANT NOTE:

FCC Radiation Exposure Statement:

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment should be installed and operated with a minimum distance of 25cm between the radiator and your body.

For Outdoor access point operating in the band 5.15-5.25 GHz Professional Installation instruction 1. Professional installer: this product is designed for specific application and needs to be installed by trained personnel. The general user shall not attempt to install or change the setting. 2. External Antenna: use only the antenna(s) that have been approved by the manufacturer. The non-approved antenna(s) may produce unwanted spurious or excessive RF transmitting power that may lead to the violation of FCC limit and is prohibited. Warning: Please carefully select the installation position and ensure that the final output power does not exceed the limit set forth in relevant rules.

IC Radiation Exposure Statement:

This equipment complies with IC RSS-102 radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment should be installed and operated with minimum distance 25cm between the radiator and your body.

Cet équipement est conforme aux limites d'exposition aux rayonnements IC établies pour un environnement non contrôlé. Cet équipement doit étre installé et utilisé avec un minimum de 25cm de distance entre la source de rayonnement et votre corps

The transmitter module may not be co-located with any other transmitter or antenna.

Le module émetteur peut ne pas étre coimplanté avec un autre émetteur ou antenne.

CAN ICES-3 (B)/NMB-3(B)

The Country Code Selection feature is disabled for products marketed in the US/Canada For product available in the USA/Canada market, only channel 1~11 can be operated. Selection of other channels is not possible.

Pour les produits disponibles aux Etats-Unis / Canada du marché, seul le canal 1a 11 peuvent étre exploités. Sélection d'autres canaux n'est pas possible.

FCC and ISED Notes: Center Console Controller – Lucid USA, Inc

FCC ID: 2AXZJ-K2B000

IC: 27970-K2B000

FCC Interference Statement

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

1. This device may not cause harmful interference.

2. This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Changes or modifications made to this equipment not expressly approved by Lucid Motors, Inc. may void the FCC authorization to operate this equipment.

FCC Radiation Exposure Statement

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment should be installed and operated with a minimum distance of 25cm between the radiator and your body.

IC Antenna Statement

Under Industry Canada regulations, this radio transmitter may only operate using an antenna of a type and maximum (or lesser) gain approved for the transmitter by Industry Canada. To reduce potential radio interference to other users, the antenna type and its gain should be so chosen that the equivalent isotropically radiated power (e.i.r.p.) is not more than that necessary for successful communication.

Conformément à la réglementation d'Industrie Canada, le présent émetteur radio peut fonctionner avec une antenne d'un type et d'un gain maximal (ou inférieur) approuvé pour l'émetteur par Industrie Canada. Dans le but de réduire les risques de brouillage radioélectrique à l'intention des autres utilisateurs, il faut choisir le type d'antenne et son gain de sorte que la puissance isotrope rayonnée équivalente (p.i.r.e.) ne dépasse pas l'intensité nécessaire à l'établissement d'une communication satisfaisante.

IC Licence exempt

This device complies with Industry Canada licence-exempt RSS standard(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

(1) This device may not cause interference.

(2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

Le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Industrie Canada applicables aux appareils radio

exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes :

(1) l'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage, et

(2) l'utilisateur de l'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

IC Radiation Exposure Statement

This equipment complies with ISED radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment should be installed and operated with greater than 25cm between the radiator and your body.

Cet équipement est conforme aux limites d'exposition aux rayonnements ISED établies pour un environnement non contrôlé. Cet équipement doit être installé et utilisé à plus de 25cm entre le radiateur et votre corps.

Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Compliance Information

⚠ *WARNING:* DO NOT attempt to remove, access, or modify the LiDAR unit in this vehicle. The LiDAR unit is a Class I laser device subject to regulation by the FDA. There are NO permitted service or maintenance procedures for your vehicle's LiDAR. If you suspect that the LiDAR unit is not functioning properly, contact Lucid immediately for instructions.

Vehicle Patents

A list of Lucid Air patents can be found at www.lucidmotors.com/legal.

Disclaimers / Warnings

California Proposition 65

WARNING: Operating, servicing, and maintaining a passenger vehicle can expose you to chemicals, including phthalates, which are known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects, or other reproductive harm. To minimize exposure, wear gloves or wash your hands frequently when servicing your vehicle. For more information, go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov/passenger-vehicle.

California Perchlorate Advisory

WARNING: Certain components of this vehicle, such as lithium batteries, may contain perchlorate material. Special handling may apply for service or end-of-life disposal. See https://dtsc.ca.gov/.

Vehicle Telematics

is an advanced connected vehicle equipped with a host of advanced electronic control units (ECUs), each responsible for a specific set of features. The features span domains, including controls, safety, Infotainment, chassis, DreamDrive, telematics, etc., contribute to the functionality, performance, safety, and security of the vehicle.

In the process of its operation, each ECU monitors a set of sensors and controls a set of actuators depending on the role of the ECU. As a result, each ECU generates and collects data about the operational state, performance, anomalies, environment conditions, battery and charging-related information, speed, direction, location, etc. The collected data are transmitted to the Lucid cloud services infrastructure on an ongoing basis over cellular wireless and wireless LAN networks. In addition, a portion of the data may be accessed by the technicians at the service center and stored in the Lucid information databases.

Lucid may use the vehicle data stored in the vehicle, databases in the service centers, and cloud-based infrastructure to enhance its products and services,

including but not limited to vehicle maintenance, troubleshooting, timely service recommendations and reminders, additional feature recommendations, research and development, and marketing and business analysis purposes. has the over-the-air (OTA) software update capability to keep the vehicle software current and improved. Lucid may use the vehicle data to update vehicle software improvements OTA to avoid issues proactively before they occur on the vehicle.

Please see Lucid's Vehicle Data Privacy Policy and Privacy Policy for additional details about how Lucid collects and processes data collected from the vehicle.

Data Recording

Service Data Recording

Service data recorders in your vehicle are capable of collecting and storing diagnostic information about your vehicle. This potentially includes information about the performance or status of various systems and modules in the vehicle, such as the high-voltage battery, electric motors, accelerator, steering, or brakes. A **Lucid Service Center** or other service facilities may access vehicle diagnostic information through a direct connection to your vehicle in order to properly diagnose and service your vehicle.

Event Data Recorder

This vehicle is equipped with an event data recorder (EDR). The main purpose of an EDR is to record, in certain crash or near crash-like situations, such as an airbag deployment or hitting a road obstacle, data that will assist in understanding how a vehicle's systems performed. The EDR is designed to record data related to vehicle dynamic and safety systems for a short period of time, typically 30 seconds or less. The EDR in this vehicle is designed to record such data as:

- How various systems in your vehicle were operating;
- Whether or not the driver and passenger safety belts were buckled/fastened;
- How far (if at all) the driver was depressing the accelerator and/or brake pedal; and,
- How fast the vehicle was traveling.

These data can help provide a better understanding of the circumstances in which crashes and injuries occur.

NOTE: EDR data are recorded by your vehicle only if a non-trivial crash situation occurs; no data are recorded by the EDR under normal driving condition as and no personal data (e.g., name, gender, age, and crash location) are recorded. However, other parties, such as law enforcement, could combine the EDR data with the type of personally identifying data routinely acquired during a crash investigation.

To read data recorded by an EDR, special equipment is required, and access to the vehicle or the EDR is needed. In addition to the vehicle manufacturer, other parties, such as law enforcement, that have the special equipment, can read the information if they have access to the vehicle or the EDR.

⚠DANGER: RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK. The high voltage battery must not be accessed, handled, or serviced except by trained personnel using appropriate personal protective equipment. Serious injury or death may occur.

Icon	Instruction
	Do not dispose.

Health & Safety

1. Ingestion/Small Parts Warning

Required for all sizes of lithium coin batteries: Keep away from children. If swallowed, consult a physician immediately.

2. Normal Conditions of Use

Exposure to contents inside the sealed battery will not occur unless the battery leaks, is exposed to high temperatures, or is mechanically abused.

3. Notes to Physician

3.1. Treatment information is available from the NATIONAL CAPITAL POISON CONTROL CENTER BUTTON BATTERY INGESTION TRIAGE AND TREATMENT GUIDELINE : https://www.poison.org/battery/guideline. If the patient is less than or equal to 12 years, immediately obtain an x-ray to locate the battery. If the patient is > 12 years and the battery diameter is > than 12 mm or unknown also obtain an x-ray. X-rays should include the entire neck, esophagus and abdomen. Once the position of the battery in the esophagus is determined by x-ray and if less than 12 hours post ingestion consider giving sucralfate suspension 10ml by mouth every 10 minutes, up to 3 doses while waiting for sedation for endoscopy. Do not delay battery removal because a patient has eaten recently or was given honey or sucralfate by mouth. Batteries lodged in the esophagus should be removed immediately since battery leakage, caustic burns and perforation can occur as soon as two hours after ingestion. Endoscopic removal is preferred as it allows direct visualization of tissue injury. After the battery is removed from the esophagus if no perforation is evident irrigate the injured area with 50 mL to 150 mL of 0.25% sterile acetic acid and then observe for delayed complications. If a large battery (equal to or greater than 20 mm) is in the stomach or beyond of a child < 5 years, and based on history, might have lodged in the esophagus for > 2 hours, consider diagnostic endoscopy to exclude the remote possibility of esophageal injury. Retrieve batteries, endoscopically if possible, from the stomach or beyond if: 1) A magnet was also ingested, 2) The patient develops signs or symptoms that are likely related to a battery ingestion, or, 3) A large battery equal to or greater than 15 mm is ingested by a child younger than 6 years, remains in the stomach for 4 days or longer. Allow batteries to pass spontaneously if they have passed beyond the esophagus (stomach and beyond) and no clinical indication of any significant gastrointestinal injury is evident.

3.2. Confirm battery passage by inspecting stools. Consider repeat radiographs to confirm passage if battery passage not observed in 10-14 days.

4. First Aid - If swallowed

If battery is swallowed DO NOT GIVE IPECAC. Do not induce vomiting. Seek medical attention immediately. Attempt to determine battery imprint code (or diameter) of

companion or replacement battery. If no imprint code is available, measure or estimate the battery diameter based on the size of the slot the battery fits or the size of the comparable battery. Provide this information to the treating health care provider. If the child is greater than 12 months of age and able to swallow, and the battery was swallowed within the prior 12 hours, if readily available administer honey immediately and while on route to the emergency room. Give 10 mL (2 teaspoons) of honey by mouth every 10 minutes for up to 6 doses. Do not delay going to the ER to obtain or give honey. Other than the honey do not give anything by mouth.

5. Poison Center/North America

USA/CANADA CALLS ONLY: 1-800-498-8666 (Toll Free) [24 Hour National Battery Ingestion Hotline]

6. Poison Centers /World Directory

https://apps.who.int/poisoncentres/PoisonCentres_201902.pdf

7. First Aid - Eye Contact

Flush with running water for at least 30 minutes. Seek medical attention immediately.

8. First Aid - Skin Contact

Remove contaminated clothing and flush skin with running water for at least 15 minutes. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.

9. First Aid – Inhalation

Contents of leaking battery may be irritating to respiratory passages. Move to fresh air. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.

10. Precautionary Statements

CAUTION: Keep batteries away from children. If swallowed, consult a physician at once. Ingestion may lead to serious injury or death. Cell can explode or leak if heated, disassembled, shorted, recharged, exposed to fire or high temperature or inserted incorrectly. Keep in original package until ready to use. Do not carry batteries loose in your pocket or purse.

11. Fire Hazard

Batteries may rupture or leak if involved in a fire.

12. Firefighting

Call the emergency department (911).

In case there is a fire in close proximity to the vehicle, use any appropriate fire extinguishing agent (e.g., carbon dioxide, class D extinguisher, water, or clean agents) to contain the fire and prevent it from spreading to the vehicle. In case of a vehicle battery fire, copious amounts of water are effective in extinguishing the flames and cooling the lithium-ion battery cells.

13. Handling Precautions

Avoid mechanical and electrical abuse. Do not short circuit or install incorrectly. Batteries may rupture or vent if disassembled, crushed, recharged or exposed to high temperatures. Install batteries in accordance with equipment instructions.

14. Storage Precautions

Store batteries in a dry place at normal room temperature. Refrigeration does not make them last longer.

15. Collection & Disposal

Dispose of used (or excess) batteries in compliance with federal, state/provincial and local regulations. Do not accumulate large quantities of used batteries for disposal as accumulations could cause batteries to short-circuit. Do not incinerate. In countries, such as Canada and the EU, where there are regulations for the collection and recycling of batteries, consumers should dispose of their used batteries into the collection network at municipal depots and retailers. Do not dispose of batteries with household trash.

High Voltage Battery Pack

- **Battery Manufacturer:** Lucid USA, Inc.
- **Address:** 7373 Gateway Blvd, Newark, CA, USA
- **Website:** https://lucidmotors.com/
- **Single Point of Contact:** Service@lucidmotors.com
- **Battery Model:** 2170, 50, 2170
- **Product Number:**

Part Number	Part Description
M11-771878-00	BATTERY PACK2.0, SAPPHIRE, 50
M11-298784-00	Battery Pack 2.6, Sapphire, 50

12 Volt Battery

- **Battery Manufacturer:** Trojan Battery Company LLC
- **Coporate Address:** Trojan Battery Company LLC 12380 Clark St. Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670.
- **Manufacturing Address:** C&D Trojan (Shanghai) Power Technologies Co., Ltd. No.55, Liandu Road, Fengxian District, Shanghai China 201419
- **Website:** https://www.trojanbattery.com
- **Contact:** tweiss@cdtrojan.com or frederick.ganster@cdtrojan.com
- **Battery Model:** DCS-18UNC RIT
- **Lucid Product Number:** P11-J21000

Key fob Button Cell Battery From Varta

- **Battery Manufacturer:** VARTA Consumer Batteries
- **Manufacturer Address:** VARTA Consumer Batteries, GmbH & Co. KGaA, Alfred-Krupp-Straße 9, 73479 Ellwangen, Germany
- **Distributor Address:** Adolf Wurth GmbH & Co. KG, Reinhold-Wurth-Strabe 12-17, 74653 Kunzelsou, Germany
- **Website:** https://www.varta-ag.com/en/consumer
- **Contact:** https://www.varta-ag.com/en/about-varta/contact
- **Battery Model:** CR2032 3V

- **Product Number:** 0827 082 032

Key fob Button Cell Battery From Duracell

- **Battery Manufacturer:** Duracell US Operations
- **Manufacturer Address:** Duracell US Operations, 14 Research Drive, Bethel, CT USA 06801.
- **Distributor Address:** Duracell Batteries BV, Nijverheidslaan 7, 3200 Aarschot, Belgium.
- **Website:** https://duracell.com/
- **Contact:** https://duracell.com/contact
- **Battery Model:** 3V Li-MnO2 Battery
- **Product Number:** CR2450 WT

Sun Visor Button Cell Battery from Daimay from M&LAK

- **Battery Manufacturer:** Shenzhen MALAK Industrial Co.,LTD
- **Address:** 5 Building, Houhai Xufa Tech Park, No.8 Zhenxing Road, Xinhui Sub-district, Guangming District, Shenzhen, 518106, China
- **Website:** http://www.malak.cn/?l=en
- **Contact:** http://www.malak.cn/Contact.html
- **Battery Model:** 3V Li-MnO2
- **Battery Product Number:** CR2450 WT

Sun Visor Button Cell Battery from EVE

- **Battery Manufacturer:** EVE Energy Co., Ltd
- **Address:** NO.38 Hui Feng 7th Road, Zhongkai Hi-Tech Zone, Huizhou, Guangdong, China
- **Website:** https://www.evebattery.com/en
- **Contact:** https://www.evebattery.com/en/contact
- **Battery Model:** CR2450HT
- **Product Number:** E0880EVE00062

TPMS Button Cell Battery From Maxwell

- **Battery Manufacturer:** Maxell, Ltd.
- **Address:** Takumidai 5, Ono-shi, Hyogo, 675-1322 Japan

- **Website:** https://biz.maxell.com/en/primary_batteries/cr_heat-resisting.html
- **Single Point of Contact:** https://biz.maxell.com/en/primary_batteries/inquiry_form_input1.html
- **Battery Model:** CR2032HR
- **Product Number:** 10948900

TPMS Button Cell Battery From Murata

- **Battery Manufacturer:** Murata Manufacturing Co., Ltd.
- **Address:** 10-1, Higashikotari 1-chome, Nagaokakyo-shi, Kyoto 617-8555, Japan
- **Website:** https://www.murata.com/
- **Contact:** https://www.murata.com/en-us/support/contactinformation
- **Battery Model:** CR2032W-CO3
- **Product Number:** A2C0308780000

Batteries Importer of all the Above Batteries

- **Importer:** Lucid Europe B.V.
- **Address:** Amsteldijk 166, 1079 LH Amsterdam, The Netherlands
- **Website:**https://lucidmotors.com/
- **Contact:** https://lucidmotors.com/contact

Index

A

Accessory Position 75
Adaptive Cruise Control 116
Air filter replacement 219
Airbags 59
    Obstruction of 63
    Warning indicator 67
Alerts and notifications 69
Android Auto 159
Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) 92
Anti-theft system 34
Apple CarPlay 157
Audio
    Physical controls 151, 152
    Playing from devices 161
    Settings 162
Automatic parking
    Automatic Park In 136
    Automatic Park Out 138
    Distance warning 141, 142

B

Batteries (12V)
    Specifications 257
Battery (high-voltage) 200
    Charging 201
    Emergency disabling 269
    Specifications 257
Battery (High-Voltage)
    Health 200
    Temperature Limits 200
Battery (key fob) 22
Blind Spot Display 135
Blind Spot Monitoring 134
Bluetooth®
    Pairing 172
    Playing media 161
    Using a paired phone 174
Body repairs 229
Brake fluid 215
Brakes
    Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) 92
    Brake filling 93
    Brake pad wear 96
    Emergency braking 129
    Lucid Stability Control 98
    Regenerative braking 93
    Specifications 253
    Stopping Mode 94

C

Cameras
    Interior 126
    Limitations 113
    Rear view 140
    Surround view 139
Car cover 225
Car Washes 224
Cargo area
    Folding the rear seat 40
    Front 30
    Pass-through hatch 40
    Rear 33
Charge port 201
Charge Port
    Light 203
    Manually Open 202
Charging 204
    Instructions 202
    Safety checklist 201
    Scheduled Charging 205
    Set charge limit 204
    Status 203
    Temperature limits 206
Charging Cable
    Emergency Manual Release 203
Child restraints
    Automatic Locking Retractor (ALR) 45
Child safety locks 25
Child safety seats
    Booster seats 55
    Choosing a seat 53
    Guidelines 51
    Installation 55
Cleaning
    Carpets and Floor Mats 227
    Displays 226
    Exterior 223
    Interior 225
    Underbody 224
    Wheels 224
    Windshield, Windows, and Mirrors 225
    Wiper Blades 225
Collision protection 129
Collision repairs 229
Collision warning 130–132
Contact information
    Lucid Motors 278
    Lucid Roadside Assistance 259
    NHTSA 279
Cross Traffic Protection 132
Cruise control 116
Curb Rash Alert 143

Curb Weight 251
Current Limiter
    Setting a Current Limit 206
Cut loop 269

D

Data
    Personal 6
    Service recording 295
Data Sharing 6
Delivery mileage 5
Displays
    Cleaning 226
    Glass Cockpit 15
    Pilot Panel 16
    Rear Center Console Display 17
    Smart Drawer 16
Distracted Driver Alert 125
Doors
    Automatic locking and unlocking 26
    Child safety locks 25
    Opening and closing 24
    Opening with no power 26
Download
    Owner's Manual 181
    Software updates 182
DreamDrive
    DreamDrive Pro 110
    Features 110
    Limitations 113
    Requirements 116
    Steering wheel controls 115, 116
Drive 75
Drive Assist 119
Drowsy Driver Alert 126

E

Easy Entry
    Easy Entry & Exit 37
Emergency braking 129

F

Firefighting 270, 273, 274
Floor mats 227
Floor Mats
    Cleaning 227
Forward Collision Warning 130
Front passenger detection 63, 65, 66
Front suspension specifications 255
Front Trunk Lid 29
Frunk Lid 29

G

GVWR 251

H

Head restraints
    Adjusting 42
    Positioning 42
    Reinstalling 43
    Removing 43
High Beam Assist 127
HomeLink® 177
Hood 29
    Interior emergency release 31

I

Indicator lights
    Airbag 67
    Automatic Emergency Braking 129
    Low tire pressure 244
Intrusion Alert 34
isolation
    battery 209
    warnings 209
Isolation Faults
    Isolation Faults 208

K

Key fob
    Battery replacement 22
    Care instructions 23
    Low battery indicator 22
    Replacement 23
    Using 20
Key Fob
    Troubleshooting 21

L

Label
    Cut loop 269
    Tire and loading information 235
    Vehicle certification 8
Lane Change Assist 122
Lane Departure Protection 133
Load carrying 246
Locking your vehicle 19, 20

M

Maintenance

Maintenance (continued)
Brake fluid 215
Daily and monthly checks 211
Seasonal Wheel Changes 220
Service intervals 213
Underbody 224
Washer fluid 216
Wiper blades 217
Maps 165
Offline mode 171
Orientation 169
Media
Apps 161
Physical controls 151, 152
Playing from devices 161
Radio 152
Mirrors
Blind Spot Display 135
Blind Spot Monitoring 134
Mobile app 174
Mobile App 186
Mobile Key 19

N

Navigation 165
Offline mode 171
Search 165
Near-Field Communication (NFC) card 21

O

Overview
Exterior 10
Glass Cockpit 15
Interior 12
Pilot Panel 16
Smart Drawer 16
Steering Wheel 14

P

Parking
Automatic Park In 136
Automatic Park Out 138
Distance warning 141, 142
Phone
In-Call Options
175
Phone App 186
Preconditioning 204

Q

Quality Control 5

R

Radio 152
SiriusXM 154
Rear Pedestrian Collision Detection 131
Rear suspension specifications 256
Rear view camera 140
Regenerative braking 93
Reporting safety defects 279
Rescue operations
Firefighting 270, 273, 274
Roadside Assistance 259

S

Safety instructions
Electrical/high voltage safety 212
Obstruction of air bags 63
Seat belts
Fastening and releasing 45
In a collision 47
Testing 50
Wearing correctly 45
Wearing when pregnant 47
Seat belts)
Reminders 46
Seats
Adjustment 36
Folding (rear) 40
Heating (rear) 41
Heating and ventilation 38
Massage 38
Pass-through hatch 40
Service
Data recording 295
Side Airbags 62
SiriusXM 154
Specifications
12V battery 257
Brakes 253
Front suspension 255
High-voltage battery
257
Rear suspension 256
Steering 252
Tires 254
Wheels 254
Starting 75
Steering specifications 252
Steering Wheel 14
Media Controls 151
Sunshades 28
Symbol Glossary 3

T

Tire and loading information label 235
Tire care 237

Tire Identification Number (TIN) 233
Tire pressure checking 239
Tire Pressure Monitoring System
    Malfunction 244
    Operation 244
Tires 232, 233
    Asymmetric 240
    Chains 241
    Degradation 238
    Flat spots 240
    Grading 234
    Markings 232, 233
    Pressure label 235
    Pressure monitoring 244
    Pressures 238, 243
    Quality 234
    Replacement of 240
    Rotation 238
    Run-flat 240
    Snow 241
    Specifications 254
    Summer 220
    Wear 237
    Wheel alignment 238
    Winter 220
TPMS 244
Traction control 98
Traffic Drive-Off Alert 125
Traffic Sign Recognition 124
Trailer towing 246
Trip information 69
Trunk 32
    Interior emergency release 33

U

Uniform tire quality grading 234
Unlocking your vehicle 19, 20
User Profile
    Creating 145
    Loading preferences 147
    Managing 147
    Settings 147
    Types 145
Using 19

V

Vehicle
    Accessories and modifications 229
    Certification label 8
    Modifications 5
Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) 8
Vehicle loading 246
    Determining correct load limit 246
    Example load calculations 247
Vehicle Weight 251

W

Washers
    Checking fluid level 216
    Cleaning washer jets 218
Wheel Inserts 242
Wheels
    Replacement 240
    Specifications 254
Wi-Fi 176
Window lock 27
Windows
    Cleaning 225
    Opening and closing 27
    Sunshades 28
Winter Tires 241

Sapphire

Ver. 38.1.2 - en-US